



APPLICATION

Mining Act 1971 and Mining Regulations 2020

PROGRAM FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND REHABILITATION (PEPR) FOR A MINERAL LEASE

Further information on requirements for a PEPR is available on the Department for Energy and Mining (DEM) Minerals website www.energymining.sa.gov.au.

SECTION A – GENERAL DETAILS

Tenement details	ML6498, ML6499, ML6500, MPL158 and MPL159.		
Tenement holder(s) (for each tenement)	Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd. (Havilah Resources Limited, PO Box 3, Fullarton SA 5063)		
Operating company	OZ Minerals Limited (2 Hamra Drive, Adelaide Airport SA 5950)		
Agency agreement (if applicable)	OZ Minerals Limited and subsidiaries authority to operate on Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd ML 6498, ML 6499, ML 6500, MPL 158 and MPL 159 Letter (submitted to DEM 05/10/2022)		
PEPR prepared by	Amy Lockheed, Havilah Resources Limited, amy.lockheed@havilah-resources.com.au , 0438 822 771		
Project supervisor/contact person(s)	Andrew Oswald, OZ Minerals, Lead Approvals, B.Eng (Civ and Env) ,10+ Years of hard rock mining compliance experience in South Australia, Andrew.Oswald@ozminerals.com Shaun Light, OZ Minerals, Project Geologist, Shaun.Light@ozminerals.com Chris Giles, Havilah Resources Limited, Technical Director, chris.giles@havilah-resources.com.au		
Project/prospect name	Kalkaroo Project		
Location details	The project area is in the northeast of South Australia close to the NSW border (Figures 1 and 2). Geologically the project is in the Curnamona province.		
Project description, commodity type and mineralisation model	Drilling of up to 30 Diamond (DD) drill holes within the bounds of ML6498 for resource verification, metallurgical bulk samples and geotechnical verification purposes. A combination of existing and new tracks will be utilised. To support the program activities the following key supporting infrastructure items will be established on MPL 158. • Exploration camp and amenities – to accommodate up to 32 personnel • Wastewater treatment plant and disposal area. • Diesel storage and diesel generators • Potable water storage and treatment plant Key program activities and supporting infrastructure items are shown conceptually in Figures 3 and 4 .		
Proposed project schedule	Start date	10/10/2022	End date 31/03/2024

DECLARATION

I, the tenement holder, declare under regulation 84 of the Mining Regulations 2020, that I have taken reasonable steps to review the information in this PEPR/revised PEPR to ensure its accuracy.

Name	Chris Giles	Signature (digital allowed)	
Position	Technical Director	Date	03/11/2022

Copy and paste the above table if there is more than 1 tenement holder.

Note: An authorised representative from each tenement holder must sign the declaration (eg in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001).

SECTION B – PROGRAM PREPARATION AND ACCESS TO LAND

Work undertaken in preparing the proposal

Summarise the research and fieldwork undertaken in preparing the proposal including:

- desktop reviews of existing information
- field visits for reconnaissance
- contractor consultation (i.e. equipment scale, type)
- other information used when planning the proposed program.

Drill hole locations were planned by OZ Mineral's geologist following review of Havilah's Kalkaroo Project data and previous drilling. Work, which has involved extensive collation and interpretation of existing data (both historical from previous companies and from Havilah's ongoing regional exploration) in combination with the enormous local geological knowledge which the Havilah geologists, who have been working in the area for many years. Notification for a Native Title Clearance survey request has been presented to NAWNTAC and a survey will be completed September-October. Note that, Havilah Resources owns Kalkaroo Station on which the drilling will occur.

Consultation (r. 64)

Using the table below, provide a summary of the landowners consulted and the results of consultation undertaken on the proposed operations.

Tenement	Stakeholder, landowner and station name	Land tenure	Land use	Date notice of entry (Form 21) served	Date use of declared equipment (Form 22) served	Type of exempt land	Date waiver of exemption (Forms 23A, 23B) obtained	Date consultation/access agreement and/or permits signed/authorised	Landowner concerns raised and how addressed
ML6498 ML6499 ML6500 MPL158 MPL159	Kalkaroo Pastoral Company Pty Ltd (Kalkaroo Station)	Crown Lease CL 6162/839	Grazing	25/07/2022 Form 21B	N/A	N/A	N/A	Kalkaroo Pastoral is a wholly owned subsidiary of Havilah Resources and relevant consultation has taken place. Form 21B submitted in person to Kalkaroo Manager and Owner.	None

If any individual or group of similar affected persons were not able to be consulted, what steps were taken to consult with them?

N/A

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Stakeholder consultation

Using the table below, summarise the results of consultation that has been undertaken with Stakeholders (other than the above landowners) on the proposed operation. This must include consultation undertaken with Traditional Owners in relation to matters of Aboriginal Heritage in the area.

Tenement	Stakeholder	Date of consultation	Stakeholder concerns raised and how addressed
ML6498 ML6499 ML6500 MPL158 MPL159	Ngadjuri Adnyamathanha Wilyakali Native Title Aboriginal Corporation	August 2022 – notification and communication regarding heritage survey covering the Kalkaroo MLs and proposed drilling.	Heritage Clearance request submitted in August for survey to clear the specific hole collar and associated drill pads to be completed in September-October 2022.

If any individual or group of similar affected persons were not able to be consulted, what steps were taken to consult with them?

N/A

Provide any additional relevant information.

Ongoing consultation with landowners and occupiers, including site visits, phone calls and email correspondence.

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

Include a description of the features of the environment that are expected to be affected by the proposed operations. Each of the elements of the existing environment listed below must be described only to the extent that they may need to be considered in assessing the impacts that the proposed operations are reasonably expected to have on the environment. If the element is not likely to be impacted by the operation, a statement to that effect must be included.

Where the terms and conditions of the lease include environmental outcomes, include any new baseline environmental data relevant to the control strategies or measurement criteria, and where changes to the environment are identified, provide an updated description of the environment to describe the changes.

Proximity to infrastructure and housing

Provide the following information:

- Settlements – indicate the name and distance of the nearest town, and residences within, or near the proposed operations.
- Roads and tracks – indicate existing fence lines, roads and tracks, including those which are to be used in the program.
- Other human infrastructure such as schools, hospitals, commercial or industrial sites, roads, sheds, bores, dams, ruins, pumps, scenic lookouts.
- Railway lines, transmission lines, gas and water pipelines, communication lines – e.g. fibre optic cables etc., if these may be impacted by the proposed operations.

Provide this information on a locality plan/map.

There are no settlements or places of human habitation within the area of proposed drilling. Station roads, tracks, fences, bores, tanks, and dams are the only infrastructure, none of which will be affected by the proposed drilling activities. Havilah's exploration camp is located at the Kalkaroo Homestead, which is the closest to any of the areas of proposed drilling and is owned by the Kalkaroo Pastoral Company Pty. Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of Havilah Resources Limited. No drilling will occur within or near exempt areas associated with dams (which in any case are owned by Havilah) (Figure 3).

Land use and tenure

Using the table below, select the land tenure and land use that the proposed operations will occur in. Include additional information where prompted.

Land tenure/type	Applicable	Land use	Applicable
Freehold	☐	Grazing	☒
Pastoral lease	☒	Cultivated land	☐
Perpetual lease	☐	Residential	☐
Crown land	☒	Township	☐
Mining reserve	☐	Industrial	☐
Aboriginal freehold/leasehold land (e.g. Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara and Maralinga Tjarutja lands)	☐	Tourism	☐
Forestry reserve	☐	Conservation	☐
Marine parks	☐	Defence activity	☐
National parks, conservation parks, conservation reserves, regional reserves*	☐	Road reserve	☐
Adelaide Dolphin Sanctuary	☐	Sites of scientific significance (geological monuments, fossil reserves etc.)	☐
Murray Darling Basin	☐	Orchard/vineyard	☐
N/A		*Native vegetation heritage agreements	☐
Other*	☐	N/A	
N/A		*European heritage sites	☐
		N/A	
		*Other (e.g. historic mining)	
		N/A	

* Indicates more information required in field immediately below.

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Describe any council policies (or out of council) or development plans that may impact the program area.

N/A

Provide a description of any known plans for future land use changes by other parties.

N/A

Provide any additional relevant information.

Note that, Havilah Resources owns Kalkaroo Station on which the drilling will occur. The property is currently not stocked.

Woomera Prohibited Area (WPA)

Will activities be conducted within the WPA	Yes ☐ No ☒ (If no, no further information in this section required.)		
In which zone will activities be conducted?	Do you have a resource exploration permit in place?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Does the Exploration Permit allow the operator to conduct exploration operations in the WPA?		Yes ☐	No ☐
What is the expiry date of the resource exploration permit?			
Identify closure periods that may impact on the exploration program.			

Land owned or controlled by the Commonwealth Department of Defence

Lands in South Australia that are owned or controlled by the Commonwealth Department of Defence, which they manage either as a training or test area, include the Port Wakefield Proof and Experimental Establishment, Murray Bridge Training Area, and Cultana Training Area.

These lands remain to be mineral land under the Mining Act 1971 (SA) and can be accessed for mineral exploration and mining subject to certain restrictions and conditions under the Defence Act 1903 (Cth) and the Defence Regulation 2016 (Cth).

Will operations be conducted within the Port Wakefield Proof and Experimental Establishment, Murray Bridge Training Area, or Cultana Training Area?	Yes ☐	No ☒
Do you have a Deed of Access with Defence?	Yes ☐	No ☐
What is the expiry date of the Deed of Access?		
Provide the date the Range Control Officer granted access permission to conduct the proposed operations.		
Describe the results of consultation and how any concerns raised were addressed.		

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Native title

Using the table below, describe how you have complied with the requirements of Part 9B of the Mining Act for each tenement (for further information refer to [Minerals Regulatory Guidelines MG22](#)).

Native title			
Is the proposed area of operations located on native title land?		Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, no further information in this section required.)	
Are there registered native title party/parties in the area of proposed operations?	Yes ☒ No ☐	NAWNTAC Consent Determination 14/12/2018, East area.	If no, an Environment, Resources and Development (ERD) Court determination is required.
Have you negotiated a native title mining agreement?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the agreement registered?*	Instrument number 286
Have you accepted an Indigenous land use agreement (ILUA)?	Yes ☐ No ☒	Is the ILUA registered?*	
Have you obtained ERD Court determination?†	Yes ☐ No ☒	Is the determination registered?*	

* The registration date refers to the date the agreement, determination or ILUA was registered with DEM.

† An ERD Court determination cannot be conjunctive (i.e. cannot apply to subsequent licences).

Provide any additional relevant information.

N/A

Landform and topography

Describe the topography of the general area affected by the proposed program. Include the susceptibility to erosion and visual attributes (steep or undulating slopes, plains, rocky outcrops, dunes, salt pans, clay pans etc.).

The area of proposed drilling lies within the plains of the Lake Frome Basin. The plains are flat to slightly undulating, with the land surface falling gradually at a gradient of about 1 in 1,000 towards Lake Frome, 100 km to the northwest of the project area. Apart from three isolated basement ridges (Mooleulooloo Hills and Mt. John) near Mooleulooloo Homestead and a rocky knoll at Kalkaroo (Johnny Hill), the nearest areas of elevated topography are the Olary Ranges about 60 km to the south. To the east, the Barrier Range lies beyond the New South Wales border. The landscape surrounding the project area is characterised by a flat to slightly undulating sandy plain, with low sandy dunes and shallow interdunal areas, scattered with small clay pans, trending in a south westerly – north easterly direction (Photo 1).
--

Soil and surface cover

Describe soil types and soil surface cover - e.g. gibber, rocky - in the general area affected by the proposed program. Include details on the susceptibility to compaction, erosion, dust, runoff and any other soil characteristics – e.g. acid sulphate – that may require control strategies to reduce environmental impacts during operations or rehabilitation.

Topsoil development in the project area is limited to a 0.1-1 m layer of light red soils occurring on alluvial material near drainages and a 1-2 m layer of aeolian sand, comprising mostly quartz grains in other areas. Sandy clays +/- gypsum occur at the basal interface between the quaternary and underlying Tertiary clays. Minor dust and track compaction are expected to be associated with the drilling activities and will be rehabilitated. Given the lack of topography the project area is not susceptible to runoff and associated erosion.
--

Surface water

Will the proposed program interfere with surface water bodies and natural drainage (e.g. drainage lines, creeks, floodplains, wetlands)?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, describe the potential interference and surface water bodies and natural drainage on maps. If no, indicate why.		
There is a drainage line running through the Kalkaroo Deposit that lies within the area of proposed drilling (Figures 3 and 5). No drilling or related disturbance will occur in or near the drainage.		
Is the program area located within water protection areas defined under the <i>River Murray Act 2003</i> ?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, provide the name(s).		
N/A		
Is the program area located within any prescribed watercourses or prescribed surface water areas under the <i>Landscape South Australia Act 2019</i> ? If yes, provide the name(s).	Yes ☐	No ☒
N/A		

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Groundwater

Is groundwater likely to be intersected when conducting the program? If yes, use the table below to describe the expected groundwater (hydrogeological) conditions, and identify groundwater aquifers in the area(s) that may be affected. Indicate the approximate depth of drillholes in each area. Copy and paste a new table for each area where different groundwater conditions are expected. If no, provide evidence or any supporting information demonstrating this.	Yes ☒	No ☐																								
Water Technology completed a draft Groundwater Impact Assessment for the mining lease area in 2021 after DEM review of a draft mining PEPR. This PEPR was formally withdrawn before submission of a final version by Havilah in 2022 subject to the outcome of studies by OZ Minerals. Key hydrogeological features reported by Water Technology are: • 0 to ~30 m depth – unsaturated low permeability clay rich Quaternary and Tertiary (Namba Formation) aged sediments. • Eyre Formation sediment deposits are largely absent beneath the Namba Formation near the Kalkaroo deposit. No palaeochannels were identified in previous mining resource drilling by Havilah (approximately 25 m grid space, over 600 drill holes) in the mining lease area. • ~30 m + in the mining lease area – weathered bedrock profile includes saprolite grading to saprock then fresh bedrock at depth: - o Saprolite is typically characterized by low permeability clay rich materials representative of weathered bedrock. - o Basement shear zones extending through the saprolite layer comprise brecciated with quartz veining and are significantly more permeable compared to surrounding saprolite. Exploration drilling has identified appreciable water inflows from these shear zones within the saprolite horizon. - o Underlying saprock retains much of the structure and texture of fresh bedrock with the bedrock shear zones also interpreted to provide zones of higher permeability than surrounding saprock. - o Fresh bedrock similarly is of low permeability outside shear zones that can provide areas of relatively high permeability and correspondingly high well yields. Water Technology characterise the saprolite down to and including fresh bedrock as “strip aquifers” (shear zones) surrounded by low-permeability basement rock confined by overlying low permeability Namba Formation (aquitard). The water table for the bedrock aquifer is typically in the order of 30 m below ground surface in the saprolite horizon, transitioning into the Namba Formation away from the mining lease areas to the northeast as the depth to bedrock increases. The shear zones are assumed to be sub-vertical and extend to depth within the basement rocks. Appendix 1 – Draft Kalkaroo Groundwater Impact Assessment by Water Technology. Please note it is a draft report with the review process suspended in 2021 subject to the outcomes of OZ Minerals mining studies of the Kalkaroo deposit. Water Technology presented the findings of this report to DEM and DEW in 2021, which included discussion on the absence of palaeochannels in and around the Kalkaroo mining leases, while Havilah were preparing a revised mining PEPR (formally withdrawn in 2022). All proposed drilling under this PEPR will be within ML6498 (which is the central rectangle in Figure 6 “Tertiary (Palaeogene) Sedimentary Distribution (SARIG)” from the attached Water Technology report. This figure also depicts the data available to Water Technology that enabled their interpretation: “Isolated occurrences of Tertiary sand at the base of the Namba Formation have been intersected in a few basement topographic low areas over the deposit, but these are not continuous or connected enough to define a channel or layer of any significance. The closest recognised palaeochannel to the Kalkaroo Deposit is the Yarramba Palaeochannel located 12 km to the east. An interpreted tributary palaeochannel trends to the southwest from the Yarramba Palaeochannel towards Kalkaroo as shown in Figure 4-3 (Figure 6 in PEPR), but this has not been proven to contain significant deposits of Tertiary sand. Review of available drill hole logs from SARIG suggest that these materials are predominantly silty clays, and it is therefore interpreted that they are associated with the Tertiary Namba Formation.” (Page 12 of Water Technology, 2021 (attached)). As mentioned above, all drilling under this PEPR will be within ML 6498. On completion of the estimated 600 drill holes completed in and around the Kalkaroo mining leases no evidence of palaeochannels were identified. The attached Water Technology contains X-sections of the mining lease area and previously proposed pit. The Water Technology findings in relation to the absence of palaeochannels in the vicinity of the Kalkaroo deposit are consistent with conditions observed by Havilah Resources’ geologists during the completion of exploration and resource drilling.																										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Formation age and/or stratigraphic unit</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Stratigraphic intervals (depth range) (m)</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Aquifer formation name</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Aquifer interval/thickness (from-to) (m)</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Type of aquifer(s) intersected (e.g. unconfined, confined, artesian)</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Provide aquifer salinity, depth to water level and any other relevant comments</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Quaternary sediments</td> <td>0 to 15 m</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tertiary Namba Formation</td> <td>15 to 30 – 60 m</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>~1700 ma Wilyama Supergroup Curnamona and Strathearn Groups</td> <td>~30 – 60 m+</td> <td>NA</td> <td>30-60 m + Higher permeability shear zones (strip aquifers) are sub-vertical</td> <td>Unconfined bedrock with sub-vertical strip aquifers in shear and fracture zones</td> <td>Depth to water is about 29 m below ground level (BGL) (approximately 40 m AHD) TDS of 13,625 mg/L (ave.) pH of around 7.8 (ave.)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Formation age and/or stratigraphic unit	Stratigraphic intervals (depth range) (m)	Aquifer formation name	Aquifer interval/thickness (from-to) (m)	Type of aquifer(s) intersected (e.g. unconfined, confined, artesian)	Provide aquifer salinity, depth to water level and any other relevant comments	Quaternary sediments	0 to 15 m	NA	NA	NA	NA	Tertiary Namba Formation	15 to 30 – 60 m	NA	NA	NA	NA	~1700 ma Wilyama Supergroup Curnamona and Strathearn Groups	~30 – 60 m+	NA	30-60 m + Higher permeability shear zones (strip aquifers) are sub-vertical	Unconfined bedrock with sub-vertical strip aquifers in shear and fracture zones	Depth to water is about 29 m below ground level (BGL) (approximately 40 m AHD) TDS of 13,625 mg/L (ave.) pH of around 7.8 (ave.)
Formation age and/or stratigraphic unit	Stratigraphic intervals (depth range) (m)	Aquifer formation name	Aquifer interval/thickness (from-to) (m)	Type of aquifer(s) intersected (e.g. unconfined, confined, artesian)	Provide aquifer salinity, depth to water level and any other relevant comments																					
Quaternary sediments	0 to 15 m	NA	NA	NA	NA																					
Tertiary Namba Formation	15 to 30 – 60 m	NA	NA	NA	NA																					
~1700 ma Wilyama Supergroup Curnamona and Strathearn Groups	~30 – 60 m+	NA	30-60 m + Higher permeability shear zones (strip aquifers) are sub-vertical	Unconfined bedrock with sub-vertical strip aquifers in shear and fracture zones	Depth to water is about 29 m below ground level (BGL) (approximately 40 m AHD) TDS of 13,625 mg/L (ave.) pH of around 7.8 (ave.)																					

Provide the environmental value of each aquifer present determined according to the current Environment Protection (Water Quality) Policy.

Based on salinity of groundwater from the higher permeability shear zones (>13,000 mg/L), water quality is not suitable for the environmental value: primary industries – livestock drinking water (salinity between 3,000 and 13,000 mg/L). There are no known operational groundwater wells within 10 km of the mining leases.

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Provide a description of the existence, location and value of all Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) within and immediately surrounding the project area.

There are no known permanent GDE's in the area. All vehicle movement during drill programs will be restricted to cleared tracks and drilling on selected pad areas. No off-track driving will occur.

Is the proposed program located within a prescribed wells area or prescribed water resource area?

Yes ☐

No ☒

If yes, provide the name of the area.

N/A

Provide any additional information, if required.

The groundwater in the drilling area is too saline for stock use and for this reason there are no active bores in the general area that are used by pastoralists.

Native vegetation

Will you be working within areas of native vegetation? If yes, provide the following information:

Yes ☒

No ☐

- description of the formation and structure of vegetation in the area (e.g. woodland, shrubland, grassland)
- list of the dominant species.

If yes, a Native Vegetation Management Plan (NVMP) prepared by an accredited consultant must be included with the PEPR. The NVMP must:

- describe the vegetation type to be cleared and include a map showing the proposed clearance area; and
- state the quantum of significant environmental benefit (SEB) to be gained in exchange for the clearance and describe how the SEB will be provided.

If no, indicate why you will not be working within areas of native vegetation?

The Kalkaroo project has typical low shrubland vegetation consisting of sparse saltbush or bluebush, with very minor patches of acacia scrub and minor sheoak/black oaks. The area is one of disturbed vegetation with a long history of heavy grazing by native and domestic herbivores, combined with past drought conditions.

Badman (2008) assessed the Kalkaroo Project area as falling into the category of "Native vegetation with some disturbance" based on the following criteria:

The vegetation structure has been altered.

- Most seed sources are available to regenerate the original structure
- Obvious signs of disturbance
- Minor clearing of native vegetation (<10 % of the area cleared by grazing)
- Evidence of some grazing

Significant Flora

A search for information on threatened species indicated that there are no flora species listed as threatened under either the Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999 or the South Australian National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972. *Acacia carneorum* (Purple-wood Wattle or Needle Wattle) is listed as vulnerable and is known from the general area but is outside the proposed area of drilling.

Havilah/Oz Minerals field personnel are supplied with Fact Sheets to assist with the recognition of Threatened Flora. Areas of Purple-wood Wattle are well known to Havilah personnel through its conservation efforts and will not be affected.

A Native Vegetation Clearance (NVC) Data Report is attached as **Appendix 2** (Kalkaroo Copper Project – Temporary Camp), along with an updated SEB calculation report for the proposed camp area and drill sites, where minimal to no clearing is required.

Calculated SEB: \$46,865.92 – Paid to Native Vegetation Fund.

Significant habitats and flora

If you are working within areas of native vegetation, use the table below to list any significant habitats and any rare or endangered flora species located or reported to have been in the area that may be impacted by the proposed program. Include known sightings of listed species on a locality plan/map.

Species/habitat	Common name	NPW Act rating*	EPBC Act rating†
<i>Acacia carneorum</i>	Purple-wood Wattle (Needle Wattle)	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
<i>Swainsona procumbens</i>	Broughton Pea	Vulnerable	Not Rated

* National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972 (NPW Act) conservation status includes extinct, endangered, vulnerable, threatened and rare.

† Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) listings include extinct, extinct in the wild, critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable and conservation dependent.

Weeds and pathogens

Provide information of the extent the area is affected or potentially affected by weeds and pathogens (e.g. phytophthora; buffel grass *Cenchrus ciliaris*).

The project area is in the Buffel Grass (Figure 1) Management Zone 2 (Contain Spread) however there are no known occurrences of Buffel Grass within the area. Should an area of Buffel Grass infestation be encountered during the drilling program, cleaning procedures will be implemented when leaving the area of infestation and the area avoided.

PEPR application for Mineral Leases



Figure 1: Buffel Grass

Badman (2008) recognised twenty introduced species of which two *Echium plantagineum* (Salvation Jane) (Figure 2) and *Lycium ferocissimum* (African Boxthorn) (Figure 3) are Proclaimed Species, as listed by APCC (2004). The introduced species recorded during the October 2007 survey represent 16% of the total species list for this survey.



Figure 2: Salvation Jane



Figure 3: African Boxthorn

Fauna

Describe the native and feral fauna that may be present in the application area, including feral species.

A review of Nature Maps (Enviro Data SA) did not find records of native fauna of significance (NPW Act or EPBC Act rating) at or within proximity to the project site.

Significant fauna

Where possible, using the table below, list any rare or endangered fauna species located or reported to have been in the area that may be impacted by the proposed program. Include known sightings of listed species on a locality plan/map.

Species	Common name	NPW Act rating	EPBC Act rating
None Recorded			

Note: NPW Act conservation status includes extinct, endangered, vulnerable, threatened and rare.

EPBC Act listings include extinct, extinct in the wild, critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable and conservation dependent.

Environmentally sensitive locations

Are there any environmentally sensitive locations within or close to the proposed area of operations (e.g. areas having particular ecological, cultural, scientific, aesthetic or conservation value)? If yes, provide a description of identified environmentally sensitive location(s). Mark these areas on a locality plan to identify any areas of conflict so that access roads or other activities can be planned and located effectively.	Yes ☐	No ☒
N/A		
Are you likely to impact on the environmentally sensitive area? If yes, detail the likely effects the proposed program may have.	Yes ☐	No ☒
N/A		
Include a statement concerning whether or not an Aboriginal heritage survey has been conducted by the proponent and if so, the results of the survey.		
Notification for a Native Title Clearance survey request has been presented to NAWNTAC and a survey will be completed October.		

SECTION D – DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED OPERATIONS

Each of the elements listed below must be described only to the extent that they apply to the proposed program.

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Equipment and personnel requirements

Using the table below, describe the equipment, size and composition of field crews, and proposed working hours/days required to conduct the proposed program.

Type of personnel	Number	Name of contractor company (if applicable)
Geologists	2-3	OZ Minerals Limited and Havilah Resources Limited
Field assistants/technicians	2-3	OZ Minerals Limited and possibly Euro Exploration
Drilling crew diamond	6-8	Diamond drilling contractor not yet finalised included nightshift operation
Site preparation and rehabilitation	1	Havilah Resources Limited contracted to OZ Minerals Limited
Core Scannings (ore explore)	4-7	1 NS remaining plus 3-6 DS included technicians and geologists
RC drilling (through Havilah) Exploration	3-4	DS only
Study Team + approvals	4-6	Part time on site
Shifts worked per day	Hours worked per day	Days worked per week
1	12 hrs per shift	7

Equipment type	Owner/operator	Description/capacity	Activity/purpose
Diamond Drilling			
Multi-purpose or Diamond Drill Rig	Diamond drilling contractor not yet finalised	UDR 650/1000 or similar	Drilling
Compressor/rod Trucks	As above	1 x 6 or 8 wheel flat bed	Drilling support vehicles
Water Truck	As above	1 x 8 wheel 20,000L	To supply drilling water, only when too far to pipe e.g., >3km. No tanks required.
Backhoe	Havilah Resources Limited	CAT or JCB Backhoe	Site Preparation (including digging of Sumps) & Rehabilitation
3 x 4WD Utilities	OZ Minerals Limited and drilling contractor	Landcruiser or Hilux dual cab utes.	Field crew vehicles for access, sampling & logging. In addition to transportation for drilling crew to and from the site.

Provide any additional information, if required.

During May and July 2022 Havilah and OZ Minerals entered into agreements that confer on OZ Minerals an up to 18-month study period (if not extended) during which it will undertake a comprehensive study and work program with the aim of progressing and completing an update to the current Kalkaroo project pre-feasibility study. This will initially include up to an estimated 30 diamond drillholes for resource verification, metallurgical bulk samples and geotechnical verification purposes.

Low impact exploration activities

Will low impact exploration operations be conducted that are not covered by the Generic program for environment protection and rehabilitation – low impact mineral exploration in South Australia , (generic PEPR)? If yes, describe each type of low impact operations proposed.	Yes ☐	No ☒
N/A		

Drilling activities

Will exploration drilling activities be conducted? If yes, fill out the below table	Yes ☒	No ☐
---	---	-----------------------------

Tenement	Drilling type	Maximum number of drillholes	Maximum drillhole depth (m)	Maximum number of sumps required at each site	Maximum size of sumps (length x depth x width) (m ³)	Average size of each drill pad* (m ²) (no excavation required)	Number of sites requiring pad excavation	Average volume (m ³) of material to be excavated (excluding sumps)
ML6498, ML6500, and MPL158	DD	30	450	2	3x2x2m (12m ³)	50mx50m (2,500m ²)	-	-
TOTAL		30	13,500	60	720	75,000	-	-

Total number of	Total metres proposed	Total number of	Total volume of sumps (maximum	Total area of disturbance (number of holes x	Total number of pads requiring	Total volume of material to be excavated (number of sites
-----------------	-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------------------	--	--------------------------------	---

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

drillholes (add each row to calculate the total).	(maximum number of holes x average depth for each row, then add each row to calculate the total).	sumps (maximum number of sumps x drillsites for each row, then add each row to calculate the total).	size of sumps x number of sumps for each row, then add each row to calculate the total).	average size for each row, then add each row to calculate the total).	excavation (add each row to calculate the total).	requiring excavation x average volume for each row, then add each row to calculate the total).
---	---	---	---	---	--	---

* The footprint includes all areas of disturbance associated with the drillsite.

Drillsite preparation

If exploration drilling activities are proposed, describe the methods used to prepare sites, including vegetation clearance requirements, site levelling and digging of sumps.

It will not be necessary to clear access tracks or the drill sites, except for small excavations for sumps. Bushes will be removed by hand (shovel), if required to make an area to lay out drill cuttings in small piles in rows on the ground or to make a safe drilling platform. Drill sites will be located to cause the least impact to the environment. No trees will be removed.

To accommodate the equipment, each drill site will measure approximately 50 m x 50 m in size. Each diamond drill hole will require up to two small sumps at the collar measuring approximately 3 m x 2 m x 2 m each, to contain the mud and drill cuttings. Sumps will be banded and a ramp will be installed in each sump to enable animals to escape, should they inadvertently happen to fall into one. The sumps will not be lined. A backhoe will be on site to dig the sumps. Topsoil will be stockpiled separately for later use in the rehabilitation. Materials excavated during sump preparation will be sequentially placed back in the order of removal during rehabilitation.

Drillhole construction and decommissioning

Have the personnel responsible for implementing the proposed program read and understood the Earth Resources Information Sheet M21, Mineral exploration drillholes – general specifications for construction and backfilling?	Yes ☒	No ☐
Describe how drillholes will be constructed, including the casing material to be used, depth of casing, if the casing will be cemented, cementing intervals and the class of driller that will install the casing.		
Diamond holes will be constructed as follows: Rotary mud (RM) or Aircore (AC) or Reverse Circulation (RC) precollar through Quaternary sands & clay, Namba Fm. clay and saprolite until the hole is into fresh rock at a maximum depth of approx. 130m. PVC casing through the unconsolidated cover will be required. PQ/HQ size diamond coring from the base of the precollar through the target zone to a maximum depth of approx. 400m.		
When describing drillhole decommissioning requirements, include the materials to be used, stratigraphic intervals where cement plugs will be placed, if the casing will be removed and when decommissioning will occur after drilling is completed.		
Previous drilling experience in the region has shown that casing or cementing is not required to manage groundwater. The Namba Fm. and saprolite are essentially self-sealing and close in soon after drilling is completed. Upon completion the 6" PVC collar will be cut off approx. 0.5 m below ground level, capped with a heavy-duty PVC cap and backfilled. A backhoe will be on site to conduct rehabilitation. The sumps will be allowed to dry out and will then be backfilled first with the remaining RM/AC/RC sample piles and any cuttings from around the collar and then with spoil from the sumps. All core and rubbish will be removed. Topsoil retained for the purpose will be spread back over the site where required to aid in regeneration and the site will be raked or scarified with the teeth of the backhoe bucket to return the landform to its pre-drilling state. Partial rehabilitation will be ongoing as drilling progresses and final rehabilitation will be completed as soon as practical after completion of the program.		
Final Rehabilitation: No bulk sample disposal pits will be required for the diamond drilling. The sumps will be allowed to dry out and will then be backfilled firstly with the remaining RM/AC/RC sample piles and any cuttings from around the collar and then with spoil from the sumps. All core and rubbish will be removed. Topsoil retained for the purpose will be spread back over the site where required to aid in regeneration and the site will be raked or scarified with the teeth of the backhoe bucket to return the landform to its pre-drilling state. Materials excavated during sump preparation will be sequentially placed back in the order of removal during rehabilitation.		

Where confined or artesian conditions are expected, include a schematic diagram demonstrating how drillholes will be constructed and decommissioned

Costeans and trial mining pits

Will trial mining/costeans/trial mining/bulk sample disposal pits be required for the proposed program?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, fill out the table below.		

Tenement	Number of costeans/pits	Size of costean (length x width) (m ²)	Average depth (m)	Volume excavated (m ³)	Total volume excavated (m ³) (number of costeans/pits x volume)	Total area of disturbance* (length x width) (m ²)
TOTAL						

Total number of costeans/pits (add each row to calculate the total).

Total volume of material to be excavated (add each row to calculate the total)

Total area of disturbance (number of costeans/pits x area of disturbance for each row, then add each row to calculate the total).

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

*Includes storage of excavated material at the site (e.g. topsoil and subsoil segregation).

Costeans and trial mining pit preparation

If costeans/trial mining/bulk sample disposal pits are required, describe site preparation methods, vegetation clearance, and safety and maintenance requirements.

N/A

Sample management

Describe the size of samples collected (including drilling samples and bulk sampling), collection methods, materials used when collecting the sample, sample disposal methods (including removal of sample bags), safety management and any other sample management requirements at the exploration site (e.g. tarps or matting used to contain cuttings). Include requirements for on-site geological sample management (splitting of archive samples, bag farms, core processing and storage).

A small area (3 m x 8 m) within each site will be reserved for samples. No clearing will be necessary, apart from the removal of any bushes by hand (shovel), if required. Precollar samples (2 m, 3-5 kg each) of drill cuttings will be laid out as small piles in rows on the ground. These will be disposed of firstly down the drill hole if practicable and then in either a small trench or sump during the partial rehab of the site, shortly after drilling has been completed. There will be no need to store bulk sample or samples in a pit or bag farm. No sample material will remain on the surface. All plastic sample bags and rubbish will be removed and disposed of properly at the Broken Hill refuse depot. All drill core will be removed and will be processed and stored at Havilah's camp at the nearby Kalkaroo Homestead. All drilling, sampling and rehabilitation activities will be conducted to minimise risks to personnel, wildlife and the environment that might be associated with sumps, pits, sampling, and rehabilitation.

Access routes to work areas

Will existing tracks require upgrading and/or maintenance? If yes, detail the work required to upgrade/maintain existing tracks.	Yes ☐	No ☒
N/A		
Will access be required across adjoining tenements? If yes, detail the method(s) for gaining access, and if an agreement is in place with all stakeholders. Include the total area of disturbance required (i.e. length (km) and width (m) of tracks) and provide on a locality map.	Yes ☐	No ☒
N/A		
Will access off existing tracks be required? If yes, detail the method(s) for gaining access and if vegetation clearance is required. Include the total area of disturbance (includes drill traverses and seismic lines) required off existing tracks (i.e. length (km) and width (m) of new tracks).	Yes ☒	No ☐
Approximately 4 km of travel off existing tracks will be required and new tracks will be required branching off towards the drill pad sites. Existing and new tracks are shown on Figure 3. Clearing of new tracks will be avoided and will involve driving across country to the drill sites. Along new tracks the clearest path will be used as often as practical, ensuring that vegetation remains as undisturbed as possible. No track construction is necessary as the ground is flat and sandy and the vegetation consists of blue bush and salt bush, with very minor patches of acacia shrubs and rare sheoak or black oaks, which will be avoided. Access to the Kalkaroo Project and drill areas is shown in Figures 2 and 3 .		

Indicate planned access routes on a locality plan and distinguish between existing and proposed new access tracks and drill lines (including fence lines).

Campsites, storage and equipment laydown areas

Using the tables below, provide a description of campsites and/or laydown areas required. Indicate the campsite and laydown area on a locality plan.

Campsite details	
Indicate where staff and contractors will be accommodated during the exploration program.	
Temporary camp that is proposed to be situated on the southern boundary of MPL 158.	
What is the maximum number of personnel requiring accommodation?	32
Is a campsite required to be established? If no, no further information is required.	Yes ☒ No ☐
Provide a description and justification of the camp location (e.g. previously cleared areas etc.), and any other relevant information.	
The temporary camp will be located within the general footprint of the existing exploration camp area and would not require any new tracks or additional vegetation disturbance.	
What will be the total area (ha) of the campsite(s)? Within existing exploration camp area footprint	0.64ha
What will be the total area (ha) of vegetation clearance for the campsite? N/A	0ha
If vegetation clearance is required, describe the methods used to prepare the site.	

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Units will be placed on the ground with minimal clearance or ground works required. The camp is in a highly impacted area with minimal vegetation. The proposed camp site is 2,400 m ² , Car park 714 m ² , access track 2,067 m ² , storage area 160 m ² and waste water spray field 2,500 m ² (Figure 4 and Photo 2)		
Will any excavations be required?	Yes ☒	No ☐
If yes, describe the purpose of the excavation and the maximum volume (m ³) of material to be excavated.		
There may be a requirement for minor shallow excavations to facilitate the camp, potentially 4 m ³ .		
Will the proposed ablution facilities be endorsed/approved for use by the Department of Health or local council, where applicable? If no, provide a reason.	Yes ☒	No ☐
Proposed infrastructure (includes caravans, tents, offices, hydrocarbon and water storage requirements etc)	Quantity	Description/capacity
3 Room Ensuite accommodation units	11	Single person room, include toilet/shower
Kitchen/Dining rooms/Food Store	1	Catering, cooking, and dining equipment, cool room, freezer room, dry store
Laundry	1	Laundry room with 6 washing machines and 6 dryers
Camp Office / Gym / Ice Room	1	Office including furniture, gym, and ice room.
Walkway systems	1	Walkways between all camp buildings.
Generator Skid	2	200 kva Generators with electrical distribution and power leads, and 4,000 L self-bunded fuel cell (Photo 3 and 4 , respectively).
Toilets and grey water	1	Ensuite toilets for rooms plus 1 toilet block. Sewage treatment will be via pipes to effluent treatment area (septic or other, yet to be determined) and include kitchen grey water disposal subject to appropriate DHW approvals.
Hydrocarbon Storage (bunded areas)	1	100,000 L (size required for drilling and camp requirements) tank proposed to support camp and other infrastructure located close to camp. Hydrocarbon storage will be bunded or double walled to ensure safe storage as per requirements.
Water tank	1 – 3	Potable water to be used for camp. Tank(s) (~60,000L) positioned as close to camp as possible.
Waste Water Treatment Plant	1	Waste Water Treatment Plant to suit, including spray field irrigation.
Waste Management Bins Waste removed from site	15 (Yes)	Rubbish will be segregated and recycled where practical and stored in secure bins in designated areas to prevent scavenging by animals. Rubbish is regularly removed and transported to the nearest registered disposal site. The company implements management strategies that discourage the activities of feral pests, particularly foxes and cats. Campsites present the major risk for attracting feral animals. The company place food in vermin proof receptacles and return those waste to (include town/location) for appropriate disposal.
Provide a description and justification of the camp location (e.g. previously cleared areas etc.), and any other relevant information if required.		
The camp site location will be surveyed by NAWNTAC to ensure no heritage sites are disturbed. The selection of the camp site was made to ensure minimal to no disturbance to native vegetation. The selection of the camp site location is proposed to reduce the requirement for traffic movement thereby reducing the potential for a vehicle-based incident during the drill program. The camp is located as close as convenient to existing camp infrastructure (Havilah's small exploration camp) and is adjacent to well-formed tracks/roads.		

Laydown area details		
Will laydown areas be required? If no, no further information is required.	Yes ☒	No ☐
Will the laydown area(s) be located at the same location as the campsite? If no, has the location(s) been discussed with the landowner?	Yes ☒	No ☐
Laydown to be near the woolshed in an area Havilah currently using for laydown (Figure 4 and Photo 5)		
What will be the maximum area (ha) required for the laydown area(s)?	0.25 ha	
What will be the total area (ha) of vegetation clearance for the site?	0 ha	
If vegetation clearance is required, describe the methods used to prepare the site.		
N/A		
Will any excavations be required? If yes, describe the purpose of the excavation and volume (m ³) of material to be excavated.	Yes ☐	No ☒

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Proposed infrastructure (includes hydrocarbon and water storage requirements)	Quantity	Description/capacity
Included in camp set-up		
Provide a description and justification of the location (e.g. previously cleared areas), and any other relevant information if required.		

Other exploration methods and/or ancillary operations

Are any other proposed exploration methods (e.g. seismic) and/or ancillary operations required?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, describe the activity(s), site preparation, vegetation clearance, and safety and maintenance requirements.		

Water supply and management

Will camp and/or drilling or trial mining water be required?	Yes ☒	No ☐
If yes, describe how and where water will be sourced for drilling, track maintenance and camping purposes (e.g. groundwater, surface water, mains). Provide details on the volume of water required and how wastewater or runoff water will be managed.		
For Diamond Drilling water (saline ground water up to 13,000 ppm TDS) will be obtained from registered bores in the region, located in the immediate vicinity of the proposed drill holes. A usage of no more than 20,000 L/day is envisaged. The water will be piped directly to the drill site from the bore and will be retained in the sumps and circulation by appropriate bunding. Water trucks will supply water to holes where it is too far for water to be piped. Water will be pumped directly to sumps, no tanks required. There will be no wastewater or runoff from the site.		
Will surface water and/or mineral drillholes be used as a water source/supply?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, indicate if a licence for water extraction/usage is required (refer to relevant Natural Resources Management water allocation plan available on the Department for Environment and Water (DEW) website. If a licence is required and has been obtained please attach a copy. Where a licence has not been obtained, include a statement confirming that a licence will be obtained before the extraction and/or usage of water.		
N/A – No water to be extracted for any purpose.		

Groundwater and drilling investigation activities

Will any water bores be required and/or water investigation activities (e.g. pump testing, water monitoring sites, water storage, turkey nests/dams) be conducted?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, describe the water drilling and investigation activities, including site preparation, vegetation clearance, and safety and maintenance requirements.		
N/A		
Indicate if well permits have been obtained and whether or not a water extraction licence is required in accordance with the Landscape South Australia Act 2019.	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, attach a copy of the permit(s)/licences. If no, provide a statement confirming that permits/licences will be obtained prior to commencement of water investigation activities.		
N/A		

Water affecting activities

Will any water affecting activities, other than drilling a water well, be undertaken (refer to s. 127 of the Landscape South Australia Act 2019)?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, attach a copy of the permit. If a permit has not been obtained, provide a statement confirming that a water affecting activity permit(s) will be obtained and provide a description of the site preparation, vegetation clearance, and safety and maintenance requirements.		
N/A		

Management of hazardous materials

Will activities be conducted in areas of known uranium and thorium mineralisation?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, attach a Radiation Management Plan and confirmation of endorsement of the plan by the Environment Protection Authority South Australia (EPA).		
Will any other hazardous material be encountered when exploring in the area?	Yes ☐	No ☒
If yes, list the types of hazardous materials and provide a management plan on how these materials will be managed.		
N/A		

Description of rehabilitation and liability estimate

Provide a description of the progressive rehabilitation of the operation, including: • Use of topsoil and overburden • Battering of pit faces and other earthworks • Revegetation Other activities designed to return the site to a safe and stable condition
• Drill sites and access tracks avoid areas of substantial vegetation (very rare in this area). • Access to the drill sites will mainly be along existing station tracks, then by driving across country for a short distance (off-road driving kept to a minimum). • In some (very rare) cases, a backhoe or loader may be required to remove vegetation, using the 'blade up' method depending on the thickness of vegetation. • Vehicles are restricted to a single access track to minimise disturbance of vegetation. • Excavations are constructed with a shallow angle ramp to allow small animals to escape and are appropriately barricaded/bunded to prevent access. • All holes are capped following drilling completion. • Unwanted drill samples and spoil from drilling are place into sumps/pits, which are backfilled, covered with topsoil (stockpiled separately during drilling) and lightly scarified to promote seed germination. • Final rehabilitation of each site will be completed by raking or lightly scarifying to promote seed germination and new vegetation growth. Any stockpiled vegetation will be spread over the site. • All external waste material is removed from site to an approved waste facility. • No fires are lit during the summer months, and only at other times if there is a clear area surrounding and fire danger is minimal (e.g., lack of burnable material and no fire ban period). • Fire management procedures in places, including policy for "extreme fire danger rating" and firefighting equipment/extinguisher are always available. • The land surface will be returned to its original profile. • Materials excavated during sump preparation will be sequentially placed back in the order of removal during rehabilitation. • Photo 6 shows an example of a rehabilitated area.
Provide the maximum third party cost of rehabilitation at any time over the life of mine covered by the PEPR. The estimate must be based on reasonable third party costs of undertaking the rehabilitation and include costs for project management, inflation, normal project variation, and contingency provision for risk associated with the strategies and uncertainty in the cost estimates.
\$50, 000

SECTION E – LEASE CONDITIONS

Mineral leases

Where the retention lease includes specific conditions that are not environmental outcomes, demonstrate where these have been addressed in the PEPR (if relevant) or demonstrate how otherwise they have or will be complied with.

Mineral Lease	Lease condition	How has the condition been complied with
First Schedule – Additional Terms		
MPL 158	Authorised Activities 1. The grant of the Mining Tenement authorises activities for the purposes of construction, operating, maintaining, rehabilitation and closure of the following: 1.1. run of mine pad; 1.2. processing plant; 1.3. gravel storage area; 1.4. topsoil stockpiles; 1.5. power plant; 1.6. mineralised waste dump; 1.7. administration infrastructure; 1.8. workshop and store; and 1.9. landfill; directly related to the conduct of mining operations authorised under mining tenements ML6498, ML6499 and ML6500. 2. Authorised activities on the Land must be consistent with the activities described in the Miscellaneous Purposes Licence management plan dated 11 September 2014 and subsequent Response Documents dated 30 November 2015 and 19 January 2017.	Acknowledged

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

ML 6498, ML 6499, ML 6500	1. The grant of the Mining Tenement authorises mining operations (only) for the recovery of: 1.1. Copper; 1.2. Gold; 1.3. Molybdenum; and 1.4. Cobalt. 2. In accordance with section 39(2) of the Act, the grant of the Mining Tenement authorises the recovery of extractive minerals including, but not limited to: 2.1. Quartzite; 2.2. Clay; and 2.3. Shale; produced as a result of mining operations conducted in pursuance of this Mining Tenement. 3. The grant of the Mining Tenement authorises mining operations (only) that are consistent with the mining operations described in the Mining Proposal document dated 11 September 2014 and subsequent Response Documents dated 30 November 2015 and 19 January 2017.	Acknowledged
---------------------------------	--	--------------

Mineral Lease	Lease condition	How has the condition been complied with
Second Schedule – Additional Conditions		
MPL 158	See Appendix 3	Acknowledged
ML 6498, ML 6499, ML 6500	See Appendix 3	Acknowledged
Sixth Schedule – Environmental Outcomes		
MPL 158, and ML 6498, ML 6499, ML 6500	See Appendix 3 for full description Clause 1: Air Quality Outcome Clause 2: Air Quality Strategy Clause 3: Noise Outcome Clause 4: Waste Management Outcome Clause 5: Waste Management Strategies Clause 6-7: Surface Water Outcomes Clause 8: Surface Water Strategies Clause 9: Groundwater Outcome Clause 10: Groundwater Strategies Clause 11: Groundwater Criteria Clause 12: Native Vegetation Outcome Clause 13: Native Vegetation Criteria Clause 14: Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Outcome Clause 15: Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Criteria Clause 16: Fauna Outcome Clause 17: Soil Outcome Clause 18: Soil Strategies Clause 19: Visual Amenity Outcome Clause 20: Visual Amenity Strategies Clause 21: Traffic Outcome Clause 22: Traffic Strategy Clause 23-26: Public Safety and Land Use Outcome Clause 27: Public Safety and Land Use Strategies Clause 28: Heritage Outcome Clause 29: Blasting Outcome Clause 30: Blasting Strategies	Acknowledged – drilling only. Section E – Rehabilitation, and Section F. Hearing PPE worn during rig operation. See Section F. See Section F, or N/A (mining activity). See Section F. See Section F. See Section F. See Section F, or N/A (mining activity). N/A – drilling only. See Section F. See Section C – Native Vegetation. See Section C – Weeds and pathogens, and Section F. See Section C – Weeds and pathogens, and Section F. See Section F. See Section F. See Section F. See Section F. See Section F – rehabilitation, no mining being undertaken. See Section F. See Section F. See Section F. (ML's Only) See Section F. See Section F. N/A – no blasting to occur N/A – no blasting to occur

SECTION F – MANAGEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

Use the table below (instructions provided) to identify all of the potential environmental, social and economic impact events that are likely to occur as a result of the proposed operations, how each of the identified impacts will be managed, and the residual risk, i.e. the level of risk remaining after implementing control and management strategies. Identified potential impact events should be developed based on the aspects of the environment that may be impacted on and the proposed operational details. Potential impact events must have corresponding outcomes and measurement criteria.

Where the terms and conditions of the lease include environmental outcomes, list them (where different) in the table below and complete all sections (ie receptor, potential impacts, control strategies, risk assessment and measurement criteria).

Environmental management – potential impacts/events, outcomes, measurable criteria and monitoring plan

			Likelihood of consequence (LH)				
			1	2	3	4	5
			Rare	Unlikely	Possible	Likely	Almost certain
Severity of consequence (CQ)	A	Insignificant	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
	B	Minor	Low	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
	C	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	High	High	High
	D	Major	High	High	Extreme	Extreme	Extreme
	E	Catastrophic	High	Extreme	Extreme	Extreme	Extreme

How to fill out the table

- Based on the description of the environment and proposed operations, indicate which potential impacts are applicable to the proposed program. Note that some potential impacts are applicable to all programs.
- For each applicable potential impact (and corresponding receptor), describe control strategies that will reduce the risk of the potential impact to an acceptable level, and achieve the corresponding environmental outcomes.
- Conduct an impact assessment to determine if the control strategies address the potential impact (i.e. reduce the risk to an acceptable level). Indicate where there is uncertainty pertaining to the likely effectiveness of the control strategies. Where the risk is not considered low, provide justification that the risk is acceptable, or consider additional strategies to reduce the risk to an acceptable level.
- For each applicable potential impact, the corresponding outcome and outcome measurement criteria are required.
- Based on the description of the environment and proposed operations, determine if any other potential impacts are applicable. For each new potential impact, describe proposed control and rehabilitation strategies, conduct an impact assessment, and develop corresponding outcomes and outcome measurement criteria.

Use the above matrix to conduct an impact assessment for each potential impact.

Impact assessment							Outcomes	Outcome measurement criteria (inc. monitoring plan)
Receptor Lists are not exhaustive.	Potential impacts Lists are not exhaustive.	Is the potential impact applicable (Yes/No) Some potential impacts are applicable to all programs.	Control strategies Indicate where there is uncertainty pertaining to the likely effectiveness of the control strategies. Where the risk is not considered low, provide justification that the risk is acceptable, or consider additional strategies to reduce the risk to an acceptable level. – refer to Minerals Regulatory Guidelines MG2b for more information.	Risk assessment LH = likelihood of consequence CQ = severity of consequence				
				LH	CQ	Risk		
Stakeholders: - freehold land owners - perpetual lease holders - pastoral lease holders - Aboriginal land (Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara and Maralinga Tjarutja lands) - Department of Defence - state government departments. - local government (councils) - federal government - native title parties.	Interference to: - existing or permissible land use (includes loss of income, noise, dust, light and other emissions). - buildings, structures, existing tracks or other infrastructure. - aesthetic values of an area. Noncompliance with legislative requirements.	Yes (Applicable to all programs.)	- Serve Form 21B – Notice of Entry on Land to: - Native Title Claimants NAWNTAC - SANTS - Kalkaroo Pastoral Company Pty Ltd - Contacting and liaison with Kalkaroo Pastoral will not be necessary as it is a fully owned subsidiary of Havilah Resources Limited. - Avoiding use of station tracks after heavy rains so that they are not damaged. - Strict adherence to sign posted speed limits on station tracks. - Mining Native Title Agreements pursuant to Part 9B in place and registered with DEM	2	B	Low	Stakeholders are fully informed and satisfied with the proposed methods used to conduct mining operations on their land, and all prescribed forms are served and agreements obtained in accordance with the Mining Act.	Provide the information requested within the 'annual compliance report demonstrating that all reasonable complaints from stakeholders are resolved to the satisfaction of both parties prior to and ongoing during the course of program, without the involvement of DEM. Provide information within the annual compliance report demonstrating that prescribed forms were served and agreements obtained in accordance with the Mining Act prior to the commencement of operations.
Flora and fauna and their habitats; includes Commonwealth and state scheduled species.	Loss/modification of native vegetation and associated habitats through the clearance of vegetation.	Yes (Applicable to programs located within or impacting on native vegetation.)	- Drill sites and access tracks avoid areas of substantial native vegetation (e.g., tree groves). - There is minor disturbance of native vegetation (Havilah as standard practice never clears its drill sites). - Drill sites and access tracks are rehabilitated in such a way as to promote regrowth of native vegetation. - Materials excavated during sump preparation will be sequentially placed back in the order of removal during rehabilitation. - Vehicles are restricted to a single access track to minimise disturbance of native vegetation. - No fires are lit during the summer months, and only at other times if there is a clear area surrounding and fire danger is minimal (e.g., lack of burnable material and no fire ban period) - Fire management procedures in place, including policy for “extreme fire danger rating”. - Monitor CFS warnings, all fire bans, regulations, and directions from the country fire service (CFS) to be observed. - Firefighting equipment/ extinguisher are always available	2	B	Low	No permanent loss/modification of native flora and fauna populations and their habitats through: - clearance - fire - other unless prior approval under the relevant legislation is obtained.	Maintain before, during and after photographic evidence of all operational sites (e.g. pits, drillsites, new track exit/entry points off existing tracks, costeans, campsites) demonstrating that: - The area and method of disturbance is consistent with that described in the PEPR. - No uncontrolled fires* occurred as a result of mining operations. Representative photos to be included within the annual compliance report.

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Impact assessment							Outcomes	Outcome measurement criteria (inc. monitoring plan)
Receptor Lists are not exhaustive.	Potential impacts Lists are not exhaustive.	Is the potential impact applicable (Yes/No) Some potential impacts are applicable to all programs.	Control strategies Indicate where there is uncertainty pertaining to the likely effectiveness of the control strategies. Where the risk is not considered low, provide justification that the risk is acceptable, or consider additional strategies to reduce the risk to an acceptable level. – refer to Minerals Regulatory Guidelines MG2b for more information.	Risk assessment LH = likelihood of consequence CQ = severity of consequence				
				LH	CQ	Risk		
All flora and fauna, especially listed species.	Loss/modification of the environment (biological, social and economic) through the introduction of weeds and pathogens.	Yes (Applicable to all programs.)	- Weed Watch Fact Sheet supplied to all field personnel - Vehicles are kept clean and free of mud if coming from an area of known introduced weed species - Inspection of former drill sites to check for any introduced species and removal if found	2	B	Low	No introduction of new species of weeds and plant pathogens, nor increase in abundance of existing weeds species.	Provide a statement within the annual compliance report, confirming that: Vehicle logs were kept during the program, demonstrating that all vehicles are clean and free of plant and mud material prior to entering properties[†] within the tenement areas, unless otherwise agreed to with the relevant landowners. Provide photographic evidence before and during mining operations and after rehabilitation of disturbed sites was captured, demonstrating that no new weeds and plant pathogens were introduced, nor an increase in abundance of existing weeds recorded.
All fauna	Entrapment of fauna through open drillholes and excavations.	Yes (Applicable to programs that involve drilling and/or require excavations.)	- All holes are capped following completion - Excavations are constructed with a shallow angle ramp to allow small animals to escape - Excavations are appropriately barricaded/bunded to prevent access	2	B	Low	No fauna traps created as a result of mining operations.	Maintain before, during and after photographic evidence of all drillholes and/or excavations demonstrating that: - All drillholes were permanently or temporarily capped/plugged immediately upon completion. - No fauna and livestock became trapped in drillholes and/or excavations throughout the duration of the program. All excavations are rehabilitated prior to completion of the program to ensure these do not present a trapping risk to fauna Representative photos are to be included within the annual compliance report. Provide the information requested within the annual compliance report.
Aboriginal heritage sites	Disturbance to Aboriginal heritage.	Yes (Applicable to all programs.)	- An Aboriginal Heritage Clearance Survey is conducted with the traditional owners to clear the drill sites and access prior to commencement of drilling. - All employees and contractors on-site are properly advised of the significance of Aboriginal heritage and culture and are to take care to preserve all Aboriginal Sites and Objects as defined by the <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988</i>	2	B	Low	No disturbance to Aboriginal artefacts or sites of significance unless prior approval under the relevant legislation is obtained.	Maintain a database and provide a statement within the annual compliance report demonstrating that: - Heritage sites were not impacted during the conduct of the program, unless prior approval was obtained under the appropriate legislation. - Work ceased on discovery of a significant site and recommenced only after authorisation. - Aboriginal heritage sites identified during the program were appropriately recorded and reported to authorities, if not previously known.
Soil/vegetation/fauna	Soil/vegetation contamination (e.g. hydrocarbons, rubbish, drill samples/cuttings, ablutions, other sources).	Yes (Applicable to all programs.)	- All external waste material is removed from site to an approved waste facility. - Unwanted drill samples are emptied into sumps/pits, which are back filled, covered with topsoil, and lightly scarified to promote seed germination. The empty plastic bags are removed from site. - Drilling rig and ancillary equipment is properly maintained and regularly inspected to ensure there are no diesel or oil leaks. - Stored fuel correctly bunded, spill kits used, contaminated soil immediately removed off site to an approved waste management facility - No visible drill chips or drill samples remain on site. - Drill site is rehabilitated to best practice standards to promote new vegetation growth. - Fuel storage managed in accordance with EPA requirements.	2	B	Low	No contamination of soil and vegetation as a result of mining operations.	Demonstrate that all domestic or industrial waste (includes general rubbish and hydrocarbons) is disposed of in accordance with the <i>Environment Protection Act 1993</i>, and that all fuel and chemicals are stored in accordance with EPA requirements, by providing: - The name, location and contact details of the authorised waste disposal facility. - A statement within the annual compliance report confirming domestic and industrial waste was removed from all operational sites and disposed of at an authorised waste disposal facility. - Photographic evidence within the annual compliance report demonstrating that all fuel and chemical storage facilities were managed in accordance with EPA requirements. Provide the information requested within the annual compliance report.
Soil	Disturbance to the soil profile and topography, and accelerated soil erosion caused by exploration activities (e.g. construction of sumps, new tracks and drill pads; ground compaction at laydown areas and camps).	Yes (Applicable to all programs.)	- No grading of tracks or preparation of drill sites that will cause permanent disturbance to topsoil profile or topography. - Rehabilitation of each site will be finalised by raking or lightly scarifying to promote seed germination and new vegetation growth. - Heavy vehicle tracks will be scarified and filled in if there is judged to be any danger of gullying and erosion. - The land surface will be returned to its original profile. - All sample material and spoil from the sumps will be backfilled into the sumps. - Topsoil from sumps will be stockpiled separately, spread back over the filled in sumps and lightly scarified to minimise wind and water erosion and promote seed germination and plant regrowth. - If water does have to be carted for diamond drilling, truck movements will be kept to a minimum and tracks will be rehabilitated as described above. Tracks can be watered down if required.	1	B	Low	Where soil disturbance occurs as a result of mining operations, ensure that: - topsoil quality and quantity is maintained - the soil profile and topography is reinstated to original conditions - there is no accelerated soil erosion.	Maintain before, during and after photographic evidence of all excavations, drillsites, camps, laydown areas and new tracks demonstrating that at the completion of the program: - The soil profile and topography is reinstated to original conditions and is consistent with natural surroundings - Where required, sufficient topsoil is removed (depending on soil profile), stored separately from subsoil and reinstated (in the correct order). - There are no signs of accelerated soil erosion during and post rehabilitation of disturbed sites. Representative photos to be included within the annual compliance report.

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Impact assessment							Outcomes	Outcome measurement criteria (inc. monitoring plan)
Receptor Lists are not exhaustive.	Potential impacts Lists are not exhaustive.	Is the potential impact applicable (Yes/No) Some potential impacts are applicable to all programs.	Control strategies Indicate where there is uncertainty pertaining to the likely effectiveness of the control strategies. Where the risk is not considered low, provide justification that the risk is acceptable, or consider additional strategies to reduce the risk to an acceptable level. – refer to Minerals Regulatory Guidelines MG2b for more information.	Risk assessment LH = likelihood of consequence CQ = severity of consequence				
				LH	CQ	Risk		
Surface water	Alteration to surface water – interference to surface drainage.	No (Applicable to exploration programs that are likely to impact on surface drainage channels.)	Surface drainage will not be interfered with.				No permanent modification to hydrological features caused by mining operations without obtaining a water affecting permit from the relevant Landscape Board (under Landscapes Act SA 2019).	Provide before, during and after photographic evidence within the annual compliance report demonstrating that: - Mining operations have not occurred within 25m of the bank of any watercourse; and - original drainage contours (watercourses and lakes) are consistent with the natural relief post rehabilitation. Alternatively, provide copies of water affecting permits within the annual compliance report.
Groundwater/aquifer	Groundwater contamination: - contamination of aquifers through entry of pollutants from the surface - interconnection between aquifers - degradation of natural hydrostatic conditions (maintain pre-drilling pressures).	Yes (Applicable to all programs that may intersect groundwater.)	- Contamination of the fractured rock aquifer because of lost circulation will be prevented using industry standard biodegradable drill mud and additives where required. - Natural hydrostatic conditions will be maintained when the Namba Fm and saprolite clays close in and seal the hole.	2	B	Low	Drillholes restored to controlling geological conditions that existed before the hole was drilled or, where it is intended to re-enter the hole, the hole must be completed with casing of adequate strength and the casing cemented so that all aquifers are isolated to prevent the movement of any fluids behind the casing.	Maintain evidence demonstrating that drillholes are decommissioned in accordance with Earth Resources Information Sheet M21, Mineral exploration drillholes – general specifications for construction and backfilling, and/or specific conditions from DEW (Groundwater). Provide the information requested within the annual compliance report.
Soil/vegetation/fauna	Discharge of groundwater into the surrounding environment.	Yes (Applicable to all programs that may intersect groundwater or where activities require the discharge of groundwater into the surrounding environment.)	Groundwater will be contained within the sumps and circulation system. Any inadvertent spillages will be immediately cleaned up and returned to the sumps.	2	A	Low	No discharge of groundwater outside of the lease into the surrounding environment and no discharge of water into a watercourse, unless prior approval under the relevant legislation is obtained.	Maintain photographic evidence of all drillsites demonstrating that groundwater was not discharged into the surrounding environment, unless water affecting activity permits were obtained allowing the discharge of groundwater into watercourses and/or lakes. Representative photos and water affecting activity permits (where applicable) to be included within the annual compliance report.
Soil/vegetation/fauna	Degradation of rehabilitated access tracks caused by third party access (includes previously closed and rehabilitated access tracks).	Yes (Applicable to programs that create new access tracks.)	- Existing access tracks to be used as much as possible. - Access drill sites by driving vehicles cross country from existing station tracks, deviating around shrubs and trees etc. - Minimise disturbance by confining heavy equipment to a single access track. - Rectify any significant residual compaction along the wheel tracks, if necessary, by light scarifying.	2	B	Low	Rehabilitated access tracks remain permanently closed, unless prior approval under the relevant legislation is obtained.	Maintain before and after photographic evidence demonstrating that all tracks are closed and rehabilitated at the completion of the program, unless otherwise authorised. Representative photos are to be included within the annual compliance report.
Community/landowners	Damage to infrastructure and loss of income through fire.	Yes (Applicable to all programs.)	- No fires are lit during the summer months, and only at other times if there is a clear area surrounding and fire danger is minimal (e.g., lack of burnable material and no fire ban period) - Fire management procedures in place, including policy for “extreme fire danger rating”. - Firefighting equipment/ extinguisher are always available.	2	D	High	No loss of infrastructure or income through fire as a result of mining operations.	Provide a statement within the annual compliance report confirming that no uncontrolled fires* occurred. Alternatively, provide a report on the independent investigation of all uncontrolled fires* demonstrating that the licensee could not have reasonably prevented the fire through the implementation of precautionary measures.
General public	Injury or death to members of the public as a result of mining operations.	Yes (Applicable to all programs.)	- Restricting access to only Company personnel as far as possible, and only to others (e.g., Contractors) who have had induction. - Enforcing best practice OHS measures - Appropriate danger signs erected - Enforcing speed limits	1	E	High	No accidents involving the public that could have been reasonably prevented by the tenement holder.	Provide a statement within the annual compliance report confirming no accidents occurred involving the public during and after the program. If an accident involving the public did occur, provide a copy of the independent investigation report within the annual compliance report demonstrating that the tenement holder could not have reasonably prevented the accident through the implementation of precautionary measures.
Other (if applicable)								

* Uncontrolled fires = fires that escape outside of the work area.

† Properties = freehold (cropping and grazing land); perpetual/pastoral lease land; council land; regional reserves; national, conservation and marine parks; Aboriginal land; Commonwealth land etc.

SECTION G - OPERATOR CAPABILITY

Provide information demonstrating that the tenement holder and operator (where applicable) has the capability to conduct the program in a manner that consistently ensures ongoing achievement of the environmental outcomes. This may be demonstrated within the PEPR by providing an overview of the following:

- Manuals or standard operating procedures that outline the safe and environmentally sound operation of all critical operations associated with the program that ensure compliance with the PEPR.
- Systems in place to monitor, audit and assess compliance against the criteria approved in the PEPR.
- Systems in place to identify and report any noncompliance with regulatory requirements or relevant environmental outcomes (e.g. measures in place to report incidents in accordance with regulation 79(3)).
- Practices and procedures in place to provide appropriate communication of regulatory requirements to employees and contractors (e.g. induction programs).
- Practices and procedures in place to respond to, and communicate with landowners and external parties on the proposed program and compliance matters (e.g. complaints)

The drilling program will be managed by OZ Minerals who are an experienced operator of mineral projects and mineral exploration in South Australia. Havilah Resources will only be involved to the extent requested by OZ Minerals. OZ Minerals employs capable and experienced geological and exploration staff with exploration industry experience spread over many varied terrains, environments, and jurisdictions.

Havilah Resources understands that OZ Minerals has several operational and procedural documents in place which largely parallel those of Havilah, which cover (but are not limited to) the following:

- Employee Induction and HSE
- Remote Areas Operations – Emergency Response and Hazard Awareness
- Guidelines for working on Station Properties
- Project Specific Inductions including guidelines regarding Heritage Clearance conditions and governmental drilling approval conditions
- Field Emergency Response
- Incident Investigation Management Procedure
- Communication, Consultation, and Involvement
- Vehicle Pre-start and Inspection
- Hazard, Risk Management, Incident Reporting and JSA documents and records
- Toolbox Meetings, Training Registers

OZ Minerals environmental staff with oversight responsibility are expected to liaise with Havilah's Principal Environmental Advisor, Geoff Borg, MSc (Hydrogeology and Groundwater Management) who is an experienced hydrogeologist with over 25 years of experience directing, managing, and advising environment assessment, compliance, risk management, and approvals for industrial operations and resource projects across Australia.

It is expected that OZ Minerals Environmental Management System will include Environmental Management Plans with procedures and processes to ensure continuous improvement and compliance with legal and other requirements.

The Environmental Management System is likely to incorporate information for the following:

- environmental governance
- environmental training, awareness, and competence
- audits and inspections
- emergency preparedness, incidents, and response
- monitoring, measurement, and evaluation
- management review
- documentation and records.

All staff and contractors at the current drilling PEPR area will be required to work under the Environmental Management System, with the objective of conducting operations in an environmentally responsible manner and at all times minimising disturbance to the environment.

This would normally involve:

- Review, update and audit this policy and environmental management plans to affect positive environmental outcomes in all activities.
- Discuss and resolve with stakeholders any possible area of environmental conflict.
- Integrate environmental considerations into our work planning and operations.
- Assess and where possible, reduce the potential impact of operations on the environment.
- At all times work towards improving environmental performance.
- Rehabilitate the environment affected by operations, as required by legislation.
- Actively promote environmental awareness and provide relevant environmental information, instruction and training for management and personnel.
- Where necessary, engage the services of expert external personnel to advise on environmental matters.

Co-operate with government authorities, Traditional Owners, environmental groups, landowners and any other stakeholders in the formulation and application of rational and practical environmental guidelines and legislation.

SECTION H –ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any other supporting information and/or documents submitted with the application, including land access approvals/permits required to conduct the proposed program.

N/A

SECTION I – PHOTOS

Include photographs in this section:

- that have been obtained during site visits
- that help describe relevant environmental and operational aspects in the PEPR.

To insert photos, copy and paste the photo into the template below. Resize photos to fit page width. Ensure that all information about each photo is completed and refer to the photo number in the relevant section of the PEPR.

Site identification	Date taken	Photo number & PEPR section reference	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)	Zone	Details and Comments
Kalkaroo Project	Nov 2013	Photo 1, Section C	454442	6488573	54	General area of proposed drilling looking east at Kalkaroo West.
						

PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Site identification	Date taken	Photo number & PEPR section reference	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)	Zone	Details and Comments
N/A	N/A	Photo 2, Section D	453700	6486700	54	Aerial view of proposed camp area.



PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Site identification	Date taken	Photo number & PEPR section reference	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)	Zone	Details and Comments
N/A	N/A	Photo 3, Section D	N/A	N/A	N/A	Example of 200 kva generator to be used at camp.



PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Site identification	Date taken	Photo number & PEPR section reference	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)	Zone	Details and Comments
N/A	N/A	Photo 4, Section D	N/A	N/A	N/A	Example of 4,000 L self-bunded fuel cell to work with the generator.



PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Site identification	Date taken	Photo number & PEPR section reference	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)	Zone	Details and Comments
N/A	N/A	Photo 5, Section D	453700	6486800	N/A	Proposed laydown area.



PEPR application for Mineral Leases

Site identification	Date taken	Photo number & PEPR section reference	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)	Zone	Details and Comments
Kalkaroo Project	11/06/2020 / 27/02/2022	Photo 06, Section D	454758	6488838	54	2020 drillhole KKAC0540 after drilling (top), after rehabilitation (bottom).



SECTION J – MAPS

Provide a map(s) showing the following information that is located adjacent to or within the proposed area of operations, where applicable:

- tenement boundaries,
- cadastral information,
- existing surface contours,
- existing vegetation,
- location of the proposed operations (includes drillholes, existing and new access tracks, drill traverses, campsites, laydown areas and other applicable information) and/or the target exploration area(s),
- location of existing ephemeral and permanent rivers, creeks, swamps, streams or watercourses and water management structures,
- location of towns, houses and homesteads, existing roads, rails, fences, transmission lines, buildings, dams and pipelines
- known sightings of listed species,
- location and extent of all environmentally sensitive areas,
- any relevant land use types (e.g. parks and reserves, Aboriginal freehold land, Woomera Prohibited Area).

All maps and sections must conform to the standards outlined in the PEPR Terms of Reference.

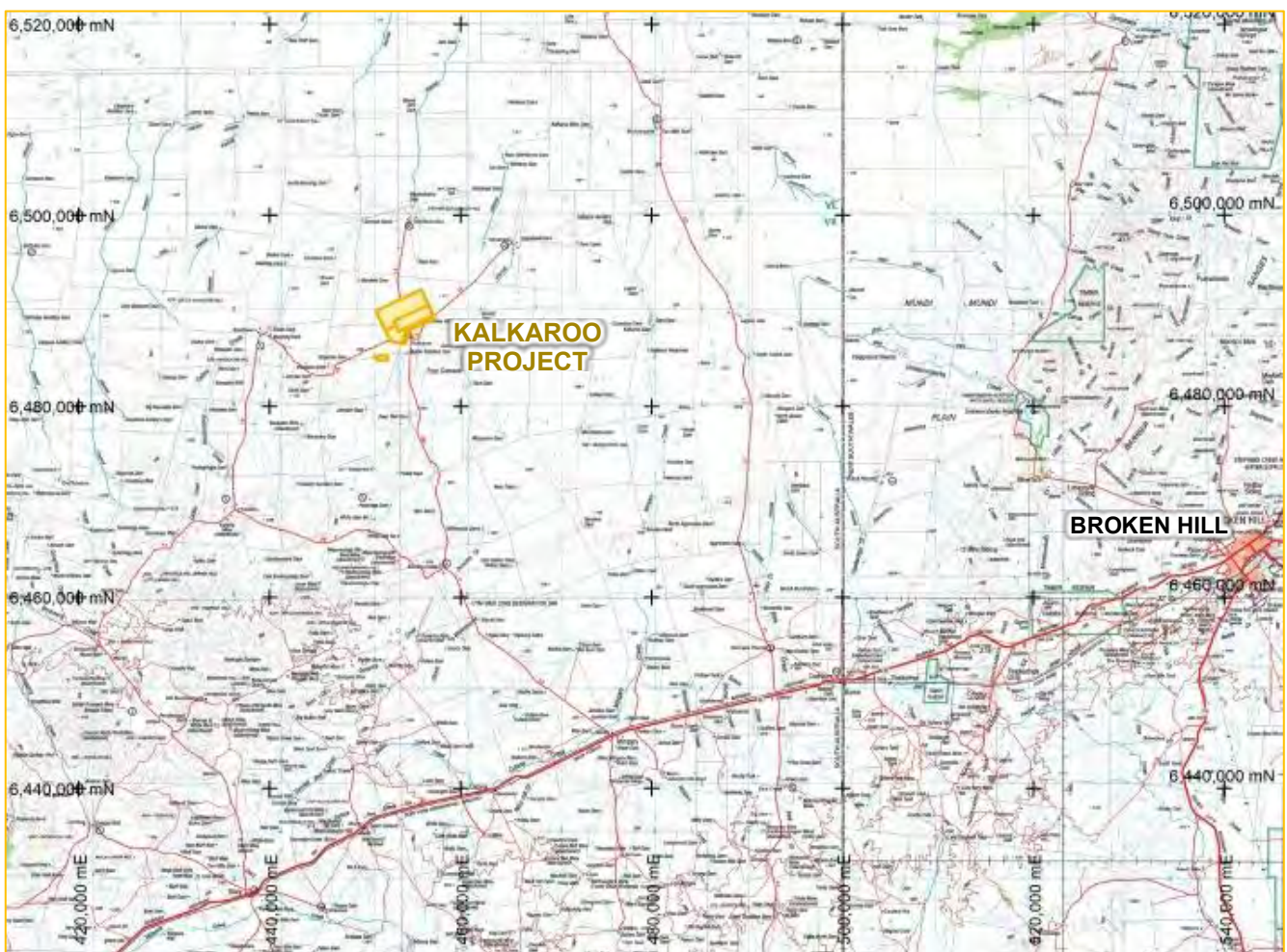


Figure 1: Regional location of Kalkaroo Project.

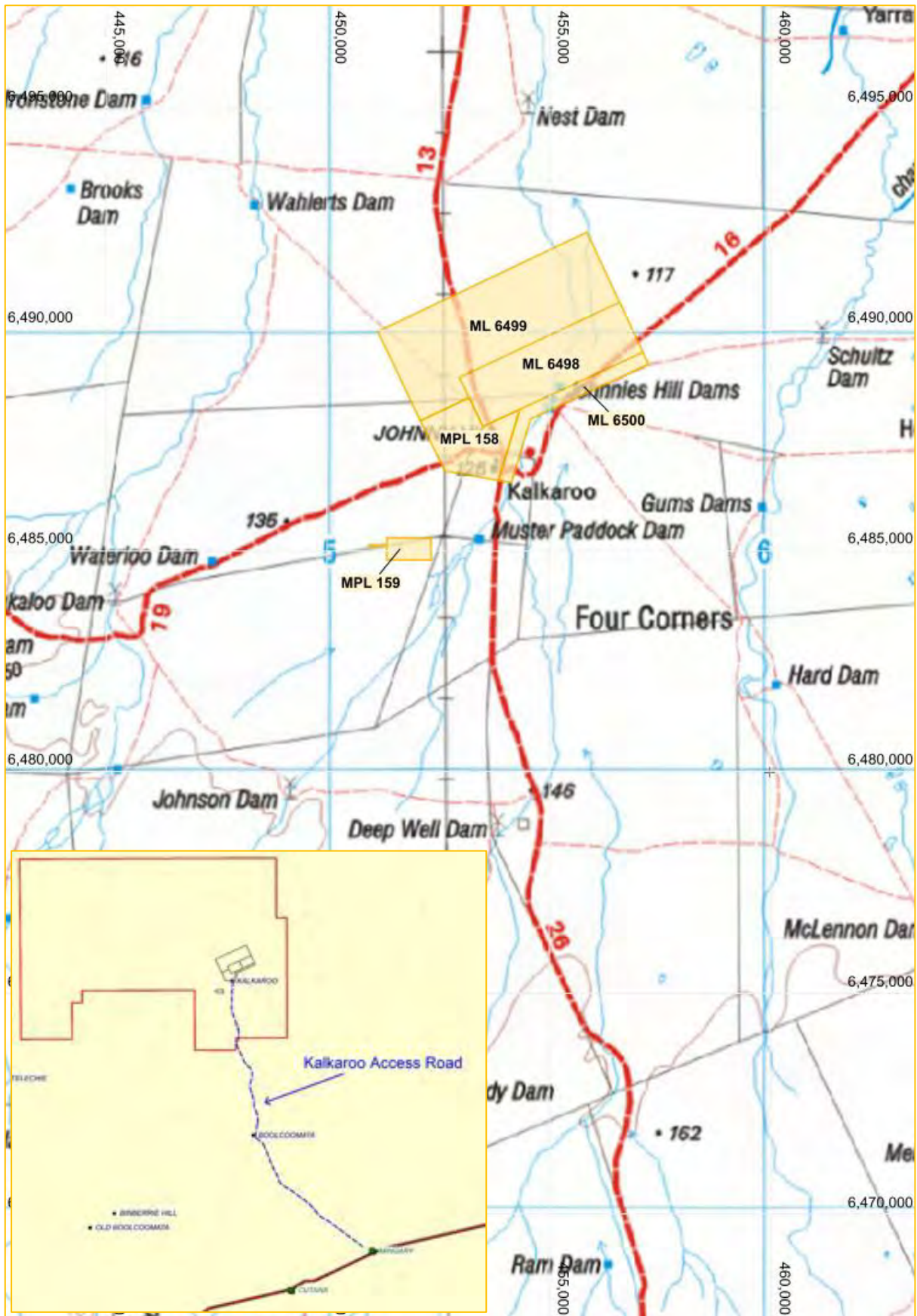


Figure 2: Kalkaroo Project MLs and MPLs.

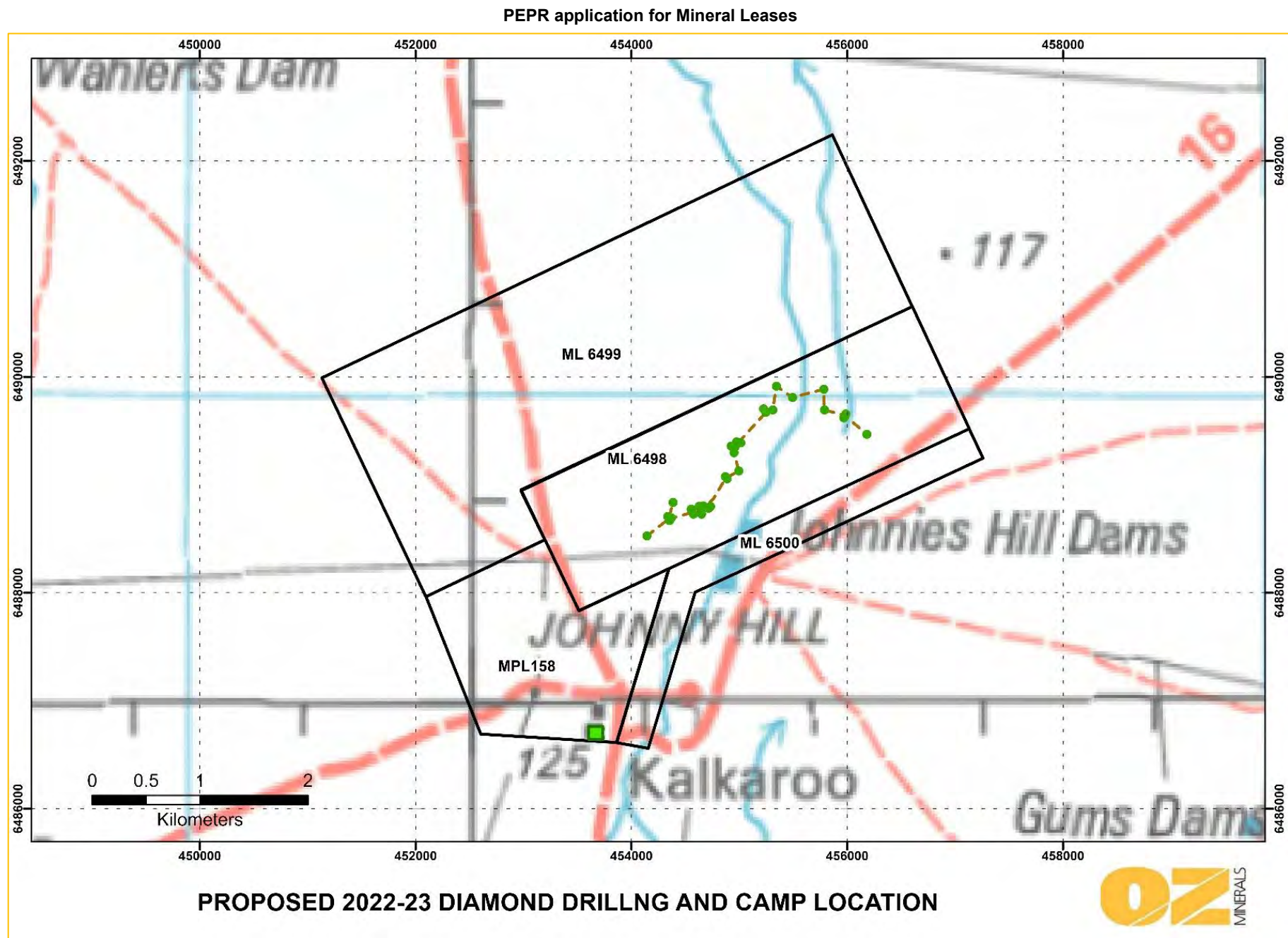


Figure 3: OZ Minerals proposed 2022-23 Diamond drilling and camp location.

PEPR application for Mineral Leases



Figure 4: OZ Minerals proposed camp location and layout.

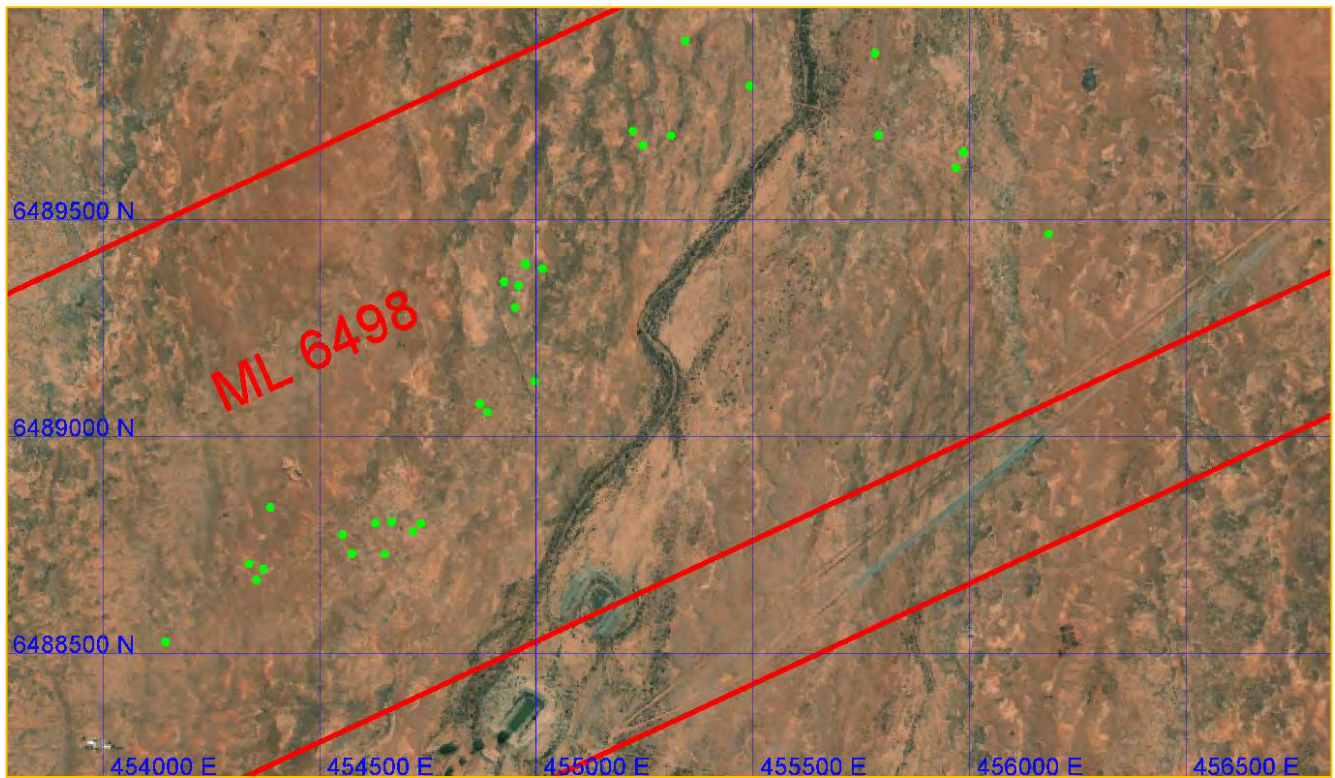


Figure 5: Location of proposed drill locations over aerial image.

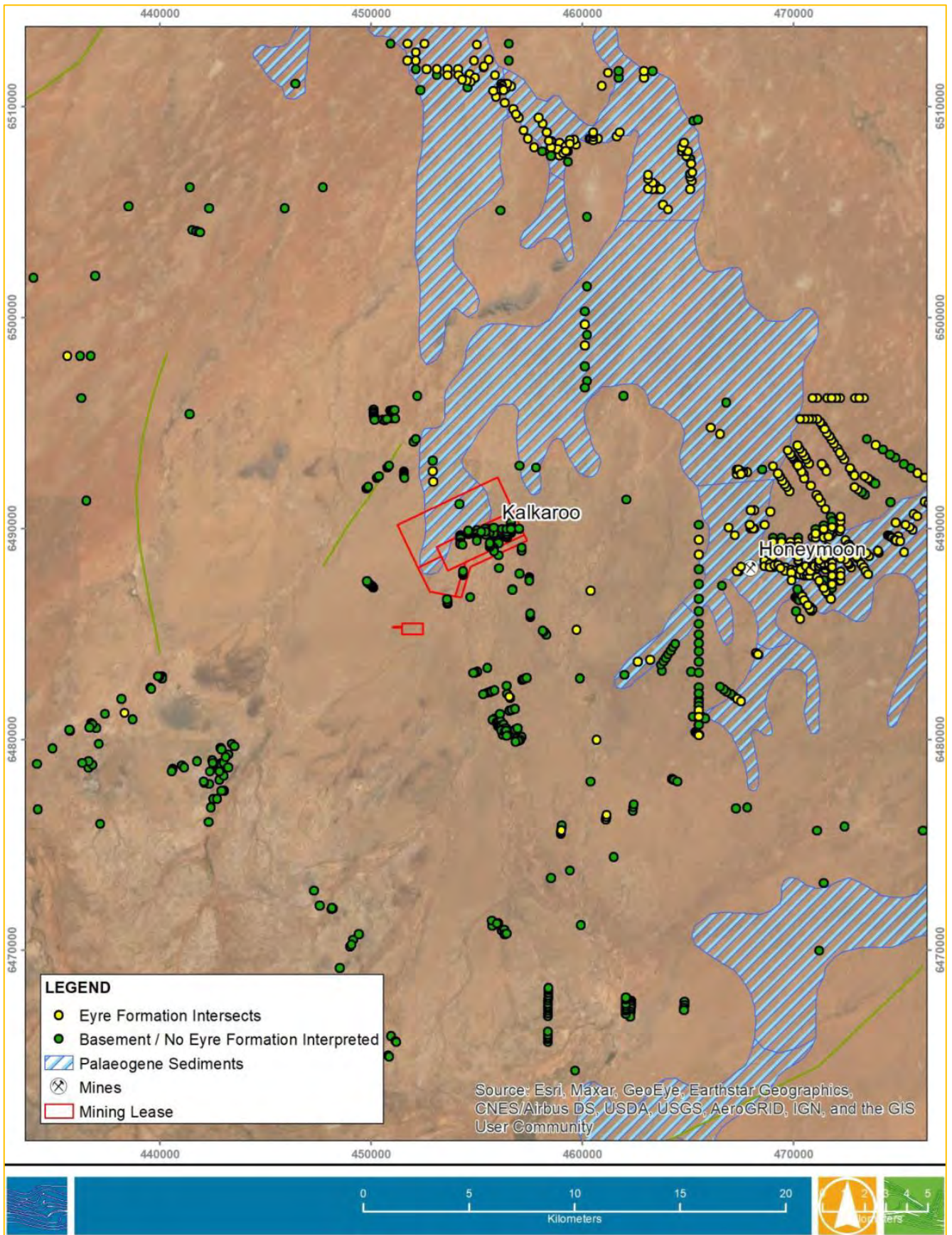


Figure 6: Tertiary (Palaeogene) Sedimentary Distribution (SARIG).

SECTION K – PUBLIC RELEASE

PEPR documents will be registered on the mining register and publicly released in full without the need to request consent from the tenement holder(s). Ultimately, it is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that confidential, or commercially sensitive, information is not included within the PEPR application.

SECTION L – SUBMISSION OF THE APPLICATION

An application for a PEPR or PEPR review must be submitted in the following form, unless otherwise specified by the Director of Mines or an authorised officer:

- an electronic version of the PEPR must be submitted online through the DEM Minerals website using the Production tenement application form,
- the electronic version must be submitted in one single Acrobat PDF file, and
- Microsoft Word-compatible files must be submitted if requested by the Director of Mines (or delegate), or other authorised officers.

APPENDIX 1

Groundwater Impact Assessment

Kalkaroo Copper-Gold Mine

Groundwater Impact Assessment

Kalkaroo Copper-Gold Mine

Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd

1 December 2021





Document Status

Version	Doc type	Reviewed by	Approved by	Date issued
1.0	Draft	NW	RB	01/12/2021

Project Details

Project Name	Kalkaroo Copper-Gold Mine
Client	Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd
Client Project Manager	Geoff Borg
Water Technology Project Manager	Rohan Baird
Water Technology Project Director	Andrew Telfer
Authors	Rohan Baird, Nick Watkins and James Hopkinson
Document Number	21030310_R01v01_Kalkaroo GW Impact Assessment_211201

COPYRIGHT

Water Technology Pty Ltd has produced this document in accordance with instructions from Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd for their use only. The concepts and information contained in this document are the copyright of Water Technology Pty Ltd. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without written permission of Water Technology Pty Ltd constitutes an infringement of copyright.

Water Technology Pty Ltd does not warrant this document is definitive nor free from error and does not accept liability for any loss caused, or arising from, reliance upon the information provided herein.

1/198 Greenhill Road
Eastwood SA 5063
Telephone (08) 8378 8000
Fax (08) 8357 8988
ACN 093 377 283
ABN 60 093 377 283





CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Project Description	1
1.2	Objectives	1
2	PREVIOUS HYDROGEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS AND REGULATORY REVIEWS	3
3	CLIMATE AND HYDROLOGY	5
4	GEOLOGY	7
4.1	Regional Setting	7
4.2	Site Geology	12
5	HYDROGEOLOGY	17
5.1	Groundwater Levels and Flow Directions	17
5.2	Groundwater Quality	20
5.3	Groundwater Recharge and Discharge	20
5.4	Well Yields	22
6	SITE GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATIONS	24
6.1	WB Series Groundwater Investigation Wells	24
6.2	Groundwater Chemistry	26
6.3	Aquifer Testing and Hydraulic Parameters	27
7	GROUNDWATER RECEPTORS	30
7.1	Existing Users	30
7.2	Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems	33
8	CONCEPTUAL HYDROGEOLOGICAL MODEL	36
9	PLANNED MINING ACTIVITIES	38
9.1	Potential Water Affecting Activities	38
9.2	Proposed Mining Schedule and Water Balance	38
10	GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELLING	41
10.1	Overview	41
10.1.1	Model Objectives	41
10.1.2	Model Design and Class	41
10.1.3	Review of Existing Model	43
10.1.4	Model Code	43
10.2	Groundwater Model Construction	43
10.2.1	Model Extent and Grid	43
10.2.2	Model Layers	46
10.2.3	Model Boundary Conditions	52
10.2.4	Model Stages and Time Discretisation	52
10.3	Model Calibration	53
10.4	Model Sensitivity	56
10.5	Predictive Modelling	61



10.5.1	Pit Excavation and Ore Processing	61
10.5.2	Post-closure Recovery	68
10.5.3	Model Uncertainty	73
10.6	Model Capabilities and Limitations	76
11	IMPACT ASSESSMENT	77
11.1	Approach	77
11.2	Environmental Value	77
11.3	Groundwater Quantity	77
11.4	Groundwater Quality	83
11.5	Surface Water – Groundwater Interaction and Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems	83
11.6	Aquifer Disruption	83
12	GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT	84
12.1	Overview	84
12.2	Understanding the System	84
12.3	Review of Existing Data and Applicable Guideline Values	85
12.4	Establishing Baseline Conditions	86
12.5	Groundwater Quality / Chemicals of Concern	87
12.6	Monitoring Locations and Frequency	87
12.7	Leading Indicator Criteria	89
12.7.1	Groundwater Levels	89
12.7.2	Groundwater Quality	89
12.8	Site Water Balance	90
13	SUMMARY	92
14	REFERENCES	93

APPENDICES

Appendix A Aquifer Test Data Sheets (after Aldam, 2009)

Appendix B Water Budget Graphs and Solver Convergence Criteria

Appendix C Groundwater Chemistry Data

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1	Site Location Map	2
Figure 3-1	Regional Drainage	6
Figure 4-1	Sedimentary Basins (Callen, 1990)	8
Figure 4-2	Regional Geology and Cross Section Locations (SARIG 1:100,000)	9
Figure 4-3	Tertiary (Palaeogene) Sedimentary Distribution (SARIG)	10
Figure 4-4	North South Regional Hydrogeological Cross Section (A-A')	11
Figure 4-5	East West Regional Hydrogeological Cross Section (B-B')	11
Figure 4-6	Core Photo of Weathered Saprolite Material (KKDD00289 74 to 80 m)	13
Figure 4-7	Basement Geology and Major Structural Features (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021)	13



Figure 4-8	Site Geological cross section A-A'	15
Figure 4-9	Site Geological cross section B-B'	16
Figure 5-1	Depth to Groundwater from Surface Level	18
Figure 5-2	Regional Groundwater Contours and Flow Directions	19
Figure 5-3	Regional Groundwater Salinity	21
Figure 5-4	Well Yields	23
Figure 6-1	WB Series Groundwater Well Locations and Structural Zones	25
Figure 6-2	Piper Plot of Kalkaroo Groundwater Investigation Wells and Available Historic Data	26
Figure 7-1	Existing Groundwater Users	32
Figure 7-2	Potential Aquatic Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM GDE Atlas)	34
Figure 7-3	Potential Terrestrial Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM GDE Atlas)	35
Figure 8-1	Kalkaroo Conceptual Hydrogeological Model	37
Figure 9-1	Pit Excavation Levels Over Time	39
Figure 10-1	Model Extent, Grid and Boundary Cells	45
Figure 10-2	Interpolated Base of Saprolite (Layer 1)	47
Figure 10-3	Model Layer Cross Section C-C' (refer to Figure 10-2 for location)	48
Figure 10-4	Layer 1 Parametrisation (Saprolite)	49
Figure 10-5	Layer 2 Parametrisation (Saprock/Fresh basement)	49
Figure 10-6	Calibration Set Well Locations	55
Figure 10-7	Modelled vs Measured Steady State Groundwater Levels	58
Figure 10-8	Modelled Layer 1 Steady State Groundwater Contours	59
Figure 10-9	Modelled Layer 2 Steady State Groundwater Contours	60
Figure 10-10	Selected Well Hydrographs	62
Figure 10-11	Modelled Groundwater Elevations in Layer 1 after 5 Years	63
Figure 10-12	Modelled Drawdown in Layer 1 after 5 Years	64
Figure 10-13	Modelled Groundwater Elevations in Layer 2 after 5 Years	65
Figure 10-14	Modelled Drawdown in Layer 2 after 5 Years	66
Figure 10-15	Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 1 after 50 Years	69
Figure 10-16	Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 2 after 50 Years	70
Figure 10-17	Modelled 50 Year Recovery Hydrographs	71
Figure 10-18	Particle Tracking Model of TSF Seepage 200 Years	72
Figure 10-19	Layer 1 Uncertainty Analysis Outputs	74
Figure 10-20	Layer 2 Uncertainty Analysis Outputs	75
Figure 11-1	Modelled Drawdown Layer 1 End of Mining and Existing Users	79
Figure 11-2	Modelled Drawdown Layer 2 End of Mining and Existing Users	80
Figure 11-3	Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 1 after 50 Years Recovery and Existing Users	81
Figure 11-4	Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 2 after 50 Years Recovery and Existing Users	82
Figure 12-1	Predicted Groundwater Level Response in Monitored Wells (Operational Phase)	89
Figure 12-2	Groundwater Monitoring Locations	91



LIST OF TABLES

Table 6-1	Kalkaroo Groundwater Investigation Wells	24
Table 6-2	Aquifer Test Analysis Summary	28
Table 7-1	Existing Users Well Survey (May 2015)	30
Table 9-1	Project Pit Schedule and Groundwater Requirements	40
Table 10-1	Summary of Hydrogeological Units	42
Table 10-2	Model Layer Parameterisation	50
Table 10-3	Model GHB Parameters	52
Table 10-4	Model Time Discretisation	52
Table 10-5	Calibration Groundwater Level Data Set (November 2021)	54
Table 10-6	Steady State Model Sensitivity Results	56
Table 10-7	Kh/Kv Sensitivity Runs	56
Table 10-8	Calibration Data and Analysis	57
Table 10-9	Statistical Analysis of Modelled and Observed Groundwater Levels	58
Table 10-10	Mine Development and Groundwater Supply Schedule	67
Table 12-1	Understanding the System using the DES (2021) Framework	84
Table 12-2	Comparison of Site Groundwater Quality against Livestock Drinking Water Guidelines	86
Table 12-3	Chemicals of Concern and Proposed Monitoring Constituents (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021)	87
Table 12-4	Groundwater Monitoring Program	88



1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Description

The Kalkaroo Cu-Au deposit is located 60 kilometres northwest of Cockburn and comprises 249 Mt of ore at a grade of 0.36 g/t gold and 0.49 % copper. The project and associated infrastructure are located on approximately 1,910 hectares (ha) which are covered by ML 6498, ML 6499, ML 6500, MPL 158 and MPL 159 (Figure 1-1). The initial open pit is based on mining 3 Mt of ore at a grade of 1 g/t Gold and 0.5% Copper, which will be delivered to a run of mine (ROM) ore pad. In accessing the ore, 19 Mt of waste material will be mined. The pit will cover an area of approximately 27 ha and will have a maximum depth of 110 m. The mined ore will be treated using conventional gravity copper and gold carbon in pulp (CIP) circuits at an annualised processing throughput rate of 750 ktpa. Mining and processing are expected to take approximately five years.

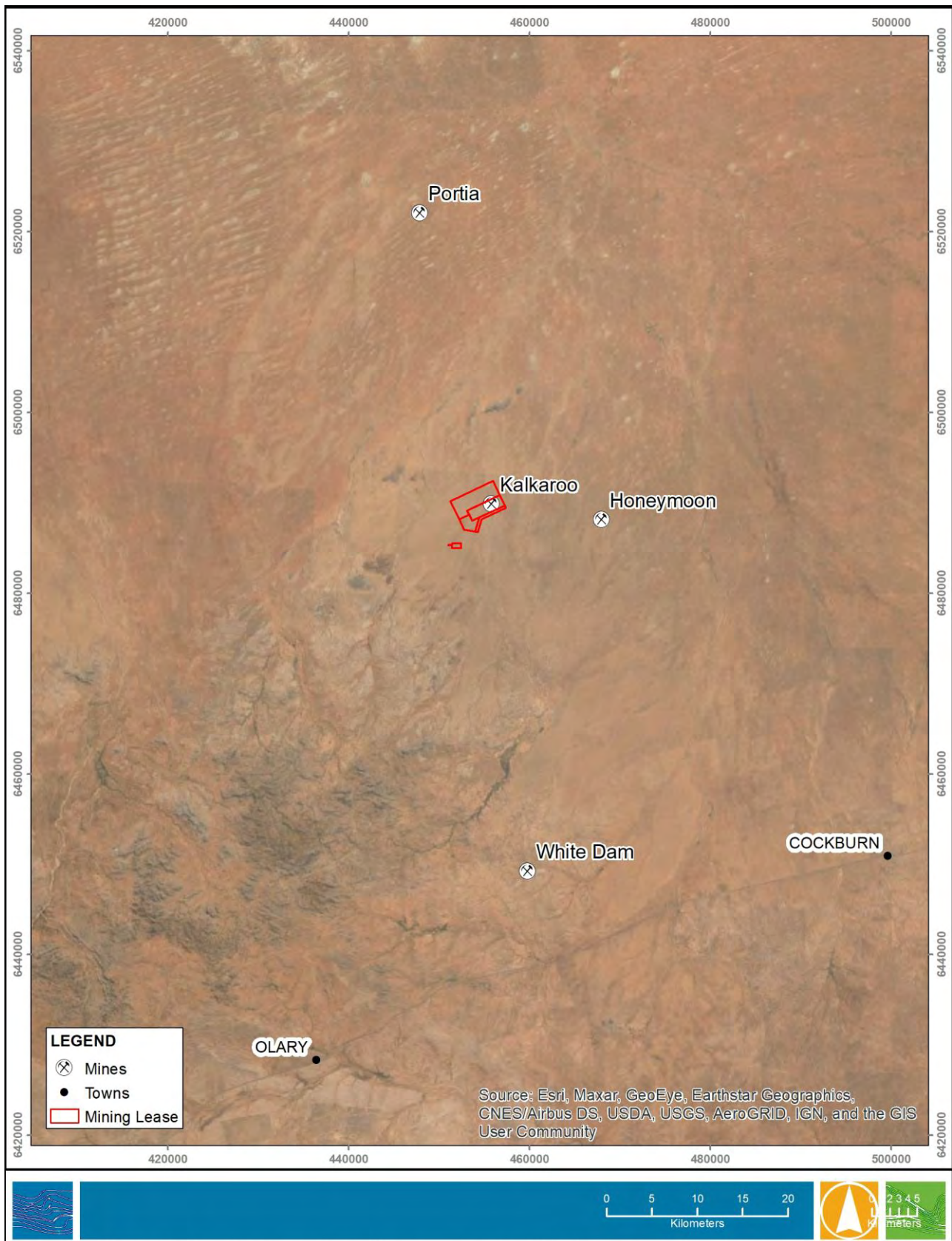
Kalkaroo lies within the South Australia Arid Lands (SAAL) Landscape Board Region. The site is not located within a prescribed water resources or wells area as defined by the Landscape South Australia Act 2019. The Far North Prescribed Wells Area is the nearest prescribed area located 40 km to the north of the site.

This report provides a description of the hydrogeological environment at and around the site leading to the development of a hydrogeological conceptual model and the design and construction of a numerical groundwater flow model to assess the hydrogeological impacts of the proposed mining operation and post-closure period. This report builds on previous groundwater assessments undertaken at the site and considers regulatory feedback related to these assessments, focusing on the hydrogeological conceptualisation of the site and translation of the conceptual model to a numerical groundwater flow model.

1.2 Objectives

The objectives of this assessment are to:

- Provide a description of the hydrogeological environment in which the site is located.
- Identify groundwater receptors which may be impacted by the proposed mining operation.
- Develop a hydrogeological conceptual model of the project area.
- Develop a numerical groundwater flow model based on the hydrogeological conceptualisation to assess the operational and closure impacts of mining on the groundwater system.
- Assess the level of impact to groundwater receptors.
- Develop a groundwater management and monitoring plan to manage identified risks.
- Review and address PEPR review responses by Agencies (DEM, DEW, EPA) and other respondents.



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Location Plan.mxd

19/10/2021

Figure 1-1 Site Location Map



2 PREVIOUS HYDROGEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS AND REGULATORY REVIEWS

In 2015 a mining lease was granted for the Kalkaroo Copper Gold Mine Project. The 2015 MLP was supported by a 2013 groundwater assessment completed by Australian Groundwater Technologies (AGT). AGTs assessment drew much of its information from hydrogeological investigations completed by Adam Geoscience in 2009. AGTs 2013 groundwater assessment included numerical groundwater flow modelling completed by Lisdon Associates with the details of the numerical modelling documented in AGTs report. The 2015 mining lease approval included several Sixth Schedule conditions specifically relating to groundwater as summarised below:

- 10.1. The Tenement Holder must provide a calibrated groundwater model.
 - 10.1.1. The model must include modelling of groundwater mounding caused by the TSF operations;
 - 10.1.2. Adequacy of the current closure modelling approach is to be verified by:
 - 10.1.2.1. Providing volumes of groundwater extracted by the 'drain' cells representing the pit lake;
 - 10.1.2.2. Providing a comparison of the pit lake levels to the regional potentiometric surface immediately adjacent to the pit.
 - 10.1.3. References must be provided for the sensitivity analyses undertaken on the groundwater model.
- 10.2. The Tenement Holder must establish a program for the establishment and ongoing calibration of the transient groundwater model using data obtained from groundwater monitoring within the proposed PEPR.
- 10.3. The Tenement Holder must establish a program for the ongoing calibration of the pit lake geochemistry and hydrogeological models using data obtained from operational monitoring to address any assumptions and uncertainty within the model.
- 10.4. The Tenement Holder must provide further explanation and evidence to support the conclusion that the saprolite and saprock material will behave as a porous media. If evidence cannot be provided, the model must be updated to include a layer representing the saprolite as an aquitard.

In March 2021 Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd submitted a PEPR for the Kalkaroo Copper Gold Mine Project. The 2021 PEPR included several notable changes from the 2015 mine plan, specifically, the depth of the pit was reduced from 160 m to 90 m and the mining duration from seven years to five years. The extent of the pit has also been reduced from 33.5 ha to 27 ha.

A request for further information was issued to Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd from the Department for Energy and Mining during August 2021. The request for information included comments from DEM, the Department for Environment and Water (DEW), the Environment Protection Authority (EPA), the South Australian Arid Lands Landscape Board and SafeWork SA. Of particular note to this assessment are the comments relating to the hydrogeological conceptualisation, groundwater modelling and groundwater baseline conditions. In response to this, Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd have engaged Water Technology to review the existing hydrogeological assessments and to address the issues raised in the request for further information and sixth schedule lease conditions.



The following hydrogeological reports and data sets have been used to inform this assessment:

- Phase 1 and 2 Summary Report (Aldam Geoscience, 2009). This report presents an initial data review and the methodologies and outcomes of drilling, aquifer testing and numerical groundwater modelling, the latter carried out by Lisdon Associates.
- Well completion reports (Schedule 8) for the water wells drilled to support the Phase 1 Aldam Geoscience report.
- Excel data files and outputs from the Clarke Groundwater Software (Clarke, 1988) for the Phase 1 aquifer testing.
- Data files for the various MODFLOW groundwater model versions developed by Lisdon Associates for the Phase 2 report.
- Kalkaroo Mine Dewatering and Hydrogeological Impact Assessment (AGT, 2013). This report builds on the Aldam Geoscience (2009) assessment and includes the results of an extended and updated groundwater model. The report is appended to the current PEPR document (March, 2021).
- Data files for the various updated MODFLOW versions developed by Lisdon Associates for the AGT report.
- Kalkaroo Copper block model data and structural mapping data and advice.

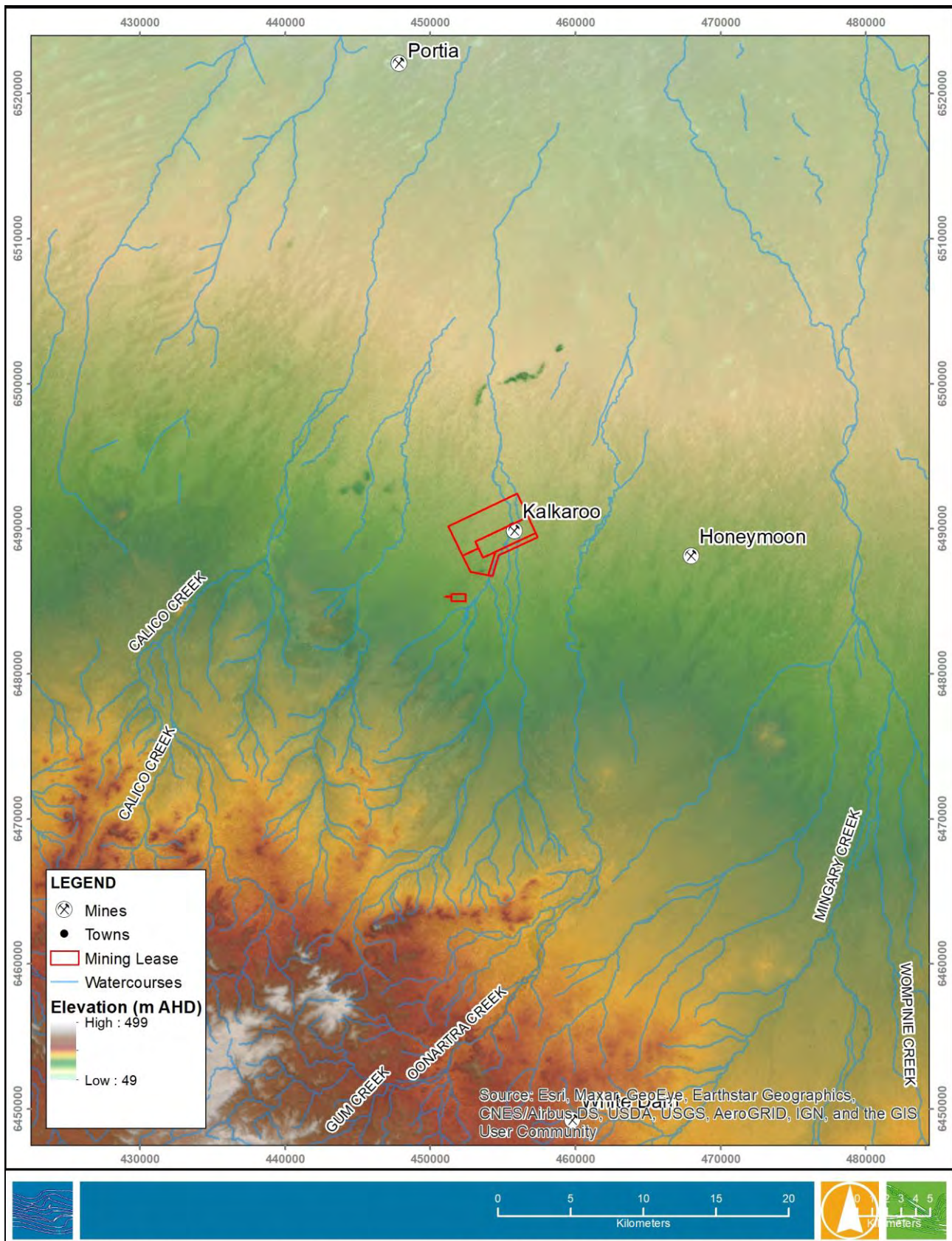


3 CLIMATE AND HYDROLOGY

The Climate of the area is arid with annual average rainfall of 200 mm at Mooleulooloo Station (1982 to current) and 225 mm at Broken Hill Airport (1994 to current). Average annual pan evaporation is around 2,400 to 2,800 mm per year. The distribution of rainfall is reasonably even throughout the calendar year, ranging from 13.1 mm in April to 21.3 mm in February at Mooleulooloo, and 14 mm in May to 26.1 mm in February at Broken Hill Airport. The average number of rain days remains similar throughout the year suggesting higher rainfall in summer months is likely to be associated with infrequent storm events.

The site lies within the plains of the Lake Frome Basin, specifically the Curnamona Plains which are slightly undulating to flat and falling gradually at a gradient of around 1:1,000 towards Lake Frome. The Olary Ranges 60 km to the south form a regional topographic high (Figure 3-1). Local watercourses are ephemeral, responding to high intensity rainfall events. The closest recognised creeks to the Kalkaroo Deposit are Calico and Booloomata Creeks to the west, and Oonartna and Mingary Creeks to the East. These and other smaller ephemeral watercourse in the area flow in a northerly direction towards Lake Frome (Figure 3-1).

DRAFT



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Hydrology.mxd

19/10/2021

Figure 3-1 Regional Drainage



4 GEOLOGY

4.1 Regional Setting

The Kalkaroo Deposit is located within the Curnamona Geological Province on the Benagerie Ridge (Figure 4-1). At a regional scale the site is flanked by the Olary Ranges to the south, Flinders Ranges to the west and Barrier Ranges to the east (Figure 4-1). Basement rocks of the Willyama Supergroup outcrop in the Olary Ranges south of the site, as shown on the 1:100,000 geological map sheet (Figure 4-2). Locally, flat broad alluvial plains surround the site and comprise Quaternary and Tertiary age sedimentary deposits overlying older Neoproterozoic Basement rocks. Quaternary deposits consist of fluvial and aeolian clays and sandy clays (Magee, 2009) while Tertiary sediments consist of Miocene lacustrine clays and silts of the Namba Formation (Waterhouse and Beal 1978; Magee, 2009).

Tertiary Eyre Formation sediments consisting of Eocene fluvial sands are known to exist in the broader study area. The extent of these sediments has been assessed using several data sources including the SARIG Eocene Palaeochannel extent, stratigraphic logs from WaterConnect and palaeochannel interpretations from Southern Cross Resources and Geoscience Australia (Magee, 2009). The extent of the SARIG Eocene Palaeochannel layer is shown in Figure 4-3 along with (1) drillholes which have intersected basement with no Eyre Formation sediments interpreted and (2) drillholes which have intersected basement and have been interpreted to intersect Eyre Formation Sediments. The data suggests that most of the drillholes within 10 km of the Kalkaroo deposit have not intersected Eyre Formation sediments. The lithological descriptions of those that did were reviewed and were found to be more consistent with the Namba Formation than with clean fluvial sands of the Eyre Formation. In addition to this, inferred palaeochannel extents from Geoscience Australia (Magee, 2009) and Southern Cross Resources were reviewed to validate the SARIG interpretation. Review of these data sets suggests that the palaeochannel extent is more constrained than the SARIG interpretation. From this review, it has been concluded that the Eyre Formation is not continuous or connected enough to define a channel or layer of any significance near the Kalkaroo deposit. The data review confirms that the nearest Tertiary palaeochannel sediments exist within the Yarramba Palaeochannel which hosts the Honeymoon Uranium deposit, 12 km east of the Kalkaroo deposit site.

Regional geological cross sections constructed for this project based on WaterConnect stratigraphic logs and site data are provided in Figure 4-4 and Figure 4-5. The north-south section indicates that the basement palaeo-topography slopes away from the ranges under the Curnamona Plains (Figure 4-5) toward the north. A lens of sand is interpreted 5 km north of Kalkaroo (7034-1397), however, as discussed above these lenses are not considered to be continuous or connected enough to define a channel or layer of any significance. The east-west hydrogeological cross section shows the interpreted extent of the Tertiary Eyre Formation 12 km to the east of Kalkaroo.

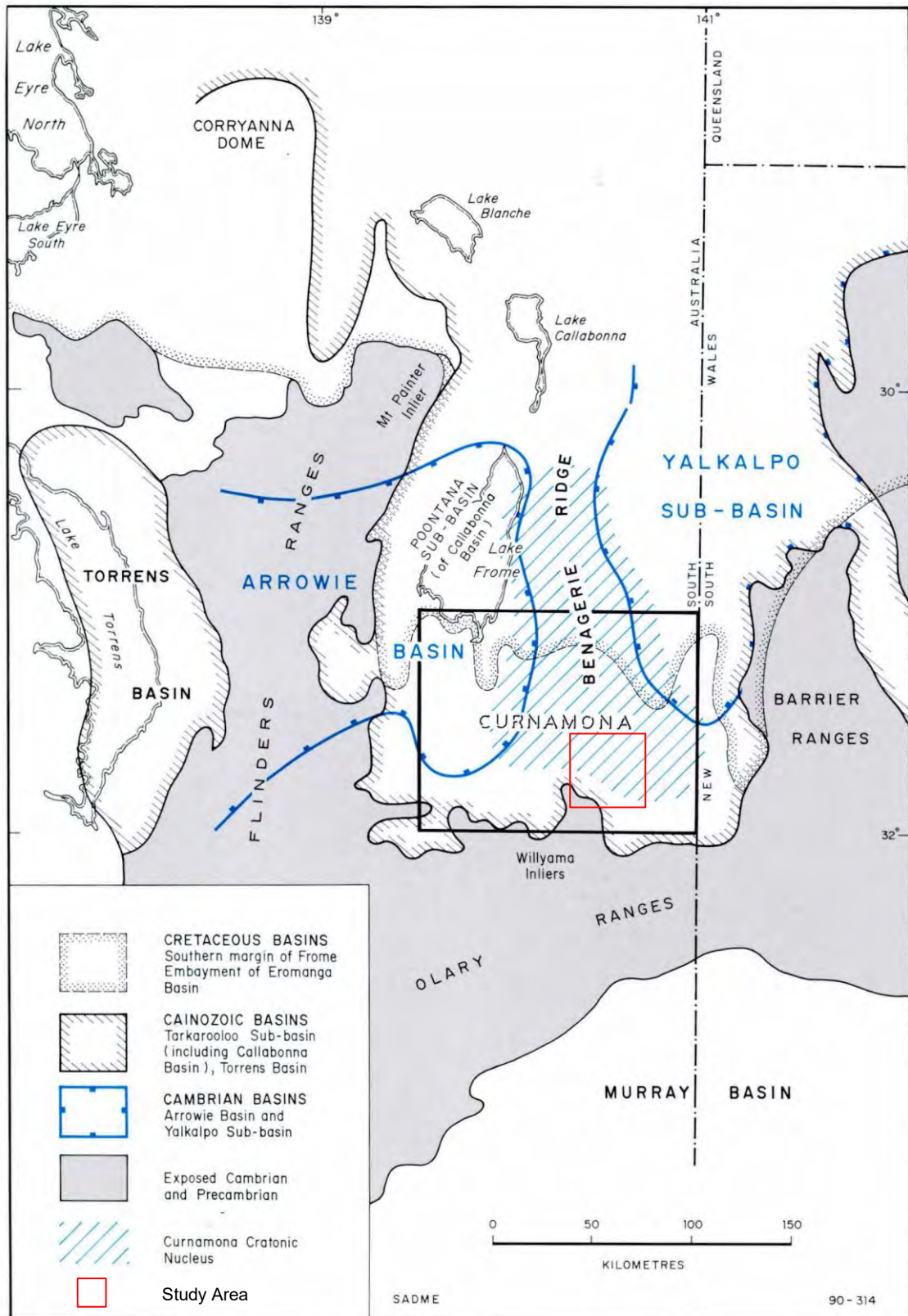
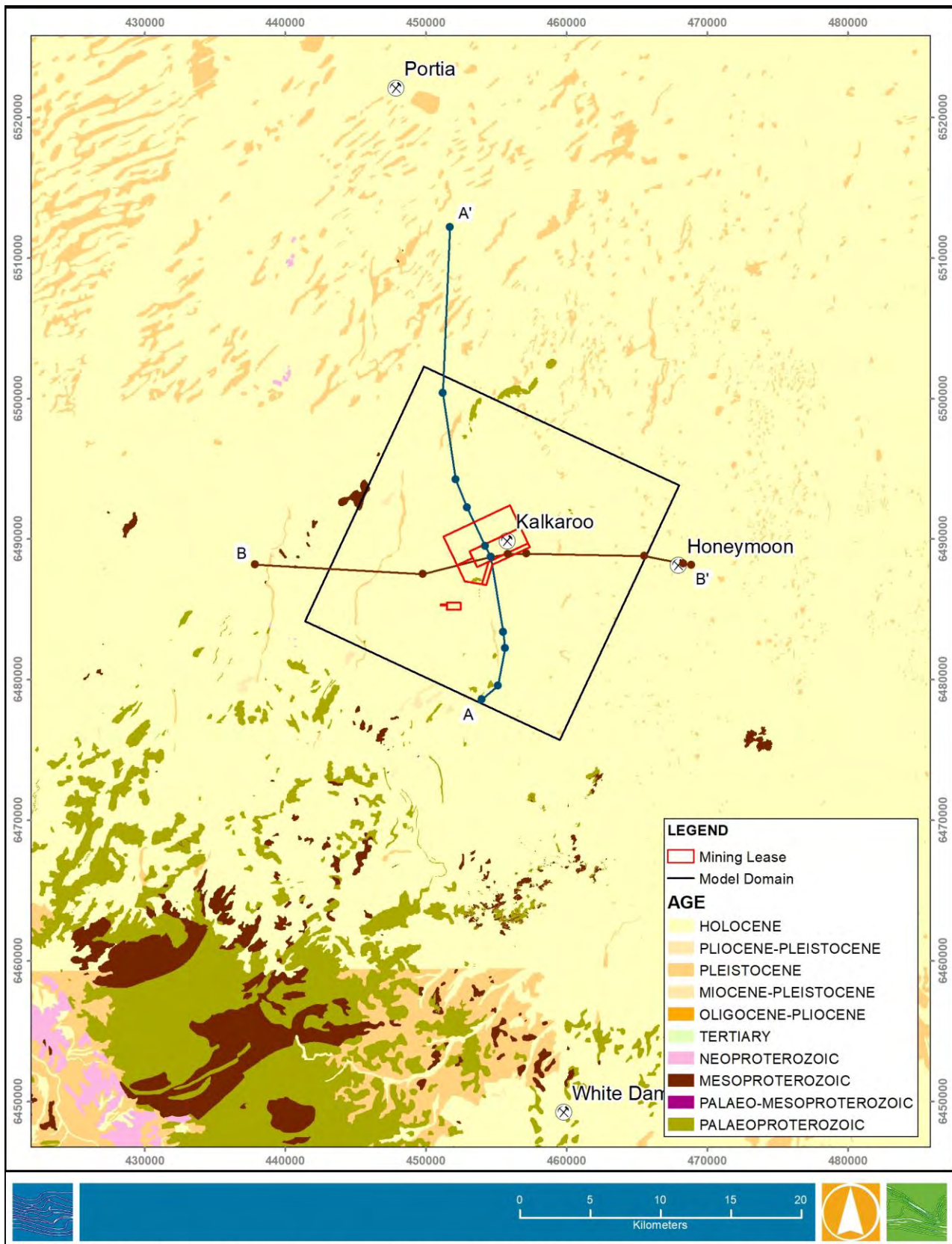


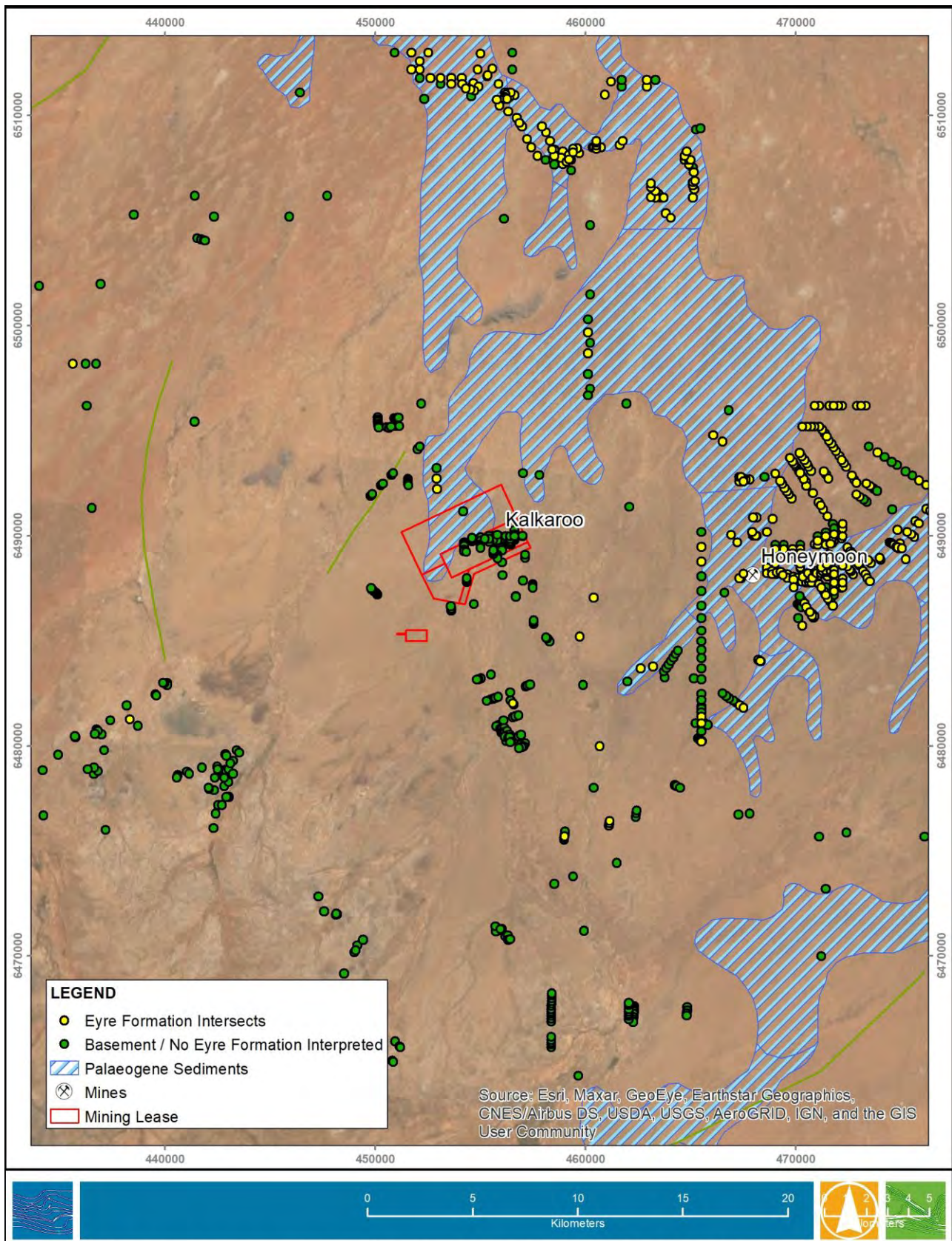
Figure 4-1 Sedimentary Basins (Callen, 1990)



S:\Jobs\21030274_GWAssessment Burtundy Station\Spatial\Workspaces\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Geologyv2.mxd

25/11/2021

Figure 4-2 Regional Geology and Cross Section Locations (SARIG 1:100,000)



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Palaeogene.mxd

11/11/2021

Figure 4-3 Tertiary (Palaeogene) Sedimentary Distribution (SARIG)

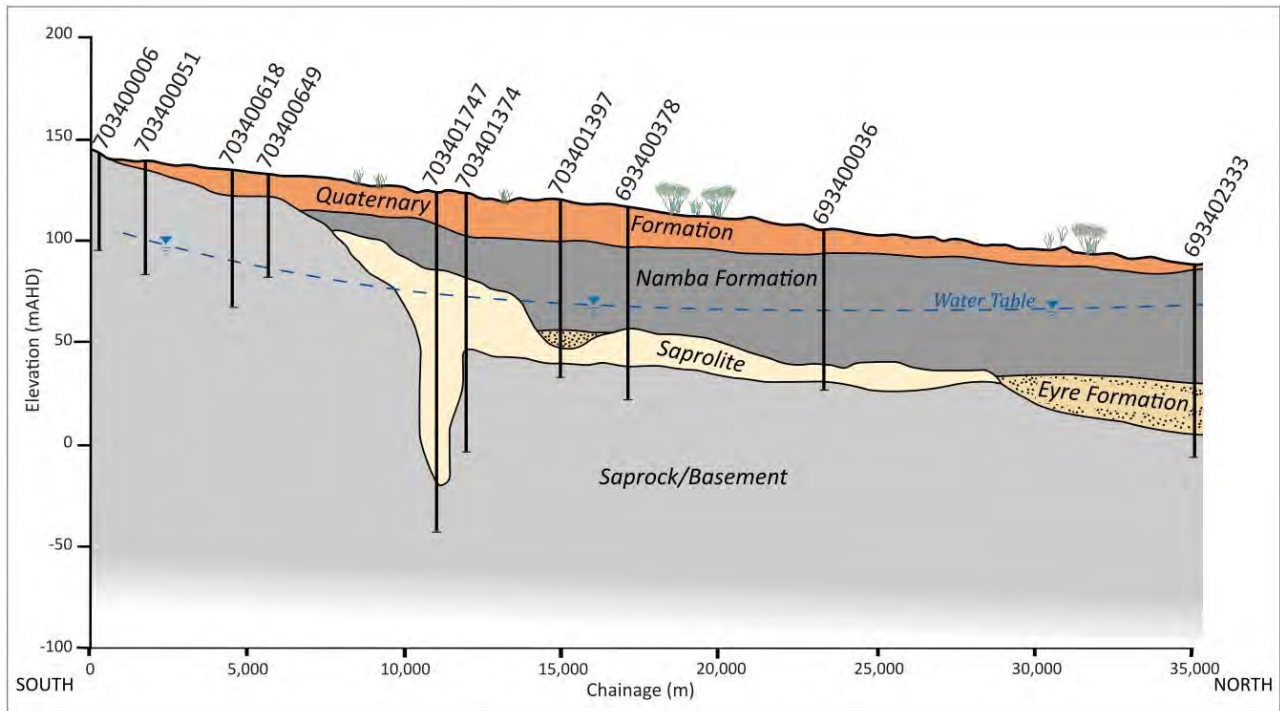


Figure 4-4 North South Regional Hydrogeological Cross Section (A-A')

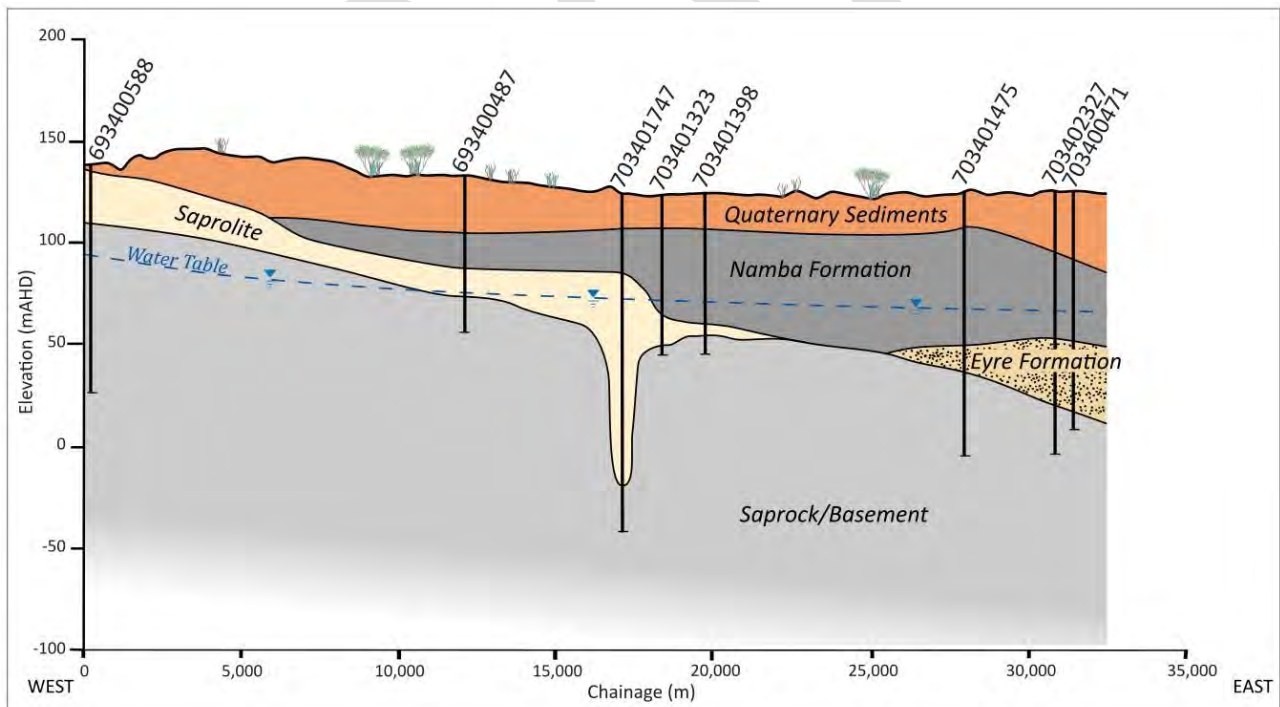


Figure 4-5 East West Regional Hydrogeological Cross Section (B-B')



4.2 Site Geology

The Kalkaroo copper gold deposit is located at depths of between 30 m and 90 m below ground surface within weathered (saprolitic) and fresh Proterozoic graphitic pelite and albitite units of the Broken Hill Group. Core photos of the weathered saprolite material showing remnant bedding and jointing structures are presented in Figure 4-6. The mineralisation is reported to be associated with an approximately east west trending quartzose infilled shear and dome structure (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021). Major structural features reported by Kalkaroo Copper based on interpretation from over 500 exploration drillholes are shown in a plan view in Figure 4-7 and include:

- The Kalkaroo Dome structure which is reported to be a north plunging anticline characterised by a sub-vertical fractured zone causing an area of increased permeability within the mining sequence.
- Kalkaroo West shear which trends approximately east to west, dips steeply and is thought to be about 50 m wide. The shear zone contains fractured quartz and carbonate breccias which appear to be of high secondary porosity and permeability. Deep oxidation and weathering are reported to have produced a trough of saprolitic rocks along this shear zone. A subsidiary shear is also thought to be present about 50 m north of the Kalkaroo West shear.
- Western Limb shear which trends approximately north to south and is quartzitic and steeply dipping.
- Central shear through the dome which is reported to be steeply dipping and trending approximately east northeast to west southwest. It is possible that it is a continuation of the Kalkaroo West shear, with relative displacement to the north along the Western Limb Shear.

Quaternary and Tertiary Sediments overlie the saprolite, saprock and fresh basement throughout the project area. Quaternary sediments comprise undifferentiated alluvial, fluvial and aeolian deposits while Tertiary sediments are associated with the Namba Formation. In addition to the mineralisation within the saprolite, Kalkaroo Copper report that a gold-enriched horizon of supergene origin has been deposited in the organic clays within the Namba Formation due to upward migration from the underlying Kalkaroo orebody (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021). Geological cross sections showing the interpreted stratigraphic layers and mineralisation are presented in Figure 4-8 and Figure 4-9. The cross sections are based on Kalkaroo Copper's exploration drilling.

Isolated occurrences of Tertiary sand at the base of the Namba Formation have been intersected in a few basement topographic low areas over the deposit, but these are not continuous or connected enough to define a channel or layer of any significance. The closest recognised palaeochannel to the Kalkaroo Deposit is the Yarramba Palaeochannel located 12 km to the east. An interpreted tributary palaeochannel trends to the southwest from the Yarramba Palaeochannel towards Kalkaroo as shown in Figure 4-3, but this has not been proven to contain significant deposits of Tertiary sand. Review of available drill hole logs from SARIG suggest that these materials are predominantly silty clays, and it is therefore interpreted that they are associated with the Tertiary Namba Formation.

Advice provided by Kalkaroo Copper indicates that data from a limited number of rotary mud Uranium exploration holes indicates this area could be underlain by weathered granite basement rather than Tertiary sand. Note that the Yarramba paleochannel is actually filled with old Cenozoic Eyre Formation sands, which are unconformably overlain by the Namba Formation. The Eyre Formation is now only found in depressions and paleochannels as it was largely eroded away pre-deposition of the Namba Formation.



Figure 4-6 Core Photo of Weathered Saprolite Material (KKDD00289 74 to 80 m) (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021)

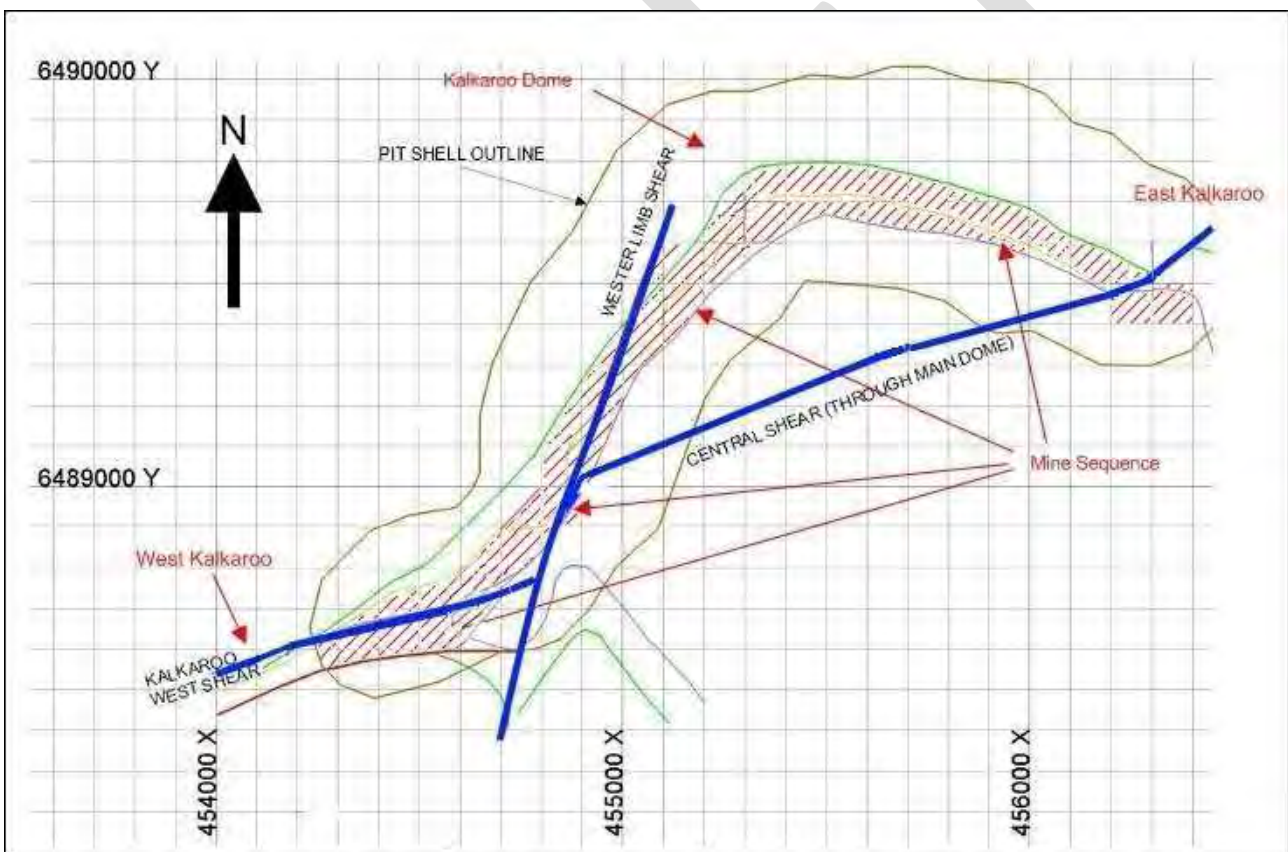


Figure 4-7 Basement Geology and Major Structural Features (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021)

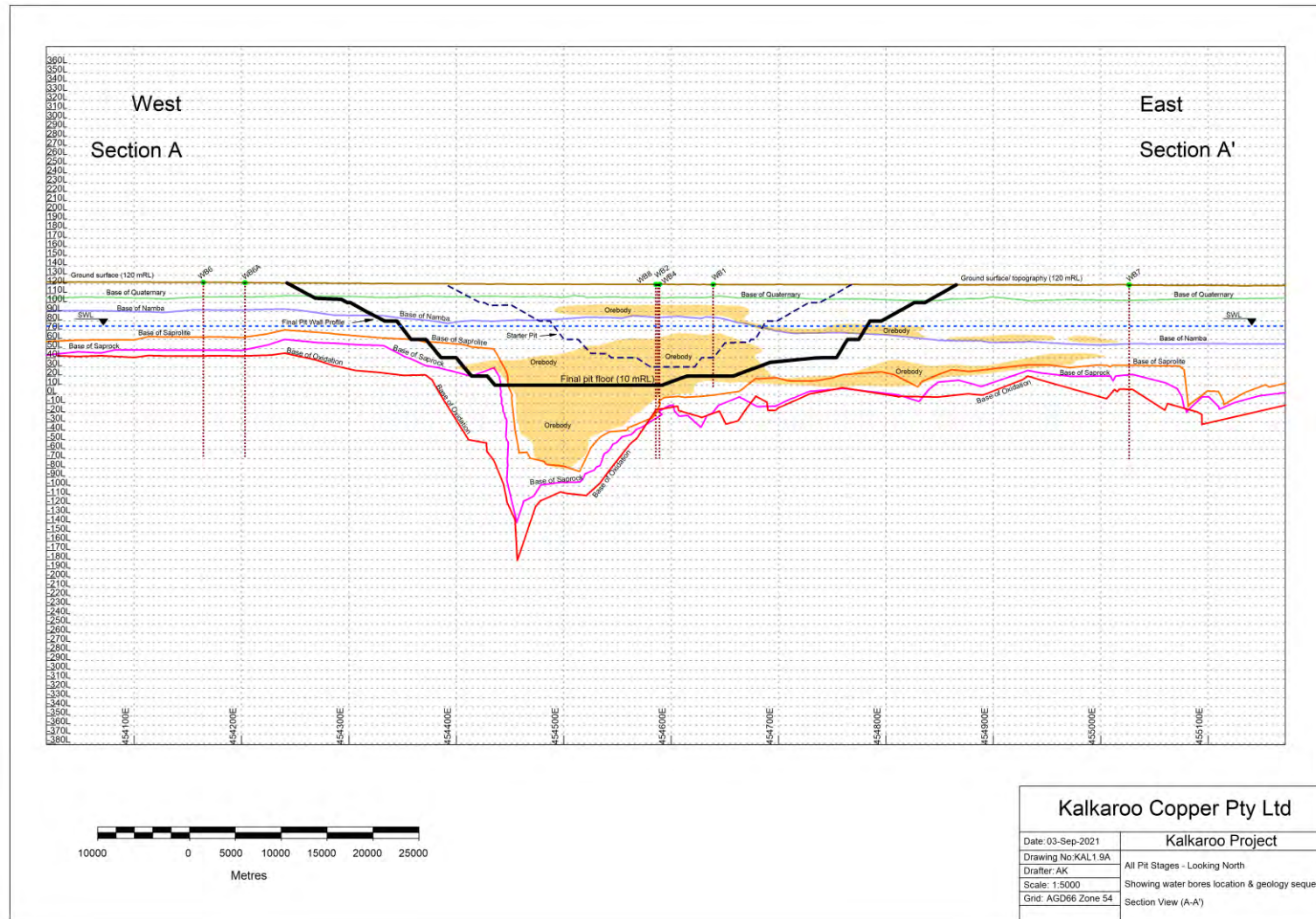


Figure 4-8 Site Geological cross section A-A'

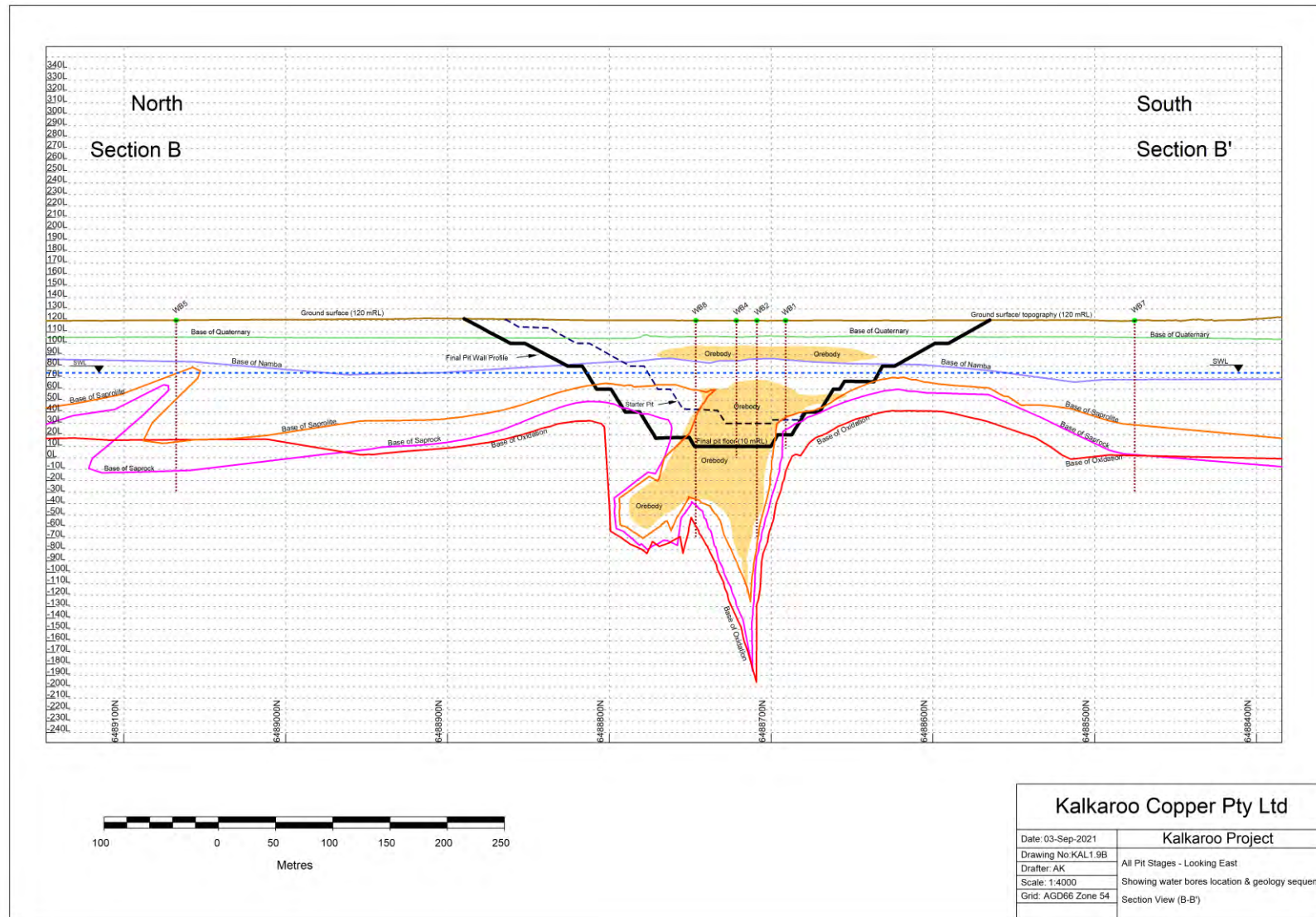


Figure 4-9 Site Geological cross section B-B'



5 HYDROGEOLOGY

5.1 Groundwater Levels and Flow Directions

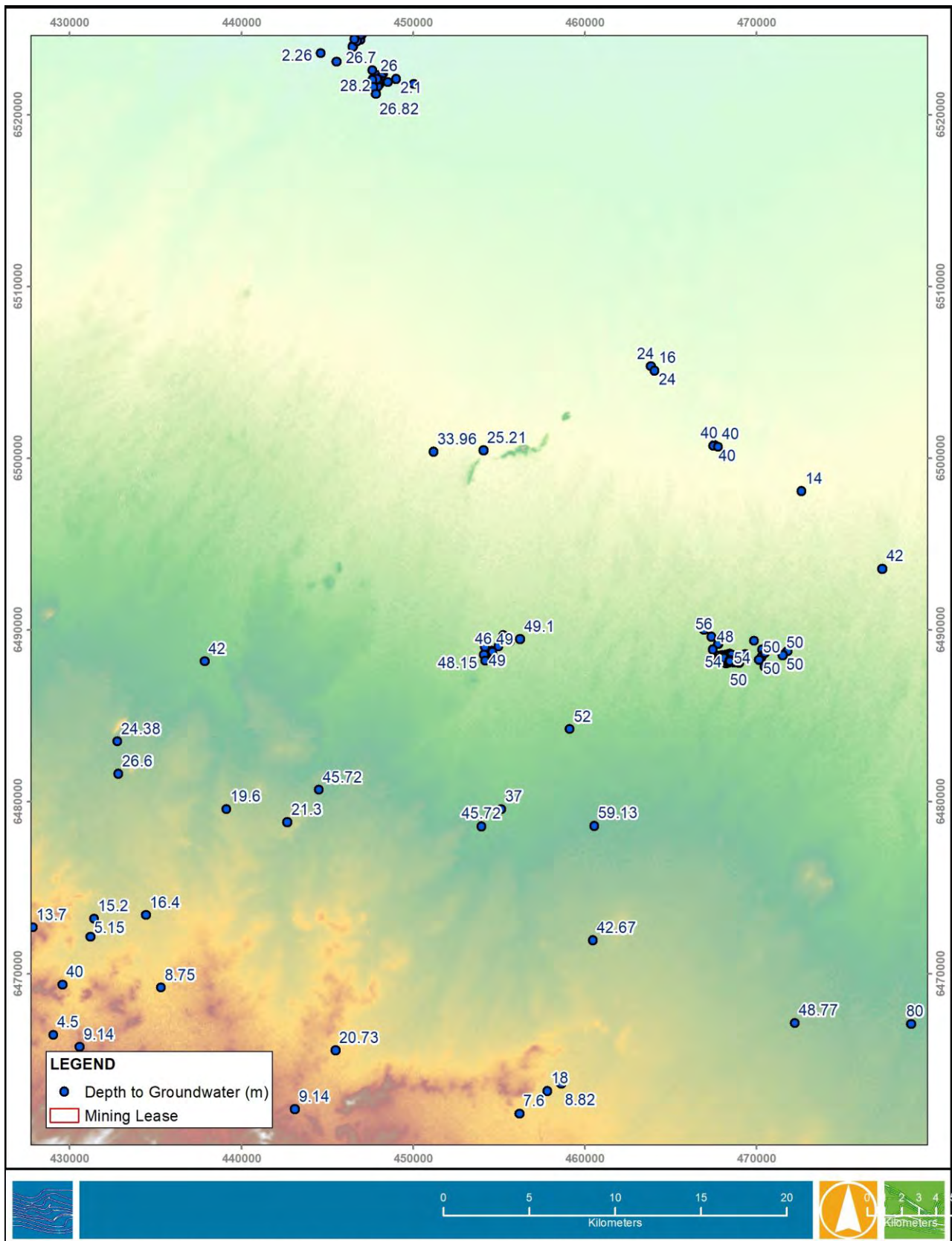
Groundwater data within 20 km of the site were obtained from the WaterConnect database and analysed to provide further information on groundwater levels and flow directions. Analysis of the data indicates that the water table is within the basement to the south, through the site, and transitions into the Tertiary Namba Formation to the north and east of the site as the basement surface deepens. This is illustrated schematically in regional cross sections A-A' and B-B' (Figure 4-4 and Figure 4-5). Groundwater levels occur at depths of 45 to 50 m below ground level near the Kalkaroo deposit (Figure 5-1).

Quaternary sediments are not known to be saturated within the study area with the water table occurring around 30 m below the base of these sediments. The Tertiary Namba Formation is also unsaturated to the south of the orebody and partially saturated in the north and northeast as the basement topographic level falls away from the Olary Ranges. The low permeability Namba Formation overlies the Saprolite (weathered basement) which is of a similar permeability and the available data suggests that this contact is generally above the water table within the proposed pit footprint. There is currently no evidence to suggest enhanced permeability at the contact between these two low permeability formations. Stratigraphic conditions reported by Kalkaroo Copper in resource drillholes completed on 25 m spacing over the area of the pit indicated little variation in the contact between the Namba Formation and the Saprolite and absence of the Eyre Formation.

Some localised perching may exist in the Quaternary sediments or at the boundary with the lower permeability Namba Formation, however, as this has not been the focus of previous investigations, there is no data to support the occurrence of such conditions. Geotechnical test pit logs around the proposed tailings storage facility reported very stiff to hard clays at depths of up to 2.0 m (BTM Solutions, 2012). These observations are consistent with anecdotal evidence from fauna trenches dug on-site to around 0.5 m which also reported a stiff impenetrable clay layer. The clay layer was reported to be present on the plains and within ephemeral watercourses near the proposed pit. The presence of this clay layer has the potential to significantly reduce recharge, and hence, establishment of perched water tables. Given the paucity of data however, it is suggested that additional drilling investigations be undertaken to determine whether the shallow soil profile (<20 m) between the water course and the pit contains significant intervals of sediments capable of transmitting surface water flows vertically to form a perched water table during flow events, and horizontally towards the pit walls.

The regional groundwater flow within the basement aquifer is interpreted to be in a north-easterly direction from the elevated ranges in the southwest to the low-lying plains in the north and northeast, consistent with the regional topographic gradient (Figure 5-2). Although the potentiometric surface has been derived from groundwater levels spanning several decades, it is considered that the data provides a reasonable representation of the groundwater flow direction within the study area. Localised variations to this generalised flow pattern may be observed within individual hydrogeological units depending on proximity to influencing features such as higher permeability deposits within Tertiary palaeochannels or significant areas of enhanced permeability such as shear zones within the basement rocks.

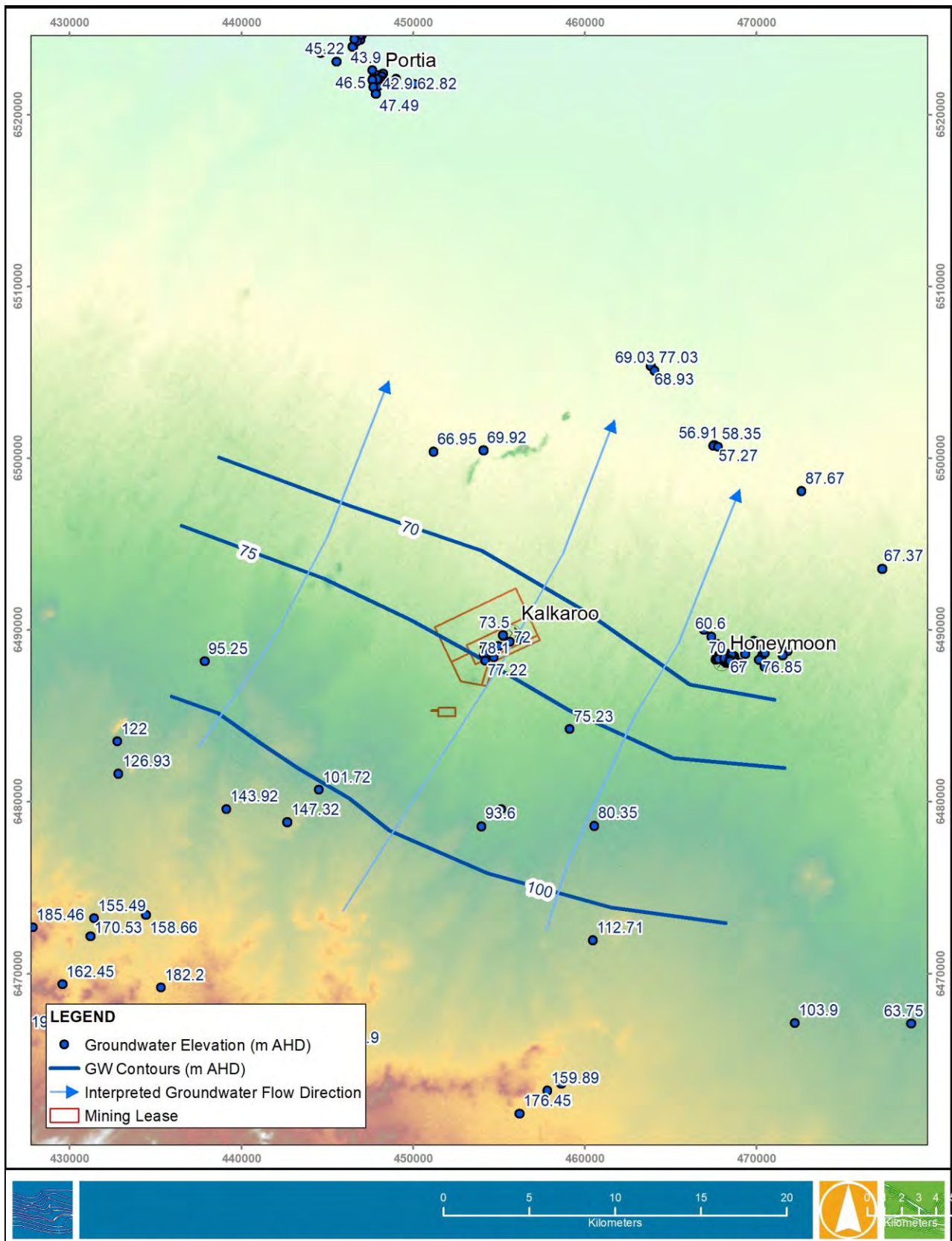
There is no time series data available within the study area to assess seasonal or long-term climatic influences. Groundwater levels from the site wells (Figure 6-1) were gauged in November 2021 with data indicating that levels were on average around 1 m higher than the levels gauged in 2009, with a range between approximately 0.6 and 1.2 m higher. The cause of this increase is unknown, however, in the absence of any known stresses on the groundwater system it is most likely attributed to long-term climatic conditions.



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_SWL.mxd

19/10/2021

Figure 5-1 Depth to Groundwater from Surface Level



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_RSWL.mxd

19/10/2021

Figure 5-2 Regional Groundwater Contours and Flow Directions



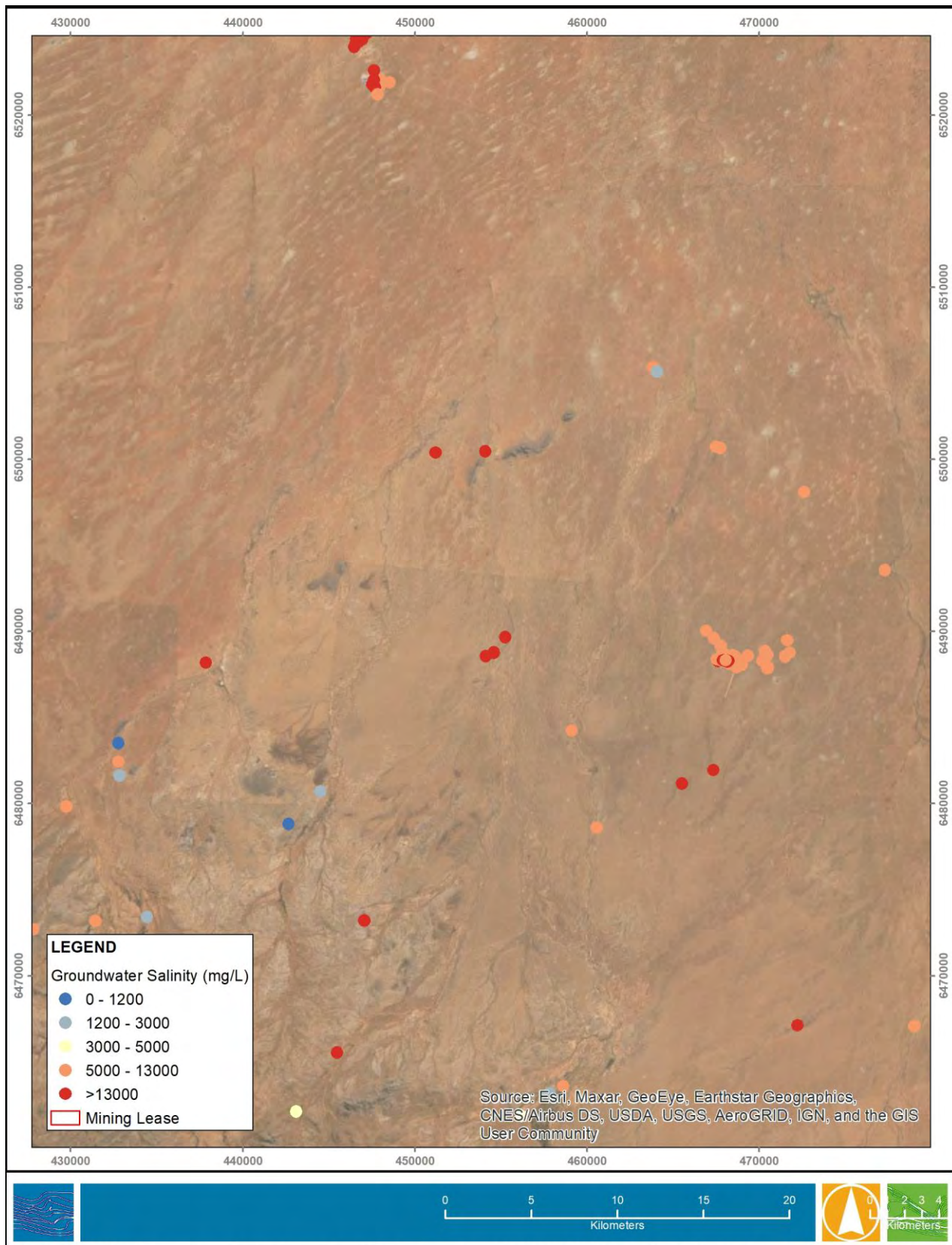
5.2 Groundwater Quality

Regional groundwater salinities range from 1,105 to 34,536 mg/L based on data sourced from site wells and WaterConnect (Figure 5-3). The data has been classified using the salinity ranges presented in the South Australian EPA Water Quality Policy (2015) which has been used as the basis for defining environmental values for the site (refer to section 11.2). Lower salinity groundwater found within the ranges to the southwest is likely to be associated with enhanced recharge into the outcropping basement formations. Data from well 7034-40 approximately 19 km to the northeast of Kalkaroo records a low salinity of 1,334 mg/L. This salinity is not consistent with other readings in this area and this data is thought to be erroneous.

5.3 Groundwater Recharge and Discharge

Recharge to the basement aquifer is thought to occur by infiltration of rainfall in outcropping areas of the Olary Ranges approximately 30 km to the south, as well as those near the site (Johnny Hill and Mooleulooloo Hill). The distribution of groundwater salinity shown on Figure 5-3 supports the conceptualisation that higher recharge occurs in the ranges to the southwest, resulting in lower groundwater salinity in this area, noting that there are some exceptions to this general trend.

Diffuse recharge on the Curnamona Plain is expected to be low due to low rainfall and high potential evaporation rates. Recharge investigations under natural vegetation in low rainfall areas of southern Australia consistently show recharge values of around 1 mm/y (Dawes, 2002). The available data does not indicate areas of enhanced recharge on the Curnamona Plains (assuming that the salinity in well 7034-40 is erroneous).



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Salinity.mxd

19/10/2021

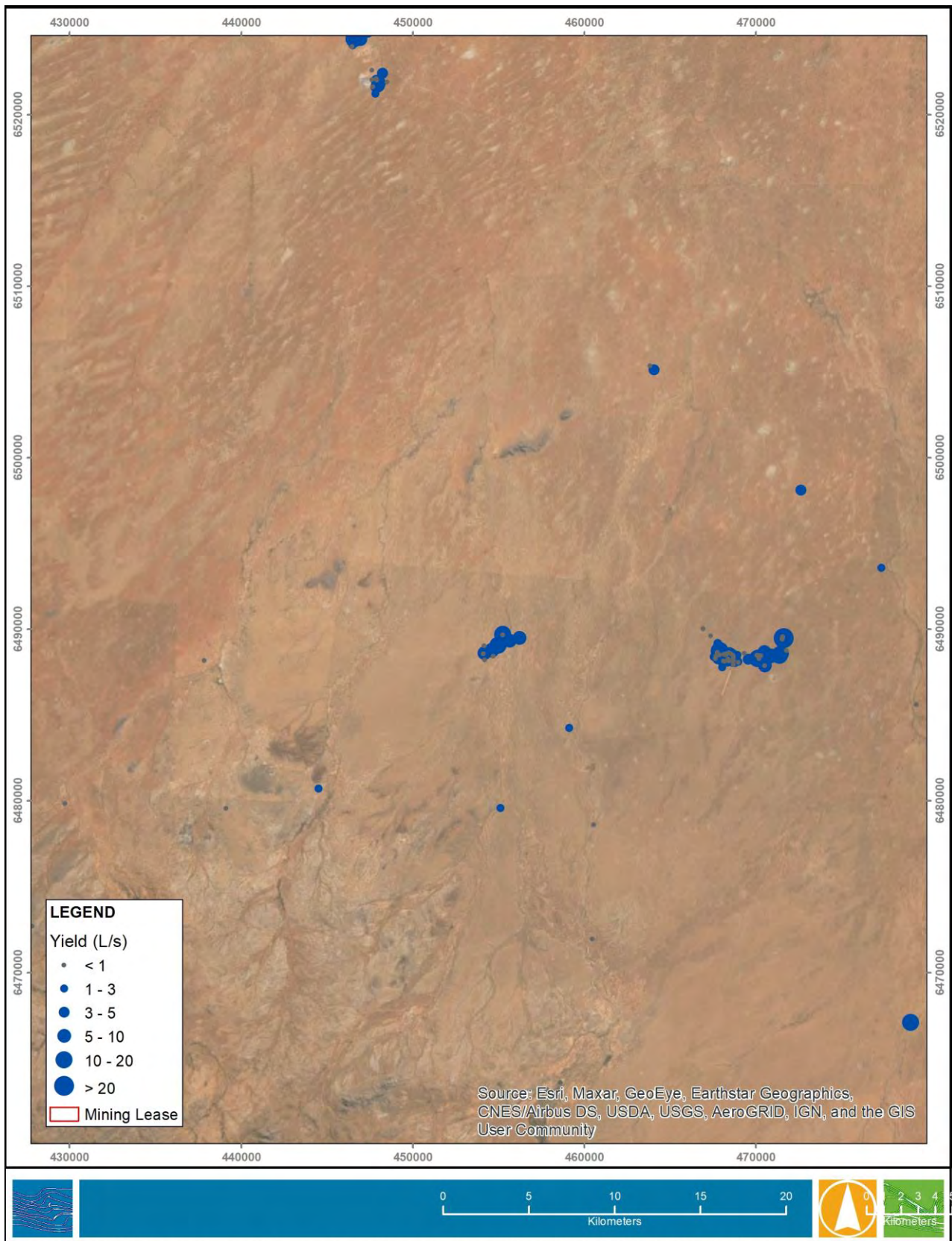
Figure 5-3 Regional Groundwater Salinity



5.4 Well Yields

Well yields recorded in the WaterConnect database in litres per second (L/s) are shown in Figure 5-4. The data indicates regional well yields are generally less than 2 L/s with higher yields more than 20 L/s recorded from the site investigation wells and at the Honeymoon Uranium mine within the Yarramba Palaeochannel. Recorded well yields can be a function of the measurement method, for example airlift during drilling, windmill yield or pumped yield, and therefore may not reflect the true potential well yield. The data does however indicate that shear and fracture zones at the site and palaeochannel sediments at the Honeymoon mine can provide higher yields than are generally measured in the region. This is likely to be a direct function of higher permeability within the shear zones and palaeochannel sediments within the low-permeability regional basement setting.

DRAFT



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Yield.mxd

20/10/2021

Figure 5-4 Well Yields



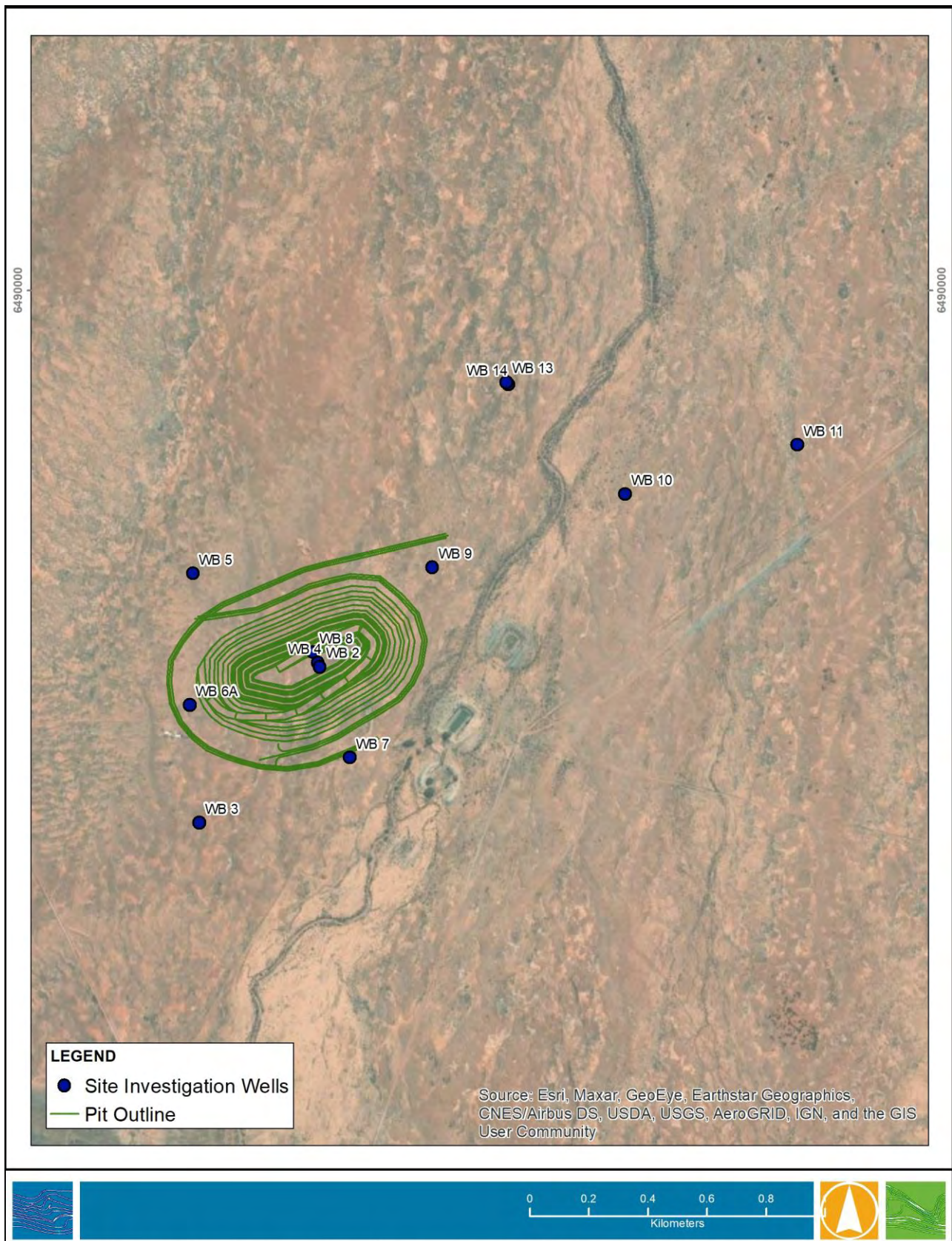
6 SITE GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATIONS

6.1 WB Series Groundwater Investigation Wells

Groundwater drilling and aquifer testing was carried out between November 2008 and February 2009 resulting in the installation of twelve site specific investigation wells. The well locations are shown in Figure 6-1 with summary details provided in Table 6-1. Additional descriptive details regarding the drilling and installation program are provided in Aldam Geoscience (2009).

Table 6-1 Kalkaroo Groundwater Investigation Wells

Water Well No.	Unit Number	Depth Drilled (m)	Hydrogeological Unit	Airlift Yield (L/s)	Laboratory Salinity (mg/L)	Comment
WB 2	703401747	165	Basement	10	19,100	West Kalkaroo shear
WB 3	703401746	169	Basement	0.5	9,520	South of west Kalkaroo shear
WB 4	703401745	69	Saprolite	-	-	West Kalkaroo shear
WB 5	703401744	122	Basement	0.5	24,600	North of west Kalkaroo shear
WB 6	NA	150	-	1	-	Re-drilled due to formation collapsing
WB 6a	703401742	174	Basement	10	34,100	West Kalkaroo shear
WB 7	703401741	138	Basement	0.8	12,800	Outside and adjacent western limb shear
WB 8	703401740	174	Basement	8	-	Subsidiary shear at West Kalkaroo
WB 9	703401739	153	Basement	15	25,100	Central shear through dome near junction with western limb shear and mining sequence
WB 10	703401738	123	Basement	7	26,200	Central shear through dome
WB 11	703401737	180	Basement	8	30,000	East Kalkaroo, central shear through dome
WB 13	703401736	162	Basement	15	15,200	Mining sequence dome structure
WB 14	703401735	90	Saprolite	0.1	-	Mining sequence dome structure



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Site_Wells.mxd

25/11/2021

Figure 6-1 WB Series Groundwater Well Locations and Structural Zones

6.2 Groundwater Chemistry

Groundwater samples for a number of the Kalkaroo groundwater investigation wells (WB series) were submitted for laboratory analysis. The major ion data was interpreted using a Piper Plot (Figure 6-2) along with other historical data obtained for 21 other wells in the surrounding area from WaterConnect. Some of these samples are from the Honeymoon site to the east with others to the northeast, west and south of Kalkaroo. The samples from the Kalkaroo water wells show similarity with the historical data, all plotting as sodium-chloride type with high proportions of these ions present. There is some minor spread in sulphate concentration and one of the historic samples shows elevated calcium compared to sodium and potassium, this well is located to the west in an area of potential higher recharge and with a much lower TDS than the other wells. Other historic wells are likely sampling water hosted in similar geology, either the sedimentary rocks of the Eyre Formation or the basement below.

Though the Kalkaroo water wells have been drilled in different domains within the site-specific limbs, shears and dome, the data suggests that they are likely sampling water of the same connected aquifer. WB2 sees slightly elevated concentrations of all major ions compared to the other wells, and WB5 has a slightly higher potassium concentration. The lack of major compositional variation within this set of samples is perhaps unsurprising due to the limited distance between the wells.

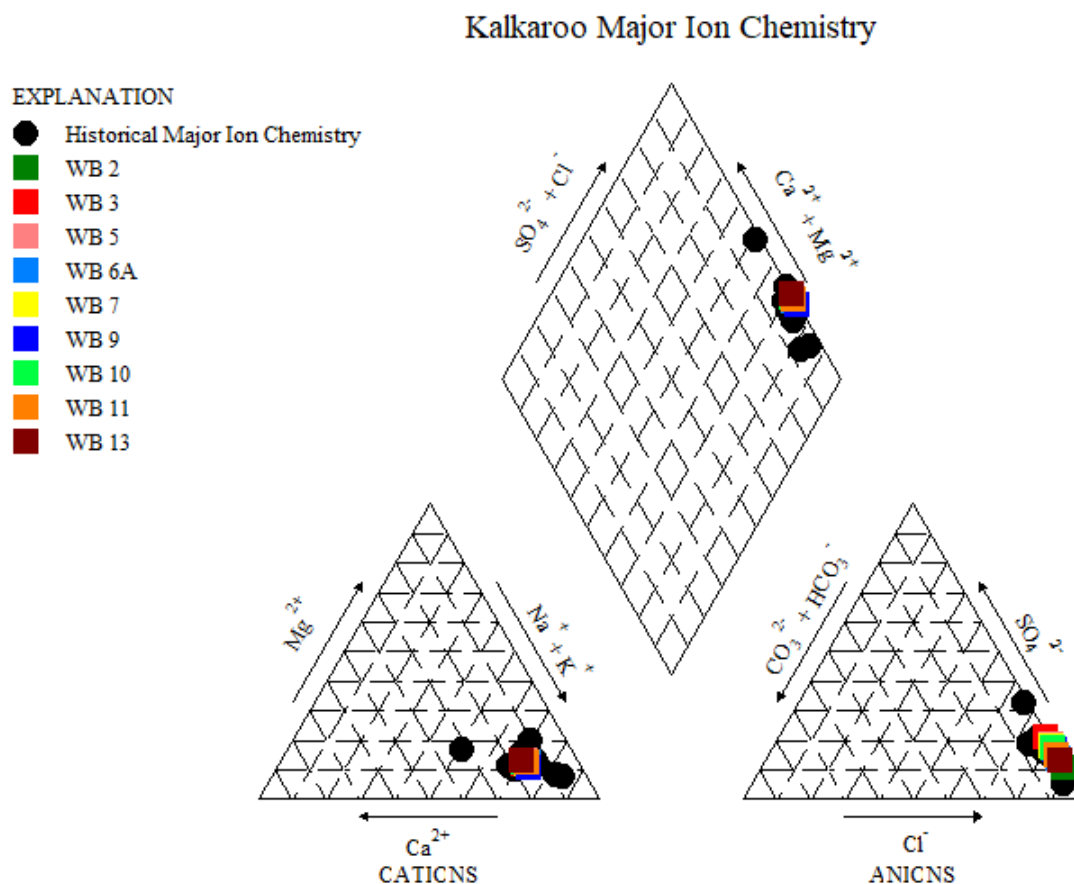


Figure 6-2 Piper Plot of Kalkaroo Groundwater Investigation Wells and Available Historic Data



6.3 Aquifer Testing and Hydraulic Parameters

Aquifer testing was carried out on the site investigation wells as summarised in Table 6-2. Further details regarding the testing program are described in Aldam Geoscience (2009) and test analysis graphs are presented Appendix A

The aquifer testing analysis results have been consolidated to favour those from the pumped well and observation well results from the same unit or hydraulic zone within the Basement. Hydraulic conductivity values have been derived from the analysis results by dividing the thickness of interval tested by the calculated transmissivity.

DRAFT



Table 6-2 Aquifer Test Analysis Summary

WB No.	Unit	Well Yield (L/s)	CD Test Rate (L/s)	Average T (m ² /d)	b (m)	K (m/d)	Average Storativity	Specific Storage (/m)	Analysis	Comment
WB 2	West Kalkaroo shear	10	3.1	158	9	18	3.4x10 ⁻⁴	4E-05	Leaky strip	Adopted results from pumping WB 2 and WB 6a ignoring high outlier of 1,864 m ² /d
WB 3	South of west Kalkaroo shear	0.5	NA	NA	95	0.002	NA	NA	Hvorslev	
WB 4	Saprolite	-	NA	NA	24	0.02	NA	NA	Hvorslev	
WB 5	Outside west Kalkaroo shear	0.5	NA	NA	4	0.02	NA	NA	Hvorslev	
WB 6a	West Kalkaroo shear	10	3.6	2,630	101	26	1.9x10 ⁻⁴	2E-06	Leaky strip	Results from pumping WB 6a
WB 7	Outside west Kalkaroo shear	0.8	0.2	0.6	19	0.03	NA	NA	Jacob	Results from pumping WB 7
WB 8	Subsidiary shear at West Kalkaroo	8	1.3	18	57	0.3	8x10 ⁻³	1E-04	Leaky strip	Results from pumping WB 8



WB No.	Unit	Well Yield (L/s)	CD Test Rate (L/s)	Average T (m ² /d)	b (m)	K (m/d)	Average Storativity	Specific Storage (/m)	Analysis	Comment
WB 9	Central shear through dome, junction with mine sequence	15	3.6	617	72	9	1x10 ⁻³	1E-05	Leaky strip	Results from pumping WB 9
WB 10	Central shear through dome	7	3.2	30	11	3	6x10 ⁻⁶	5E-07	Jacob and leaky semi bounded strip	Results from pumping WB 10
WB 11	East Kalkaroo, central shear through dome	8	3.2	57	87	1	NA	NA	Jacob	Results from pumping WB 11
WB 13	Dome	15	2.5	173	66	3	2.9x10 ⁻⁴	4E-06	Jacob, confined strip and partially bounded strip	Results from pumping WB 13
WB 14	Saprolite	0.1	NA	NA	12	0.0005	NA	NA	Hvorslev	

Notes: 1. NA = Not Applicable



7 GROUNDWATER RECEPTORS

7.1 Existing Users

In arid regions of South Australia where surface water is scarce, groundwater is often used to support stock and domestic users, town water supplies and mining operations. Existing stock and domestic groundwater users within 20 km of the site have been identified using data from WaterConnect. The following filters were applied prior to reviewing the data:

- Removed all drillholes not assigned as water wells (WW).
- Removed all water wells classified as backfilled (BCK).

The remaining wells have been classified by their primary purpose and are presented in Figure 7-1. The data shows that there are relatively few wells in the study area which are likely to be accessing groundwater. Kalkaroo Copper visited the locations of the nearest wells 7034-51, 7034-30 and 7034-1103 during the period 4 to 6 May 2015 to determine their status (refer to Figure 7-1 for locations). None of the wells were found to be operational for stock watering purposes (i.e. no pump/windmills present), however, it is possible that pumping infrastructure may be re-instated in the future and these wells should therefore be classified as not in use. A summary of the well audit details is provided in Table 7-1 below. The closest of the stock wells, 7034-1103 could not be found within a 500 m radius of the coordinates given in WaterConnect, and it is assumed that this well has been either abandoned, has collapsed, or the standpipe height is short and possibly obscured by vegetation and debris.

Further to the east, a network of extraction, injection and observation wells exists at the Honeymoon Uranium mine. These wells are completed in the Yarramba Palaeochannel and target the Tertiary Eyre Formation Sediments.

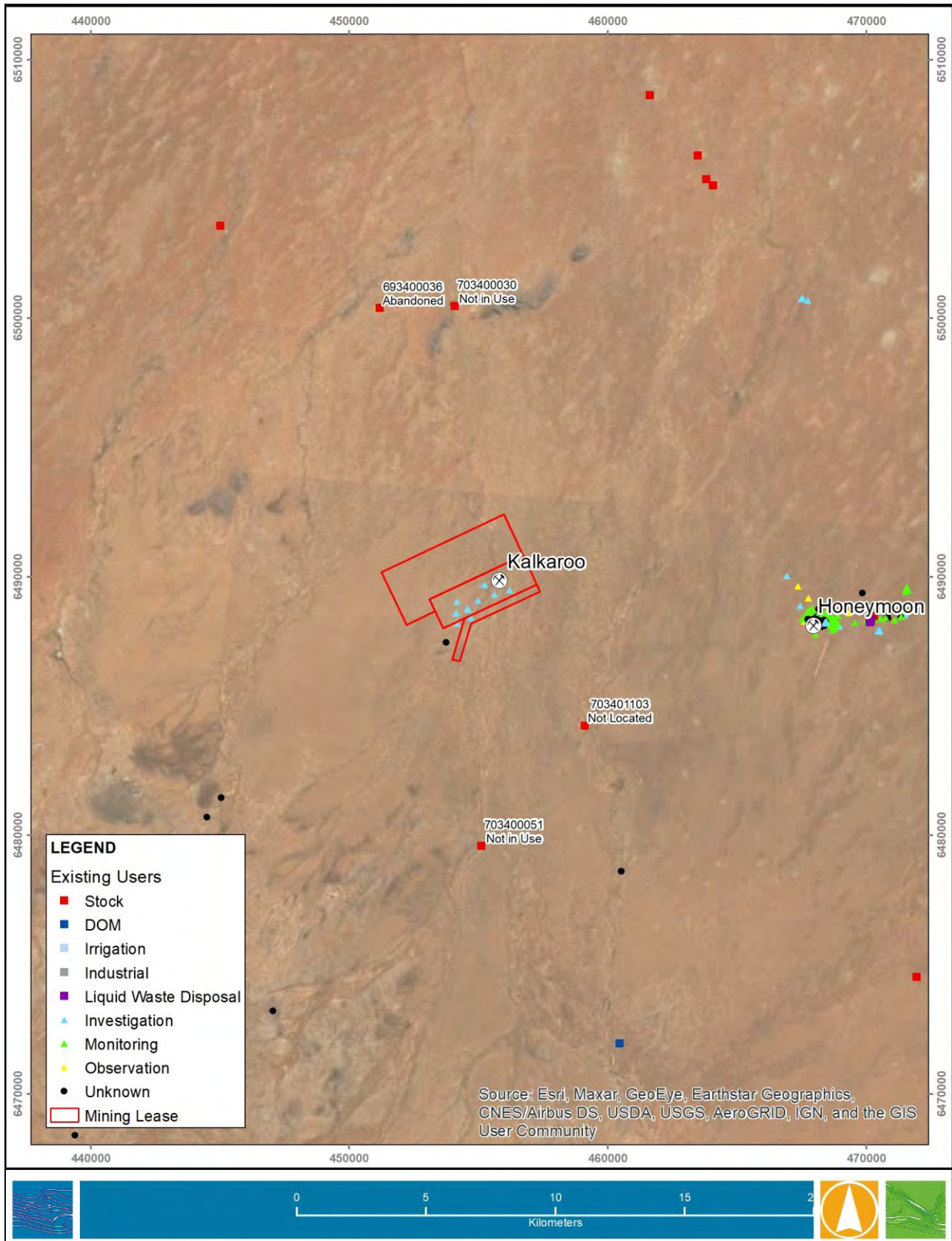
Table 7-1 Existing Users Well Survey (May 2015)

Unit Number (Name)	Distance from pit (km)	Status	Comments
7034-1103 (Mooleulooloo HS.)	6	Not Located	Well 7034-1103 could not be located despite extensive searching of an area surrounding the coordinates given in the Well Connect database of 459125 E 6484232 N (MGA Zone 54). To account for an error in the coordinate system stated, an approximate 500 m radius around the coordinates was searched on 06 May 2015 by vehicle and foot on a grid basis. This would suggest that 7034-1103 has either been backfilled / abandoned, has collapsed or the standpipe height is short and possibly obscured by vegetation and debris.
7034-51	10	Not in use	Approximately 325 m west and 166 m south of the coordinates recorded in Water Connect database. Revised Coordinates 454797 E 6479412 N (GDA94, MGA Zone 54). SWL was recorded on 04 May 2015 to be 39.89 m below TOC. Evidence of a windmill footing was present however there was no water supply infrastructure installed other than the concrete footing and steel standpipe. It is understood that this well has historically been used for water supply across Kalkaroo Station. Although currently not being used, its status as 'not in use' would therefore be appropriate.



Unit Number (Name)	Distance from pit (km)	Status	Comments
7034-30	11	Not in Use	Well 7034-30 is believed to be located at coordinates 453944 E 6500318 N (GDA94, MGA Zone 54). This was approximately 138 m west and 145 m south of the coordinates recorded in the Water Connect database. The SWL was recorded on 06 May 15 to be 24.40 m below TOC. There was no evidence of water supply infrastructure being present.
693400036	12	Abandoned	Not included in field survey as status description in Water Connect as abandoned.

Notes: 1. NA = No Data



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Existing_Users.mxd

12/11/2021

Figure 7-1 Existing Groundwater Users



7.2 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

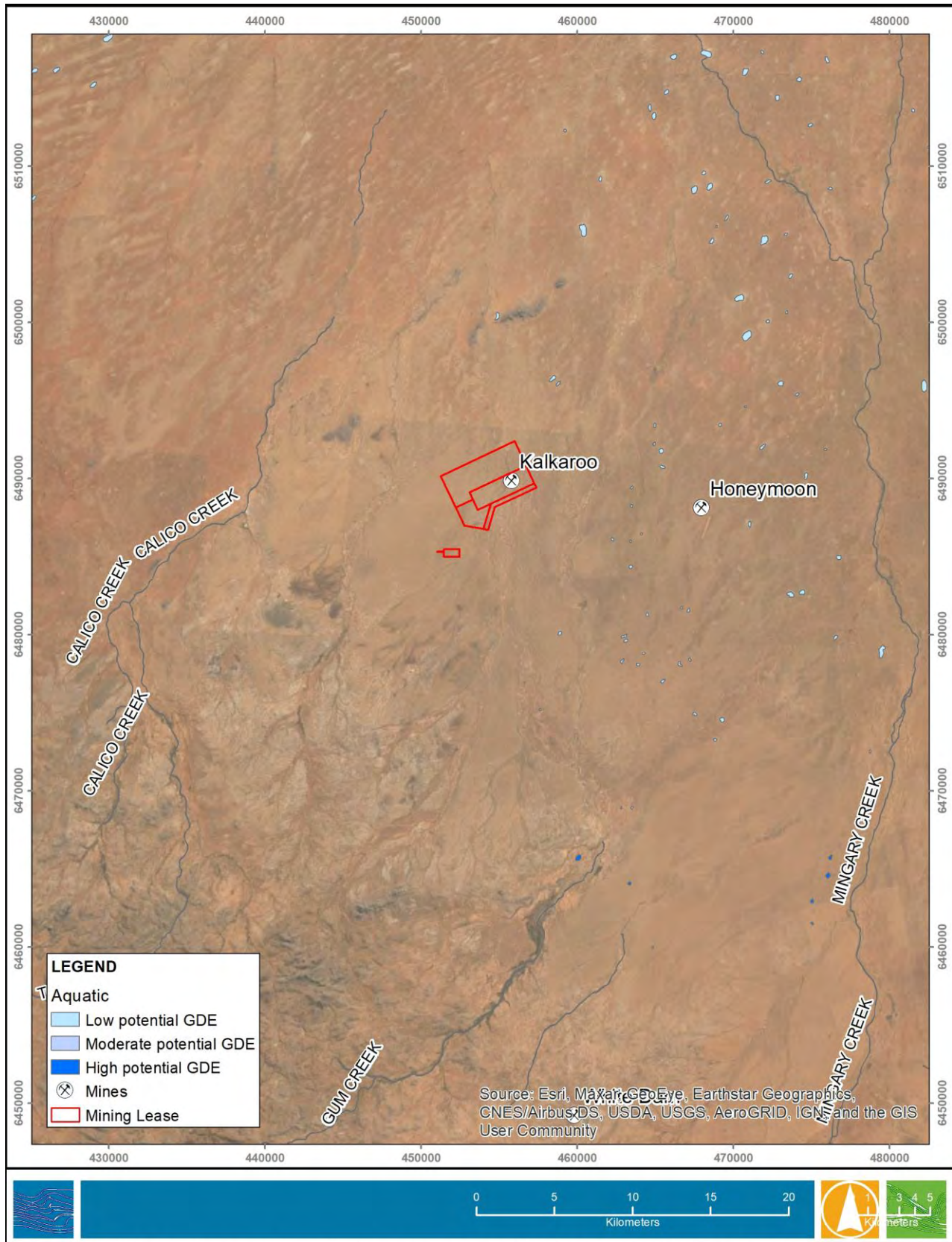
Some ecosystems rely on groundwater to meet ecological water requirements, and as such may be sensitive to changes in the natural groundwater regime. These ecosystems are defined as Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs). The Australian GDE Atlas published by the National Water Commission (2012) provides locations of potential GDEs based on broad scale analysis, existing data sets and remote sensing. GDEs are broadly categorised into the following types.

- Aquatic ecosystems that rely on the surface expression of groundwater; this includes surface water ecosystems which may have a groundwater component, such as rivers, wetlands and springs.
- Terrestrial ecosystems that rely on the subsurface presence of groundwater; this includes all vegetation ecosystems.
- Subterranean ecosystems; this includes cave and aquifer ecosystems.

Inspection of the Australian GDE Atlas via the Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) web-based mapping application indicates that the nearest potential aquatic GDEs are located around 7 km northeast of the Kalkaroo pit. These and other potential GDE features in the areas are associated with low lying salt lakes and alluvial plains (Figure 7-2). The likelihood that these systems are supported by groundwater is classified as low within the GDE atlas. Other potential aquatic GDEs in the area include Calico Creek 15 km to the west, Oonart Creek 23 km to the south and Mingary Creek 22 km to the west of the Kalkaroo deposit. These GDEs are associated with ephemeral drainage lines which discharge in a north to north-westerly direction towards Lake Frome.

Terrestrial GDEs include low level shrublands (less than 1 m) consisting of *Sclerolaena divaricate*, *Atriplex vesicaria* ssp and *Maireana aphylla* (mixed). These low level shrublands are identified as covering the majority of the project area (Figure 7-3). The likelihood that these systems are supported by groundwater is classified as low within the GDE atlas. This classification is consistent with the available groundwater data which suggests that permanent groundwater is in excess of 30 m below ground level and that groundwater is brackish to saline. Other features of interest include a *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* var. woodland 5 km to the southeast of the Kalkaroo deposit which has been identified as having a high likelihood of being supported by Groundwater.

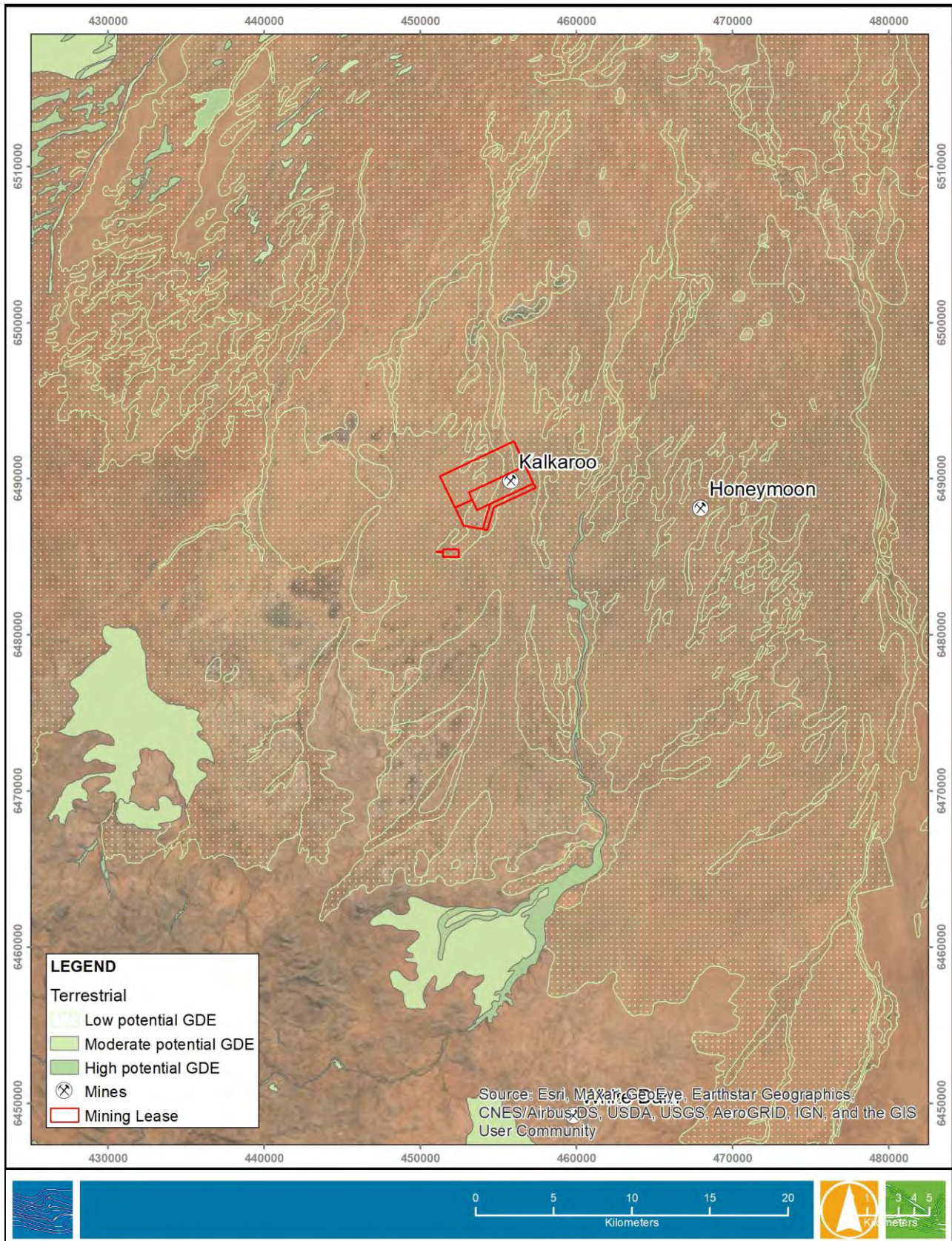
It is possible that some seasonal vegetation is supported by perched creek sediments which are saturated during wet periods, however, the connection between the permanent water table at depths in excess of 30m and surface vegetation is likely to be low.



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Aquatic_GDEs.mxd

20/10/2021

Figure 7-2 Potential Aquatic Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM GDE Atlas)



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Terrestrial_GDEs.mxd 25/11/2021

Figure 7-3 Potential Terrestrial Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM GDE Atlas)



8 CONCEPTUAL HYDROGEOLOGICAL MODEL

The interpretation of the regional geological and groundwater-related data indicates the Kalkaroo project area is characterised by low permeability Quaternary and Tertiary deposits unconformably overlying saprolitic weathered basement rocks, which grade into fresh basement. Tertiary palaeochannels are incised into the underlying basement and contain deposits of Eyre Formation sediments which can provide layers of higher permeability than the overlying material. These sediments can host roll front uranium deposits such as those mined at Honeymoon Uranium mine 12 km to the east of the site. Analysis of available stratigraphic data and inferred extents from Southern Cross Resources and Geoscience Australia (Magee, 2009) suggests that the Yarramba Palaeochannel is the closest defined palaeochannel to the Kalkaroo deposit.

Regional groundwater throughflow is inferred to be driven by recharge in the elevated basement rocks to the southwest of the site, with regional groundwater flow from the south and southwest to northeast and north towards Lake Frome. It is possible that this process contributes groundwater to the overlying Quaternary and Tertiary sediments on the Curnamona Plain through inter-aquifer leakage., however, there appears to be very limited areas of saturation within these sediments between the ranges and the Yarramba palaeochannel. Areal recharge through the Quaternary sediments on the Curnamona Plain is likely to be very low, possibly enhanced in places depending on surface sediment type and proximity to watercourses but this level of complexity is not able to be understood from the available data. Areas of higher recharge in the ranges are indicated by relatively low recorded groundwater salinity values in this area. In addition to the regional data sets, some important aspects of the local site hydrogeology were obtained from inspection of exploration drill cuttings and cores, and the drilling of the site investigation wells as reported in Aldam Geoscience (2009).

Based on the data review and analysis undertaken, the key hydrogeological features can be summarised as follows:

- The Quaternary sediments and Tertiary Namba Formation are clay rich and are of very low permeability. They are unsaturated over the area surrounding the Kalkaroo site with the water table transitioning to the Namba Formation away from the site as the basement topographic level falls.
- The Eyre Formation in the region appears predominantly as sand deposits within the Yarramba palaeochannel to the northeast and east of the site. The Eyre Formation sand deposits were largely eroded away prior to deposition of the Namba Formation and although remnant deposits may be found in depressions within the basement topography, these sediments are not continuous or connected enough to define a channel or layer of any significance near the Kalkaroo deposit.
- The saprolitic materials within the basement-weathered profile are clay rich and are of low permeability. The basement shear zones extend through the saprolite, are brecciated with quartz veining and have significantly higher permeability than the surrounding saprolite. Exploration drilling has identified appreciable water inflows from these features within the saprolite horizon.
- The shear zones within the underlying less weathered transitional saprocks horizon are also interpreted to provide zones of higher permeability.
- Significant fracturing in basement shear zones provide areas of relatively high permeability and correspondingly high well yields. These can be conceptualised as strip aquifers within the surrounding low-permeability basement rock mass. To the immediate east of Kalkaroo and for a few kilometres to the west, the Kalkaroo fault zone, comprising the Central and West Kalkaroo shear zones, passes into very tight graphitic pelites which tend to shear and slip rather than brittle fracture, hence it is interpreted that the permeability of these shear zones will be somewhat reduced away from Kalkaroo. The shear zones are assumed to be sub-vertical and extend to depth within the basement rocks.



- The mining sequence forms a north-plunging anticline structure in the central Kalkaroo area and aquifer testing indicates this is a unit of relatively high permeability, probably due to fracturing associated with the structural deformation. Discussions with Kalkaroo Copper personnel indicate that the fracturing within this unit forms a sub-vertical zone of enhanced permeability within the mining sequence.
- Basement rocks away from the shear zones appear to be relatively unfractured with a very low permeability.

A graphical presentation of the key regional and local scale hydrogeological processes is presented as a conceptual block diagram in Figure 8-1.

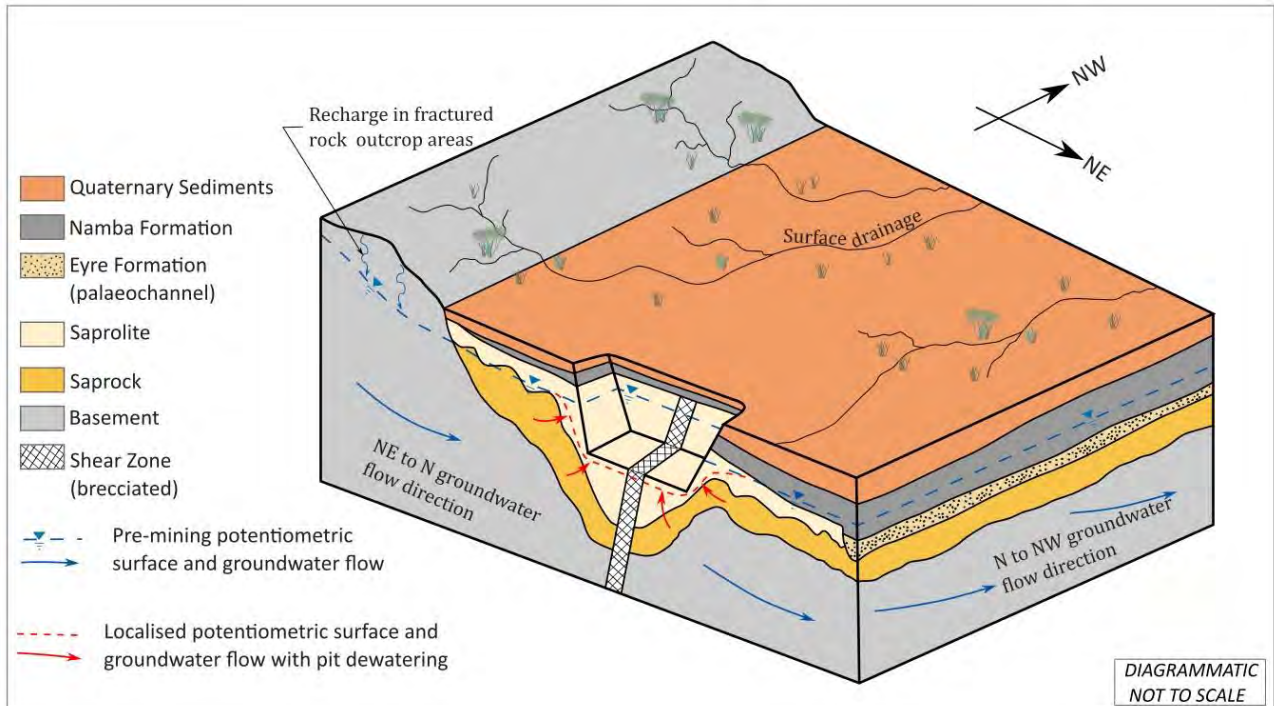


Figure 8-1 Kalkaroo Conceptual Hydrogeological Model



9 PLANNED MINING ACTIVITIES

9.1 Potential Water Affecting Activities

There are several activities on site which have been identified as having the potential to result in groundwater impacts including:

- Local and regional groundwater level drawdown due to pit dewatering and pumping from groundwater supply wells. Previous modelling reported in AGT (2013) and Aldam Geoscience (2009) have modelled the drawdown extents associated with the then proposed operations. The current mining proposal is for a significantly shorter time period, has a much lower proposed pit depth and smaller pit extent than that previously modelled. The revised modelling is therefore required to confirm the drawdown response to these changes.
- Seepage from process water management infrastructure including:
 - A Raw Water Dam (RWD) of 20,000 m³ capacity which will receive untreated water for site needs including dust suppression and construction activities. The dams will be lined with a 1.5 mm thick HDPE liner on a compacted clay base and seepage is therefore assumed to be negligible.
 - Two Process Water Dams (PWD) of 5,000 m³ capacity, both of which will be HDPE lined. Seepage from these dams is also assumed to be negligible.
 - Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) which will have a compacted clay floor layer with a vertical hydraulic conductivity (Kv) estimate of 10⁻⁹ m/s. The consolidated tailings are expected to have a very low permeability of 3 x 10⁻⁹ m/s. A seepage assessment for the TSF was undertaken by Golder Associates (2021) and this indicated a long-term seepage flux through the compacted clay floor of 56 m³/day, equating to an approximate seepage flux of 0.00015 m/d over the approximate 600 x 600 m TSF footprint. Seepage from the TSF has been included in the numerical groundwater flow model at the rates described above.

9.2 Proposed Mining Schedule and Water Balance

Data has been provided by Kalkaroo Copper on the proposed mine excavation schedule and project water requirements. For the purposes of this assessment, mining has been separated into the following key phases:

- Pre-production;
- Production and processing above the water table;
- Production and processing below the water table; and
- Processing with no further excavation.

Figure 9-1 illustrates the proposed pit elevation over the 2.5-year excavation period. Under the proposed mining schedule (Figure 9-1), the water table would be intersected during quarter three and dewatering of the pit would be required from this time through to the end of mining. Prior to the pit reaching the water table and following the completion of pit excavation, a water supply is required for construction and processing activities. It is intended that make-up water will be sourced from production wells in the basement shear zones adjacent the pit prior to pit dewatering, with the well supply to be used to augment later pit dewatering supplies if required. Table 9-1 summarises the key mining stages, pit excavation schedule and water requirements for the project with the excavation stages above and below the water table identified as separate periods for modelling purposes.

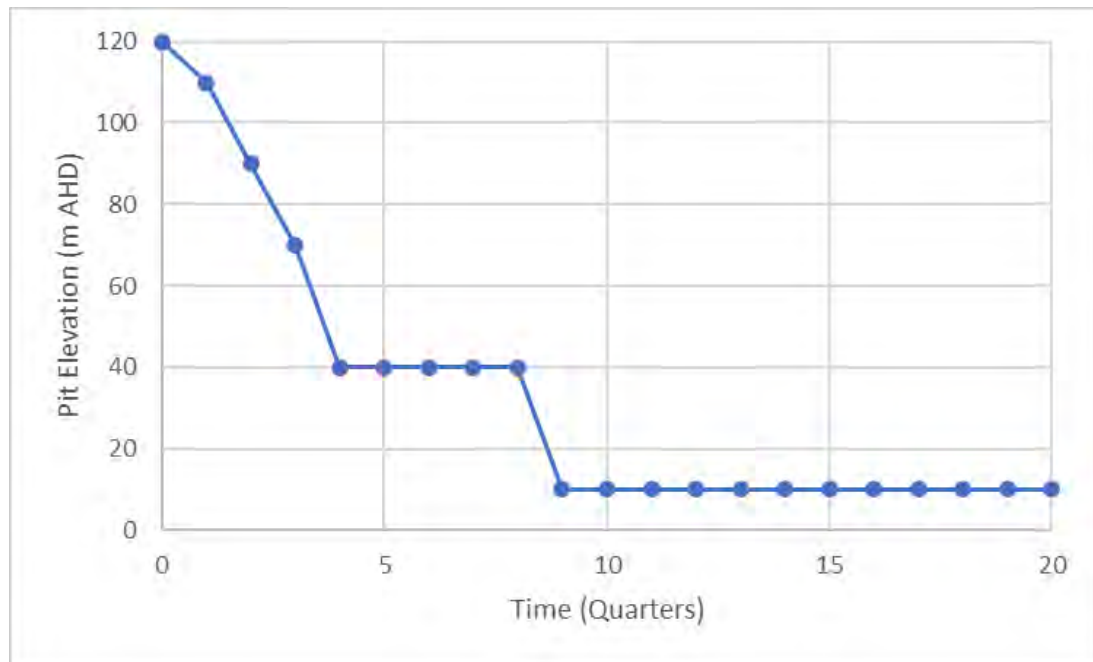


Figure 9-1 Pit Excavation Levels Over Time



Table 9-1 Project Pit Schedule and Groundwater Requirements

Year	Quarter	Stage	Phase 2 Pit Excavation	Phase 3 Pit Excavation	Phase 2 Pit RL	Phase 3 Pit RL	Groundwater Requirement (m ³ /d)
1	1	Pre-production and initial pit excavation	Above water table	Above water table	Above water table to RL 90	Above water table to RL 90	1,728
	2						
	3		Below water table	Above water table	Below water table to RL 40	Above water table to RL 90	1,728
	4						
2	5	Production and processing	Below water table	Below water table	Expanded at RL 40	Below water table to RL 40	2,274
	6						
	7						
	8						
3	9				Deepened from RL 40 to RL 10	Deepened from RL 40 to RL 10	2,274
	10						
	11						
	12						
4	13		No further excavation below RL 10	No further excavation below RL 10	RL 10	RL 10	2,274
	14						
	15						
	16						
5	17				RL 10	RL 10	2,665
	18						
	19						
	20						



10 GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELLING

10.1 Overview

10.1.1 Model Objectives

A numerical groundwater flow model was constructed to meet the following objectives:

- Estimate the average rates and volumes of groundwater pumping required to dewater the pit consistent with the mine pit schedule and design depths;
- Identify the groundwater supply balance between that sourced from pit dewatering and from wells outside the pit to meet the project water demands for the life of the project;
- Assess the drawdown impacts associated with the pit dewatering and groundwater supply wells;
- Model the groundwater level recovery post-closure including from pit dewatering and well pumping;
- Estimate the long-term post-closure pit lake level; and
- Assess the fate of potential seepage from the TSF.

10.1.2 Model Design and Class

A summary of the hydrogeological units and permeability estimates for the hydrogeological units within the study area is presented in Table 10-1. Aquifer parameter estimates are available for the fresh basement, the major structural features and the saprolite unit. The structural features within the basement are observed to extend through the entire weathered-to-fresh basement sequence.

The data indicates that the saprolite and fresh basement rock masses likely have similar and very low permeability. The structural features provide high permeability zones within these rock masses. The Quaternary and Tertiary sediments overlying the weathered basement are unsaturated around the site and the water table transitions from the saprolite into the Namba Formation to the north and east of the pit. The Namba Formation can be effectively included as part of the underlying low-permeability saprolite unit.

The above points indicate that the system can be modelled as a two-layer system containing vertical zones of high permeability to represent the main structural features within low permeability geological units.

Based on the available data which has been reviewed and analysed in this study, the revised model could be deemed to have a Class 2 model confidence classification, although there are some inconsistencies in comparing the model inputs with the typical characteristics for model class described in the Australian Groundwater Modelling Guidelines (Barnett et al, 2012). This Class 2 assignment is based on the model characteristics listed below:

- The model objectives relate to providing mine dewatering estimates, regional drawdown impacts of groundwater extraction from pit excavation and wells and undertaking particle tracking of seepage from site infrastructure.
- There are no time series groundwater monitoring data, but recent site and historical regional water level data provide a reasonable basis for initial model steady-state calibration.
- Site investigations have provided estimates of hydraulic parameters for key hydrogeological units of interest. The regional extent and consistency of these parameters is uncertain.
- The site geology has been characterised in detail from exploration and delineation of the ore body through drilling.
- The regional geology is well understood based on Agency mapping and interpretation of regional geophysical data.



Table 10-1 Summary of Hydrogeological Units

Geological Unit or Structural Feature	Hydrogeology	Permeability Estimates (m/d)	Comment
Quaternary sediments	Low permeability sediments above the water table	Kv ~ 0.02 m/d (Table 26, App. F, PEPR – test pit constant head tests)	May contain seasonally perched water tables during wet periods, no effective areal recharge to the water table
Namba Formation	Low permeability sediments above the water table which transitions into this unit away from the site towards the east and north	Kv ~ 0.01 - 10 ⁻⁵ m/d (Table 26, App. F, PEPR – laboratory values adopted by Golders as test pit constant head tests appeared high at ~ 0.01 m/d)	Unconformably overlies the basement and confines the Eyre Formation deposits in the Yarramba Palaeochannel outside of the model extent
Eyre Formation	Confined aquifer sand deposits in Yarramba Palaeochannel to the east and north, not identified at or around site or within the current model domain	Nil	Hosts Honeymoon Uranium deposit 12 km east of the Kalkaroo deposit and outside of the model domain
Saprolite	Highly weathered basement, contains relict structural features	Kh 0.01 m/d	Extensive across the region
Saprock	Transitional weathered basement, contains relict structural features	Nil	Extensive across the region
Fresh Basement	Fractured rock	Kh 0.03 m/d	Receives recharge where outcropping or shallow
Mining Sequence Dome	Enhanced structural fracturing	Kh = 3 m/d	Structural features are observed to extend from the fresh basement and into the saprolite zone although variations of permeability with depth are unknown
Kalkaroo West Shear	Shear zone with fracturing and secondary porosity	Kh = 17 – 26 m/d	
Western Limb Shear	Shear zone with fracturing and secondary porosity	Kh = 9 m/d	
Central Shear through dome	Shear zone with fracturing and secondary porosity	Kh = 1 – 9 m/d	



10.1.3 Review of Existing Model

The existing numerical groundwater model developed by Lisdon Associates and reported in AGT (2013) was reviewed to determine its suitability for this phase of modelling. The review showed that:

- The model was developed using appropriate software and an appropriate modelling interface;
- The model was likely to be of sufficient extent to model the expected drawdown impacts with the reduced scale and timing of the proposed pit; and
- The model provides sufficient flexibility in terms of discretising the model spatial grid, model time periods, model layering and parameter zoning.

The review identified several features of the existing numerical model which are not necessarily supported by the hydrogeological conceptual model developed in this study. Given these inconsistencies, and taking into account Agency comments detailed in the request for further information, it was concluded that the following changes would be required to the existing numerical model:

- Removing existing layer 1 (Quaternary) which is above the water table;
- Assign layer 1 as the unconfined Namba and saprolite layer. The high depth to water table (greater than 30 m across the model domain) means that evapotranspiration can be considered to be negligible;
- Assign layer 2 as the confined saprock/fresh basement layer;
- Develop a boundary between layers 1 and 2 based on data derived from the Kalkaroo Copper block model and other available regional data;
- Assign appropriate hydraulic parameters to the regional rock mass and structural features consistent with the results of the aquifer test data review. Discussions with Kalkaroo Copper personnel indicate that well yields increase through the saprolite and into the underlying saprock and fresh basement. The 2-layer model allows the permeability of the structural features to be varied to reflect this;
- Estimating and assigning specific yield and storativity values regionally and to the structural features;
- Adjust the model grid orientation and general head boundaries to reflect the groundwater flow field generated from the regional and site water level data;
- Undertake a steady-state calibration to the observed site and regional water level data set used to generate the groundwater contour map; and
- Use the updated and calibrated model to undertake the required transient predictive dewatering and recovery stage modelling, including sensitivity runs. The dewatering stage time periods will be adopted from the construction and pit expansion schedule, and groundwater demand schedule as identified in this report.

10.1.4 Model Code

The United States Geological Survey (USGS) industry standard groundwater modelling code MODFLOW-2000 was selected with the model constructed in the PMWIN platform (Chiang and Kinzelbach, 1998). The advective transport model PMPATH (Pollock, 1989) was used to carry out the particle tracking modelling of potential seepage from the TSF during the post-mining recovery period.

10.2 Groundwater Model Construction

10.2.1 Model Extent and Grid

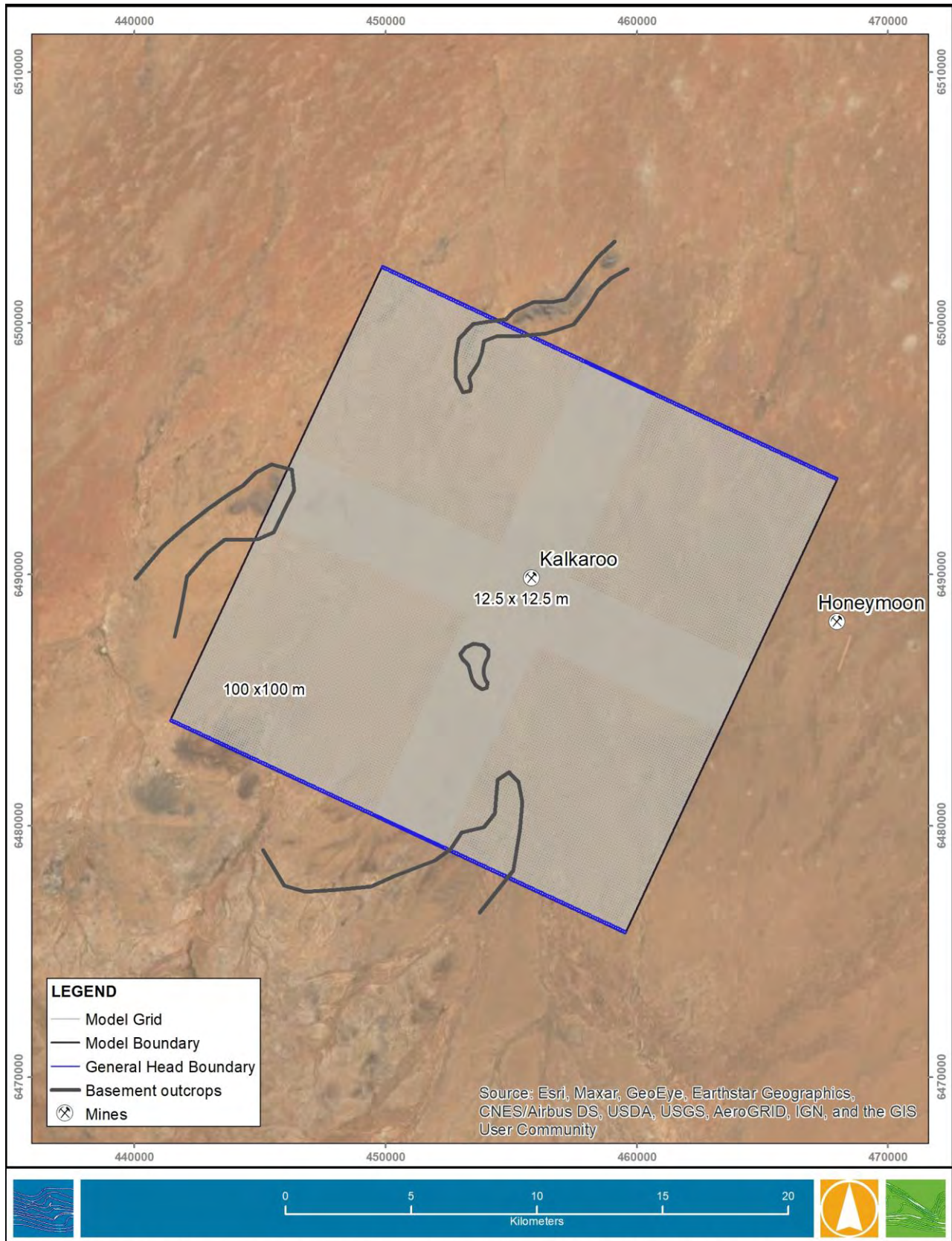
The model domain extends for a length parallel to the regional groundwater flow direction of 20 km and a width of 20 km, approximately centred on the proposed mining area (Figure 10-1). The area of the model domain was chosen to include the inferred basement outcrop recharge areas to the southwest and to be of sufficient



size to minimise potential boundary effects on model results. The Yarramba Palaeochannel and the Honeymoon Uranium mining operation were not included in the model domain.

Model grid cell sizes range from 12.5 m square in the vicinity of the proposed pit to enable detail of the hydrogeological zones (shears, dome structure) around the pit to be adequately represented. Model grid cell sizes were increased to 100 m square away from the pit. The model extent, grid and general head boundary conditions are shown on Figure 10-1.

DRAFT



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_Grid.mxd

20/10/2021

Figure 10-1 Model Extent, Grid and Boundary Cells



10.2.2 Model Layers

10.2.2.1 Layer 1 Saprolite

The water table has been identified as being within the saprolite layer in and around the mine site and is also inferred to be within the saprolite at distance from the mine (Figure 4-4 and Figure 4-5). North and east of the pit, the water table is interpreted to transition into the overlying Namba Formation. The Namba Formation is interpreted to be of low permeability similar to the Saprolite unit and is effectively incorporated into layer 1 for the purposes of modelling (i.e. both units are essentially low permeability and clay rich). This approximation is considered reasonable given the likelihood of small drawdowns being experienced beyond the transition zone and the relative unimportance of whether these drawdowns are assigned to the Namba Formation or to the saprolite.

Several areas of basement outcrop have been identified in the model domain and are shown on Figure 10-1. These have been incorporated into the model by assigning these zones with the basement (layer 2) hydraulic parameters (Figure 10-1). The layer is assigned as Type 1 unconfined and assigned hydraulic parameters are shown in Table 10-2. The base of layer 1 (saprolite) was derived from site and regional data provided by Kalkaroo Copper using the Field Interpolator program in PMWIM. The resulting layer surface is shown on Figure 10-2.

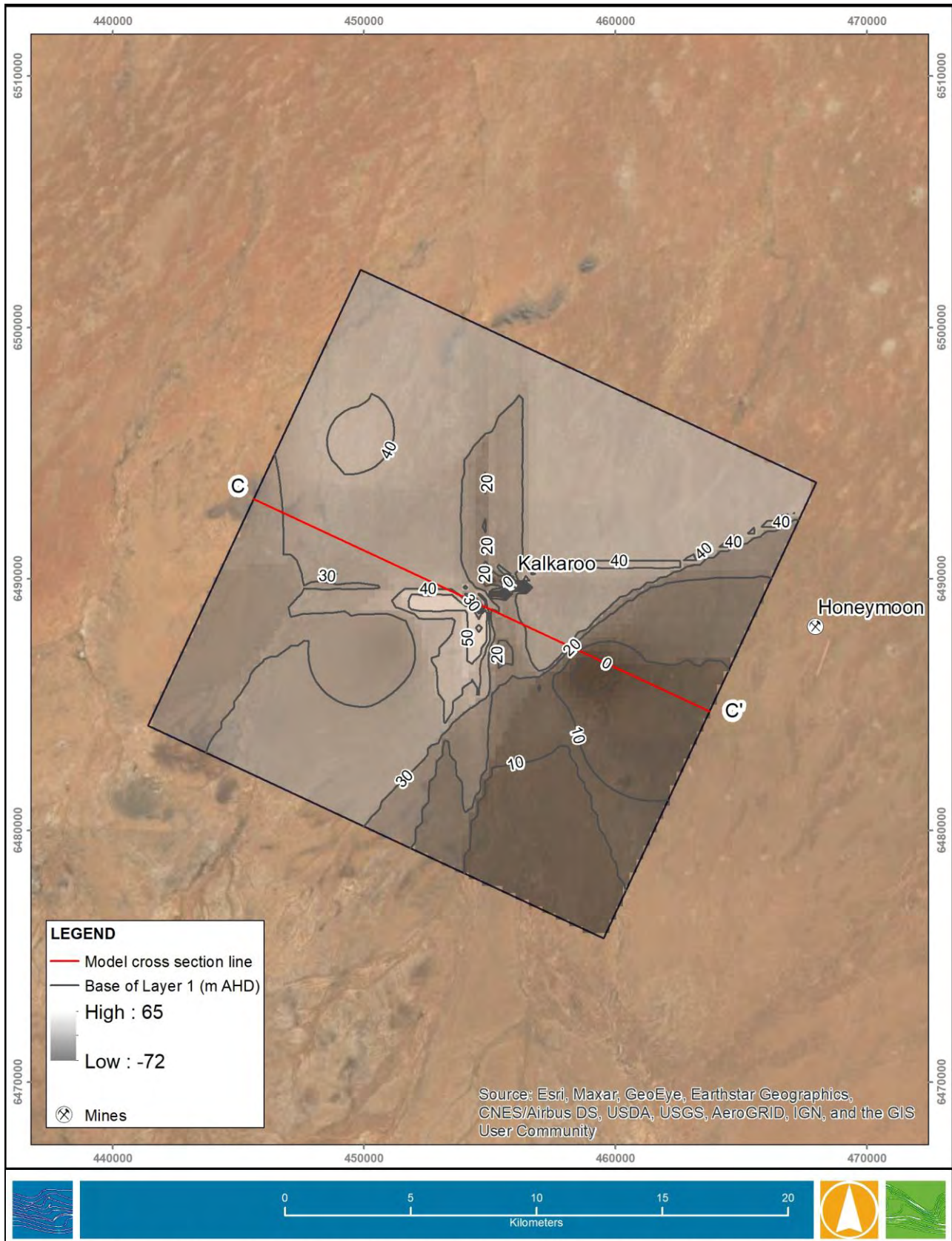


Figure 10-2 Interpolated Base of Saprolite (Layer 1)



10.2.2.2 Layer 2 Saprock and Basement

The transitional saprock horizon has not been hydraulically differentiated from the underlying fresh basement and these units form model layer 2. The layer is assigned as Type 3 confined/unconfined and assigned hydraulic parameters are shown in Table 10-2. The top of layer 2 was set equal to the base of layer 1 and a constant thickness of 100 m was adopted for layer 2. The resulting layer elevations are shown in the example model cross section shown in Figure 10-3 (refer to Figure 10-2 for cross section line).

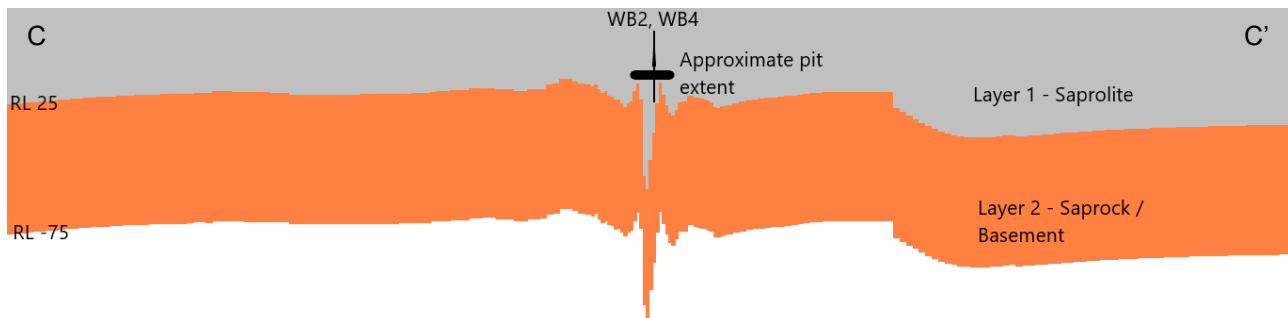


Figure 10-3 Model Layer Cross Section C-C' (refer to Figure 10-2 for location)

The following geological zones have been identified by the geological exploration and hydrogeological investigations at the site. The zones were first identified by Kalkaroo Copper through interpretation of over 500 exploration drillholes, with the water wells being later positioned to test the identified geological zones. The characteristics of the zones are summarised below:

- Kalkaroo west shear – assigned a hydraulic conductivity in model layer 2 of 22 m/d based on the WB2 and WB6a aquifer test results. An upper estimate for specific yield of 30% was assigned (Hazel, 2009).
- Subsidiary shear at west Kalkaroo – assigned a hydraulic conductivity in model layer 2 of 0.3 m/d and an estimate for specific yield of 5% was assigned.
- Western limb shear – no aquifer tests were located in this structure but discussions with Kalkaroo Copper indicate it is of a similar nature to the central shear zone intersected by WB9 and a hydraulic conductivity of 9 m/d in model layer 2 has been adopted based on this test. An estimate for specific yield of 20% was assigned.
- Central shear – three aquifer tests at WB9, WB10 and WB11 were carried out in this structure and the shear zone hydraulic properties in model layer 2 have been graded to reflect this, being 9 m/d, 3 m/d and 1 m/d, with estimated specific yield values of 20%, 15% and 10%, respectively.
- Mining sequence dome structure – based on the WB13 aquifer test a hydraulic conductivity value in model layer 2 of 3 m/d was adopted, and an estimated specific yield of 15% assigned. Discussions with Kalkaroo Copper indicate the fractured mining sequence can be modelled as a vertical fracture zone.

The above values of hydraulic conductivity and specific yield for the structural zones in model layer 2 (saprock/fresh basement) have been transferred to the overlying model layer 1 saprolite with a 50% reduction for the modelling base case. This estimated reduction in hydraulic parameters is qualitatively based on information from Kalkaroo Copper personnel that the structural zones within the saprolite do yield water, with the yield increasing with depth through the saprock/fresh basement. However, the increase has not been quantified. The extents of the structural zones are shown on Figure 4-7 and the model parameter zones reflecting these are shown on Figure 10-4 and Figure 10-5.

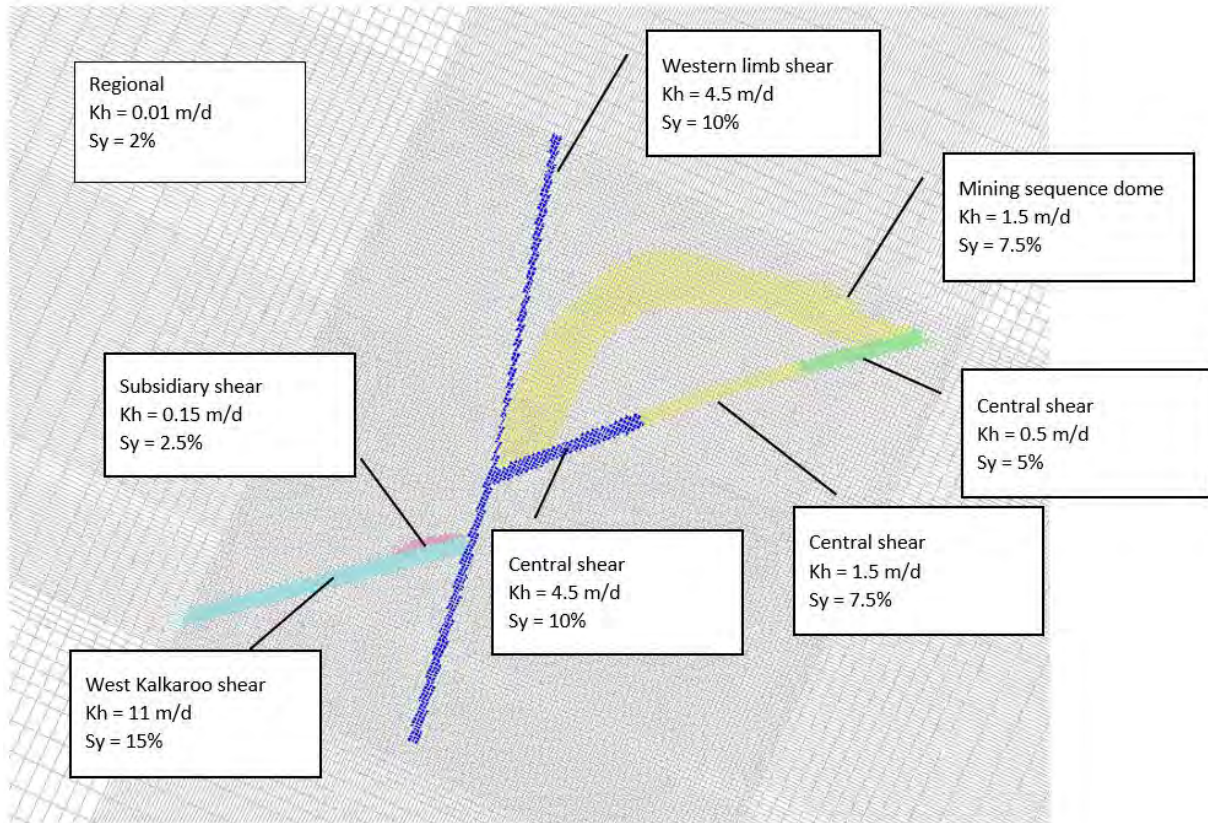


Figure 10-4 Layer 1 Parametrisation (Saprolite)

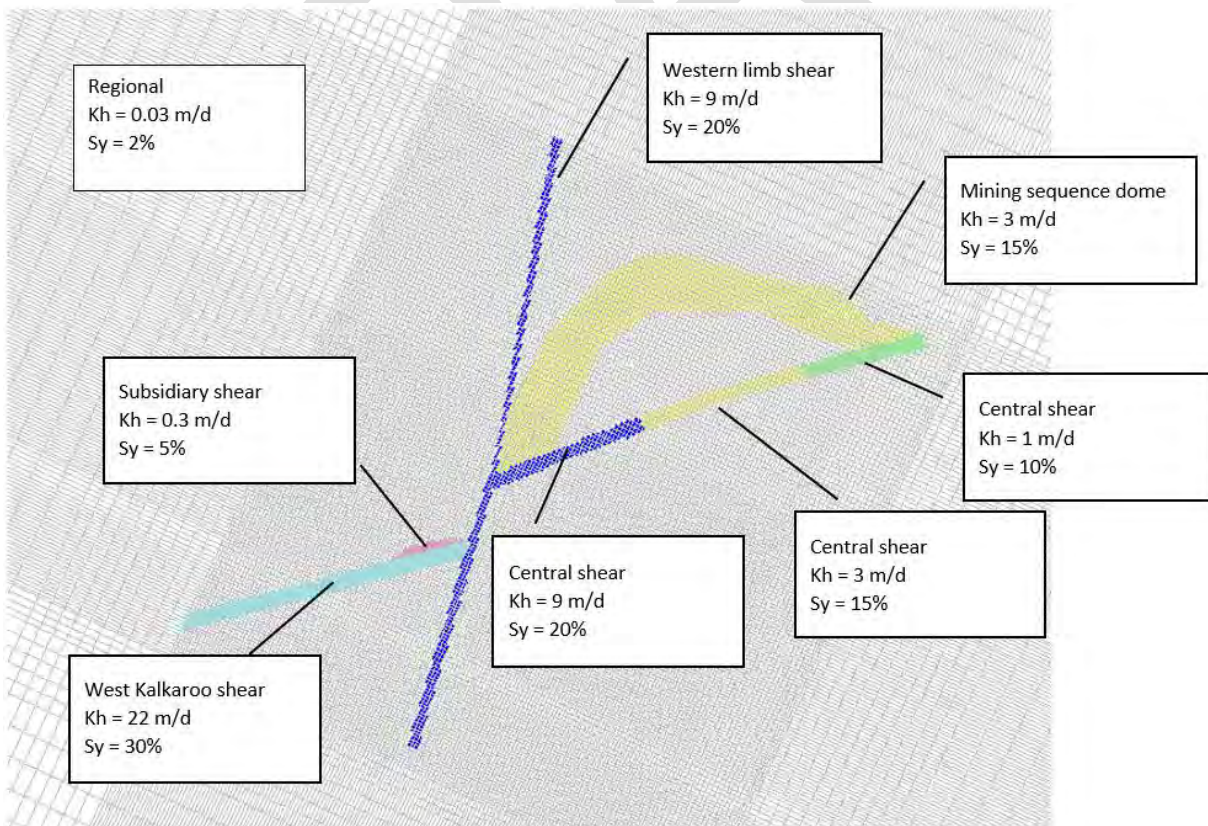


Figure 10-5 Layer 2 Parametrisation (Saprock/Fresh basement)



Table 10-2 Model Layer Parameterisation

Layer 1									Comment
Zone	Saprolite	Central shear through dome (WB9)	Central shear through dome (WB10)	Central shear east (WB11)	West Kalkaroo shear	West Kalkaroo subsidiary shear (WB8)	Western limb shear	Dome (mine sequence only)	Saprolite includes Namba Fm where NF becomes saturated at distance from the pit
Type	Unconfined								
Base	Interpolated from Kalkaroo Copper site and regional data								
Kh (m/d)	0.01	4.5	1.5	0.5	11	0.15	4.5	1.5	Saprolite average of 2 slug tests, shear zones 50% of fresh basement
Sy	2%	10%	7.5%	5%	15%	2.5%	10%	7.5%	50% of fresh basement
Storativity									



Layer 2									Comment
Zone	Saprock/ fresh basement	Central shear through dome (WB9)	Central shear (WB10)	Central shear east (WB11)	West Kalkaroo shear	West Kalkaroo subsidiary shear (WB8)	Western limb shear	Dome (WB13, mine sequence only)	
Type	Confined / unconfined								Layer 2 set as confined/unconfined to allow for dewatering due to extraction from production wells
Base	Set at 100m below Kalkaroo Copper data for base of saprolite (layer 1)								Constructed a constant thickness layer 2 otherwise very thin underneath pit
Kh	0.03	9	3	1	22	0.3	9	3	Based on re-analysis of Aldam (2009) data
Sy	2%	20%	15%	10%	30%	5%	20%	15%	
Storativity		1×10^{-3}	6×10^{-6}		2.6×10^{-4}	8×10^{-3}		2.9×10^{-4}	Shear zones aquifer test results
Specific storage (/m)		1×10^{-5}	5×10^{-7}		2×10^{-5}	1×10^{-4}		4×10^{-6}	Storativity / aquifer thickness tested, average of 3×10^{-5} adopted



10.2.3 Model Boundary Conditions

General Head Boundary (GHB) cells were assigned to the upgradient (south-western) and downgradient (north-eastern) edges of the model domain to establish and maintain the groundwater flow field across the model domain (Figure 10-1). GHB head values and distances were obtained from the regional groundwater contour map (Figure 5-2) and conductance values were estimated based on these and the estimated saturated layer thicknesses along the boundary edges. Parameters associated with the GHBs are summarised in Table 10-3. No boundary conditions were assigned to the north-western and south-eastern edges of the model domain as these are approximately parallel to the interpreted groundwater flow direction.

Table 10-3 Model GHB Parameters

GHB parameter	Layer 1		Layer 2	
	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream
GHB head (m AHD)	92	60	92	60
GHB length (km)	1	1	1	1
Conductance (m ² /d) ¹	0.07	0.03	0.3	0.3

Notes: 1. C value for a 100 m wide model cell, C values for smaller cell widths are proportional relative to 100 m.

10.2.4 Model Stages and Time Discretisation

The groundwater modelling was carried out in 3 separate model stages as follows:

- A steady-state model to generate initial starting heads and test the sensitivity of model calibration to the adopted model hydraulic parameters.
- A transient model to simulate the drawdown effects of the proposed pit expansion over time and the extraction of mine groundwater requirements sourced from pit dewatering in layer 1 and production wells outside the pit in layer 2 if required.
- A transient model to simulate the recovery levels in the pit and regionally within the saprolite and saprock/basement layers post-closure and to test the potential travel paths of seepage from the TSF.

The time discretisation of the models is shown in Table 10-4.

Table 10-4 Model Time Discretisation

Model Period	Type	Stress Period	Length (days)	Time Steps	Comment
Current	Steady state	1	1	1	Used for calibration and provides initial starting heads for transient modelling
Pre-production and initial pit excavation	Transient	1	182	6	Project water supply provided from wells in shear zones in layer 2 outside pit
Phase 2 pit excavated to RL 40	Transient	2	183	6	



Model Period	Type	Stress Period	Length (days)	Time Steps	Comment
Phase 2 and 3 pits excavated to RL 40 Pit deepened to RL 10	Transient	3	365	12	Phase 2 and 3 pit excavated to RL 40, project water supply provided by pit dewatering augmented with wells in layer 2, if required
		4	365	12	Pit deepened from RL 40 to RL 10, project water supply provided as above
		5	365	12	Pit at RL 10, project water supply provided as above
		6	365	12	As above
Recovery	Transient	1	73,000 (200 years)	20	No further extraction from wells and pit, pit modelled as high K/Sy area with evaporative discharge from pit surface, recharge from TSF applied

10.3 Model Calibration

The steady-state model was used to generate current pre-mining groundwater heads and contours in layer 1 and 2 based on the interpreted hydrogeological conceptualisation described above, key elements of which included:

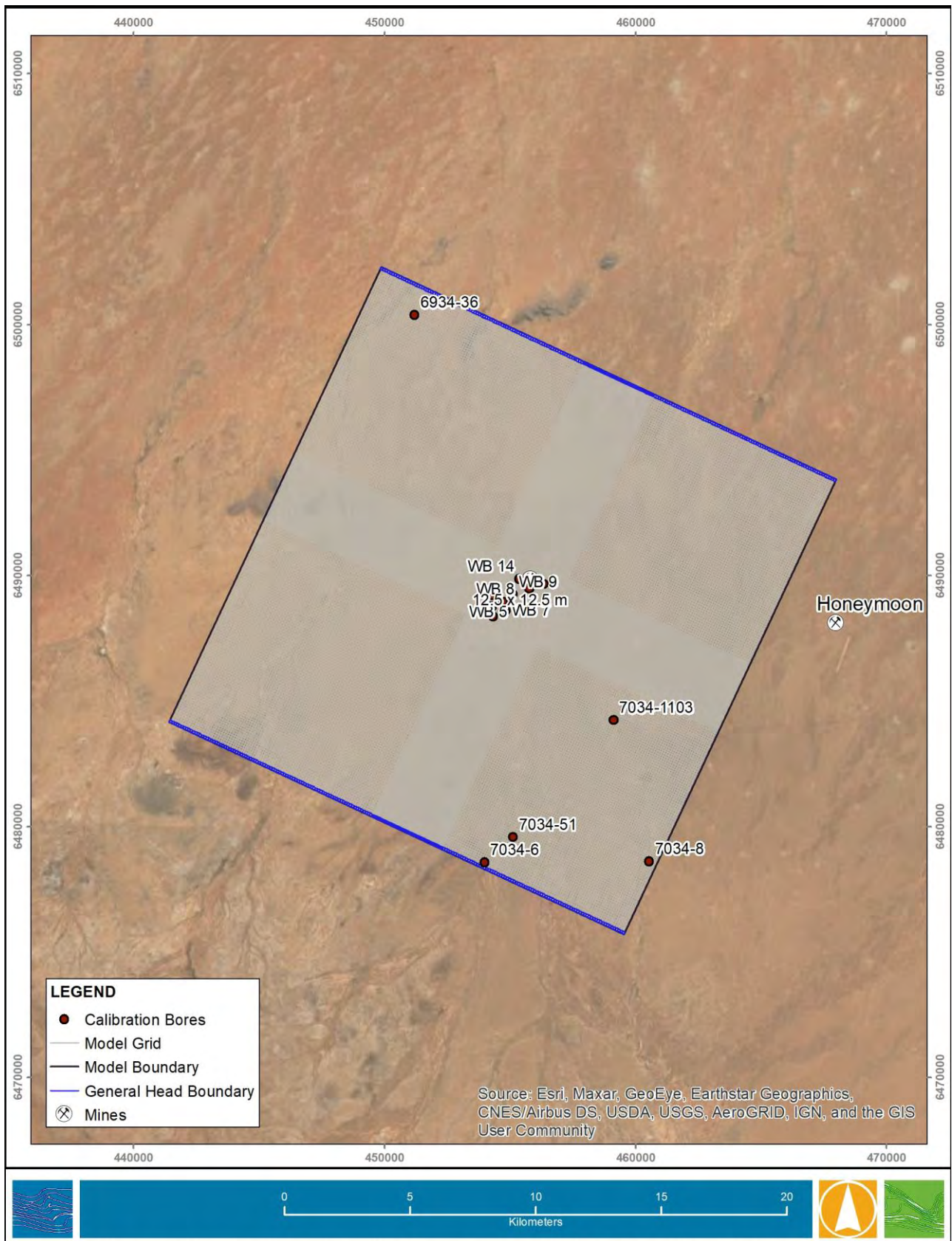
- No areal vertical recharge to the water table through the low permeability Quaternary and Namba Formation sediments.
- The steady-state flow field was generated using General Head Boundaries at the upstream model edge to reflect the assumed recharge to outcropping or shallow basement areas, and at the downstream model edges to provide the inferred groundwater flow direction.
- The inclusion of basement outcrop areas in layer 1 with layer 2 properties assigned.
- An assumed permeability contrast in the structural features from layer 1 to layer 2, assumed to increase by a factor of 2.
- Adopted hydraulic parameters are shown in Table 10-2.



The model calibration data set is shown in Table 10-8 and includes detailed site water level data and regional data obtained from WaterConnect records. The well locations within the model domain are shown on Figure 10-6.

Table 10-5 Calibration Groundwater Level Data Set (November 2021)

Water Well	GDA94 easting	GDA94 northing	RSWL (m AHD)
WB 2	454731	6488907	72.79
WB 3	454323	6488379	74.98
WB 4	454725	6488920	72.41
WB 5	454302	6489223	71.85
WB 6A	454291	6488777	72.64
WB 7	454833	6488600	74.06
WB 8	454709	6488956	72.55
WB 9	455112	6489244	71.90
WB 10	455764	6489492	71.81
WB 11	456347	6489657	71.64
WB 13	455362	6489871	71.76
WB 14	455368	6489862	71.71
6934-36	451193	6500380	66.95
7034-6	453980	6478580	93.60
7034-8	460541.2459	6478606.105	80.35
7034-51	455123	6479580	99.54
7034-1103	459126	6484234	75.23



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Calibration.mxd

12/11/2021

Figure 10-6 Calibration Set Well Locations



10.4 Model Sensitivity

A sensitivity analysis was undertaken for the steady-state pre-mining model results which comprised of increasing and decreasing the regional horizontal hydraulic conductivity values for layers 1 and 2 and increasing the hydraulic conductivity contrast in the structural zones between layer 1 and 2. The results of the sensitivity runs are summarised below in Table 10-6 in terms of the required criteria for the adopted PCG MODFLOW solver for the model to achieve convergence, the model mass balance discrepancy and the statistical analysis of the modelled versus observed groundwater level data.

Additional sensitivity runs were done to test the sensitivity of the calibration to the Kh/Kv ratios in both layers 1 and 2. The results are summarised in Table 10-7 below.

Table 10-6 Steady State Model Sensitivity Results

Model run	Layer 1 Kh	Layer 2 Kh	Required PCG head change criteria (m)	Required PCG mass balance residual criteria (m ³ /d)	Mass balance discrepancy (%)	Variance
Base case	0.01	0.03	0.001	0.01	-0.22	22.2
High regional k case	0.1	0.3	0.001	0.01	-0.05	31.2
Low regional k case	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.01	1.35	22.2
K1 = 0.25xK2 in structural zones	0.01	0.03	0.001	0.01	-0.23	22.2

Table 10-7 Kh/Kv Sensitivity Runs

Model run	Required PCG2 head change criteria (m)	Required PCG2 mass balance residual criteria (m ³ /d)	Mass balance discrepancy (%)	Variance
Kh/Kv = 1	0.001	0.01	-0.23	22.0
Kh/Kv = 10	0.001	0.01	-0.21	22.1
Base case (Kh/Kv = 100)	0.001	0.01	-0.22	22.2
Kh/Kv = 1,000	0.001	0.01	-0.24	22.2



The model sensitivity results indicate that:

- All cases converged with the same head and mass balance closure criteria.
- The mass balance discrepancies for the base case were lower than for the high and low regional hydraulic conductivity cases.
- Increasing the structural zones Kh contrast achieved similar results to the base case.
- The steady state model is relatively insensitive to the choice of layer Kh/Kv with similar mass balances and head variance produced for all cases.

When considering the results of the aquifer testing undertaken at the site the results presented above support the adoption of the base case parameter values for the transient modelling. Details of the base case calibration data and statistical analysis are shown in Table 10-8 below, with a graph of modelled versus measured groundwater levels shown on Figure 10-7.

A statistical analysis was undertaken for the modelled and observed head data for the adopted base case with the results provided in Table 10-9. The groundwater contours derived from the base case steady state model runs for layers 1 and 2 are presented on Figure 10-8 and Figure 10-9, respectively.

Table 10-8 Calibration Data and Analysis

Well ID	Observed Head (November 2021)	Difference (m)	Absolute error (m)	Error ²
WB2	72.79	-3.24	3.24	10.48
WB3	74.98	-1.65	1.65	2.71
WB4	72.41	-3.62	3.62	13.12
WB5	71.85	-4.13	4.13	17.07
WB6A	72.64	-3.41	3.41	11.65
WB7	74.06	-2.05	2.05	4.19
WB8	72.55	-3.48	3.48	12.09
WB9	71.90	-3.97	3.97	15.78
WB10	71.81	-4.02	4.02	16.16
WB11	71.64	-4.09	4.09	16.70
WB13	71.76	-4.03	4.03	16.26
WB14	71.71	-4.08	4.08	16.68
6934-36	66.95	3.71	3.71	13.78
7034-6	93.60	3.44	3.44	11.84
7034-8	79.48	-7.04	7.04	49.54
7034-51	99.54	11.04	11.04	121.77
7034-1103	75.23	-4.99	4.99	24.86



Table 10-9 Statistical Analysis of Modelled and Observed Groundwater Levels

Parameter	Value	Kh/Kv = 100
Variance	Mean squared error	22.20
RMS	Root mean squared error	4.71
SRMS	Scaled root mean square error	14.5%
No. of data	Number	17
MSR	Mean sum of residuals	4.25
SMSR	Scaled mean sum of residuals	13.1%

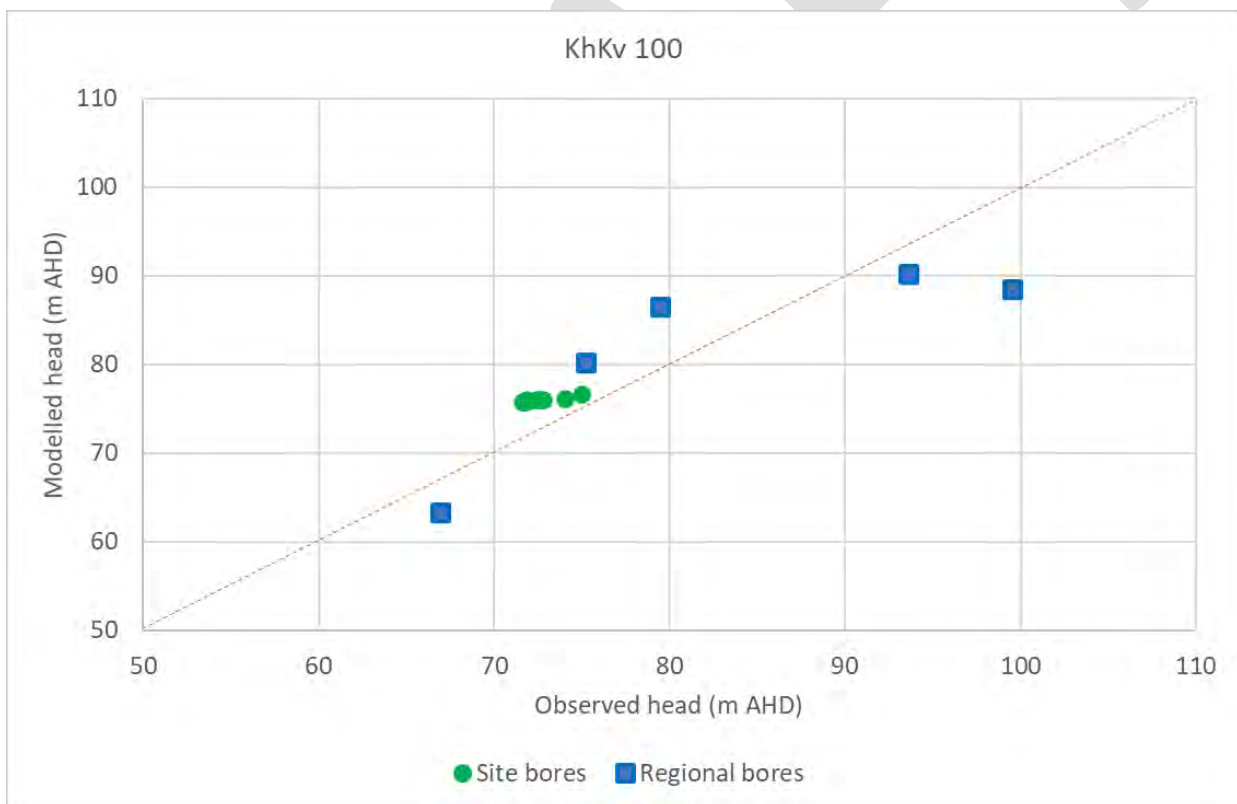
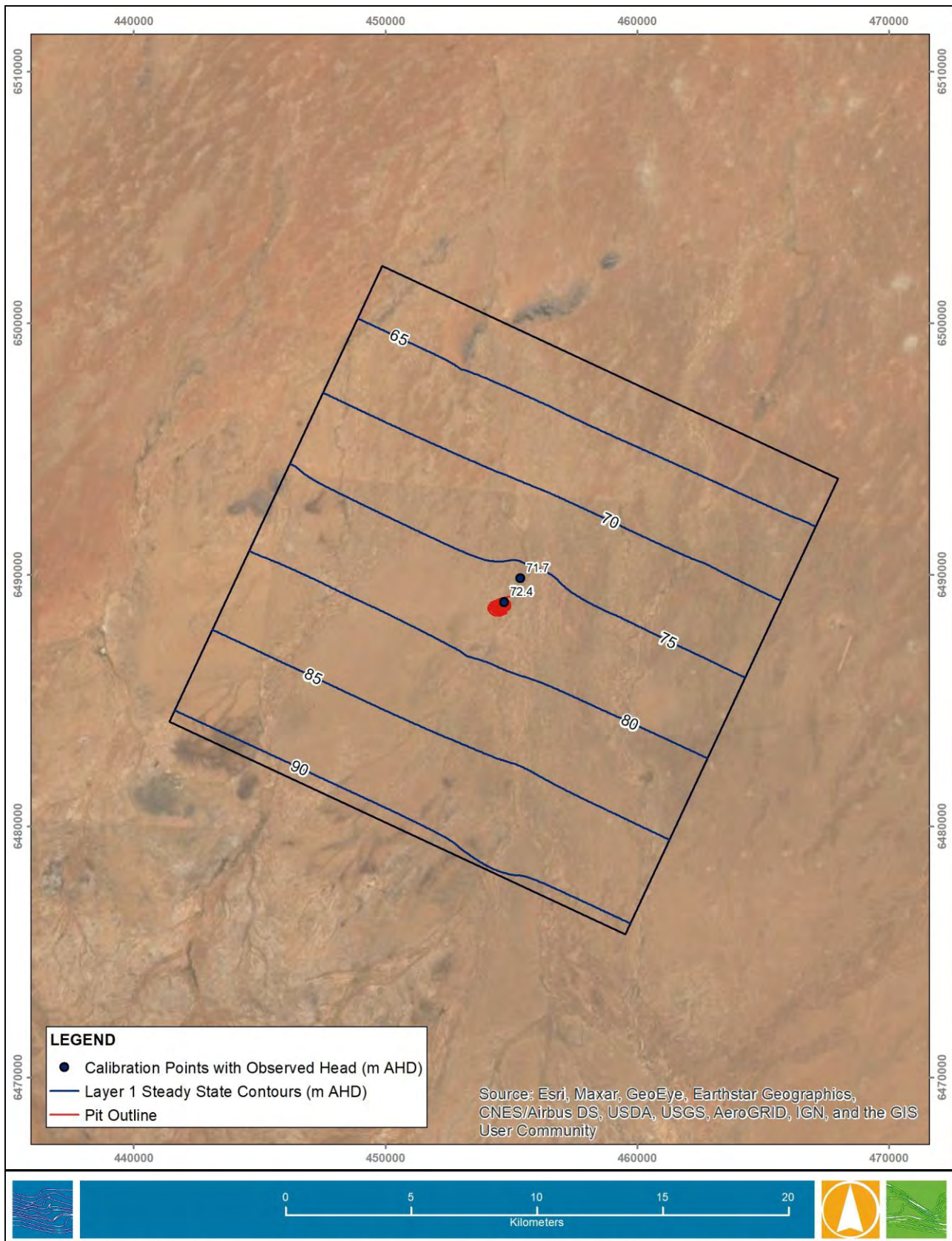


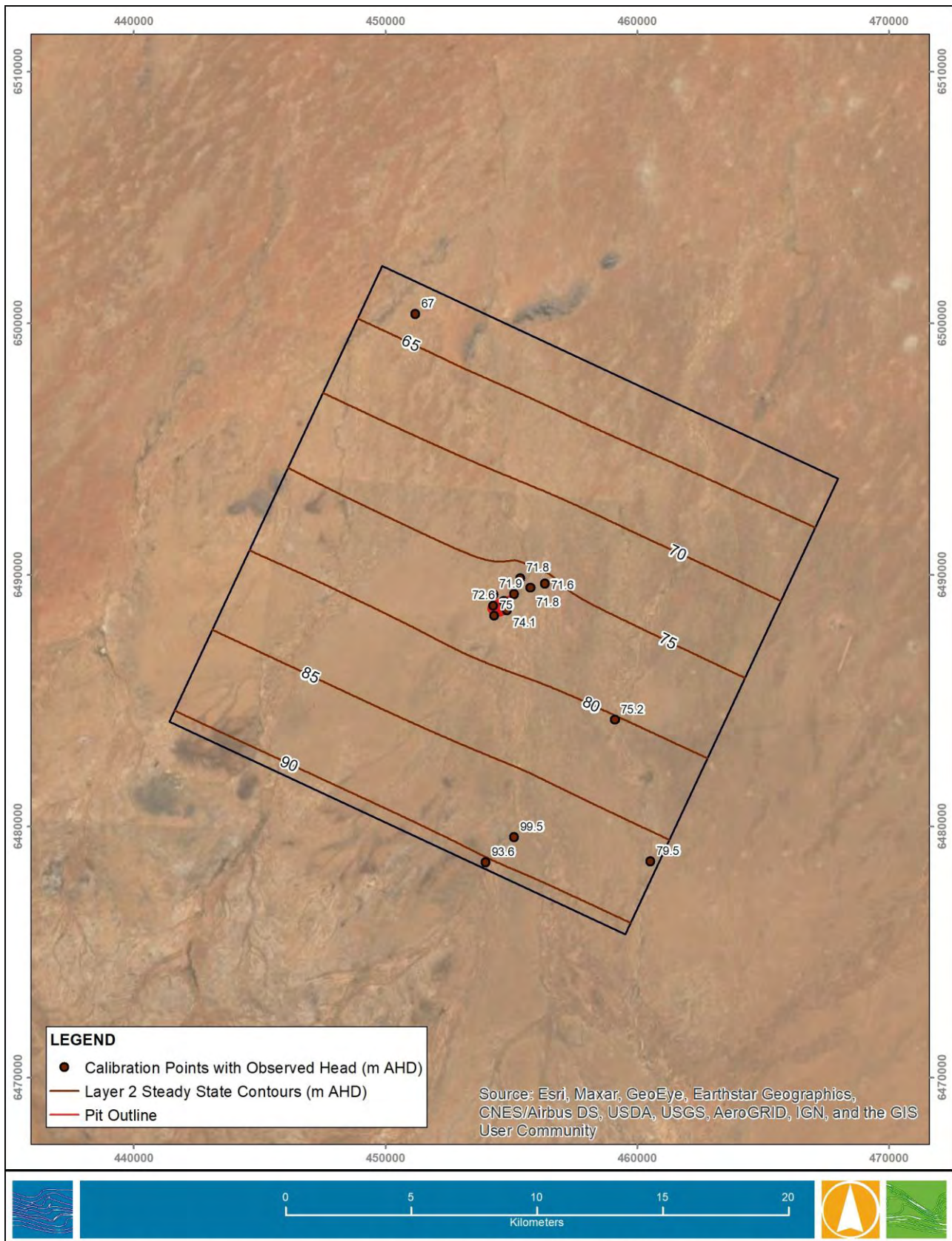
Figure 10-7 Modelled vs Measured Steady State Groundwater Levels



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Calibration.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-8 Modelled Layer 1 Steady State Groundwater Contours



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Calibration.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-9 Modelled Layer 2 Steady State Groundwater Contours



10.5 Predictive Modelling

10.5.1 Pit Excavation and Ore Processing

The groundwater supply schedule shown in Table 10-10 was developed from the planned pre-production, pit excavation and ore processing timeframes. Inputs to the groundwater model assume that the project water requirements above pit dewatering estimates are sourced from wells within the shear zones outside the pit in model layer 2.

During the pre-production and initial pit excavation stage while the base of the pit is above the water table, the water demand of 1,728 m³/d is sourced from three wells located around the pit (quarters 1 and 2). During quarters 3 to 4, the pit is excavated below the water table to 40 m AHD. The rate of advancement during this period leads to a predicted in-pit dewatering rate of 2,644 m³/d to be managed via in-pit sump pumping. The advancement of the pit during quarters 3 to 4 results in an excess of 916 m³/d above the required water demand. During this time, Kalkaroo Copper propose to manage excess water through evaporation within dedicated purpose-built evaporation basins. From quarters 5 through to 20 the pit advancement rate is reduced and predicted in-pit groundwater seepage is below the project water demand. During this period, make-up water is sourced from four wells located around the pit at the rates presented in Table 10-10.

Groundwater extraction from the pit and wells surrounding the pit causes drawdown in model layers 1 and 2. Groundwater elevation contours and drawdown extents after the 5-year project length (end of quarter 20) are shown in Figure 10-12 to Figure 10-14 for model layers 1 and 2.

Well hydrographs from selected wells within the planned pit extent and in the Saprolite layer to the north are shown on Figure 10-10. The hydrograph for WB4 completed within the Saprolite layer (layer 1) within the pit closely reflects the pit advancement schedule presented in Figure 9-1. Well WB2 also located within the pit, but within the underlying fresh basement (layer 2) shows a more gradual decrease due to pit dewatering and supply of make-up water from external pit wells. Well WB2, 100 m north of the pit within the Saprolite layer is predicted to drawdown by up to 30 m. Model observation wells HM1 (Saprolite) and HM2 (Basement) located near the eastern edge of the model adjacent the Honeymoon mine show no drawdown at this location. An assessment of drawdown impacts on existing groundwater receptors is provided in Section 11.3.

Water budget graphs and solver convergence criteria for the predictive modelling scenarios are provided in Appendix B.

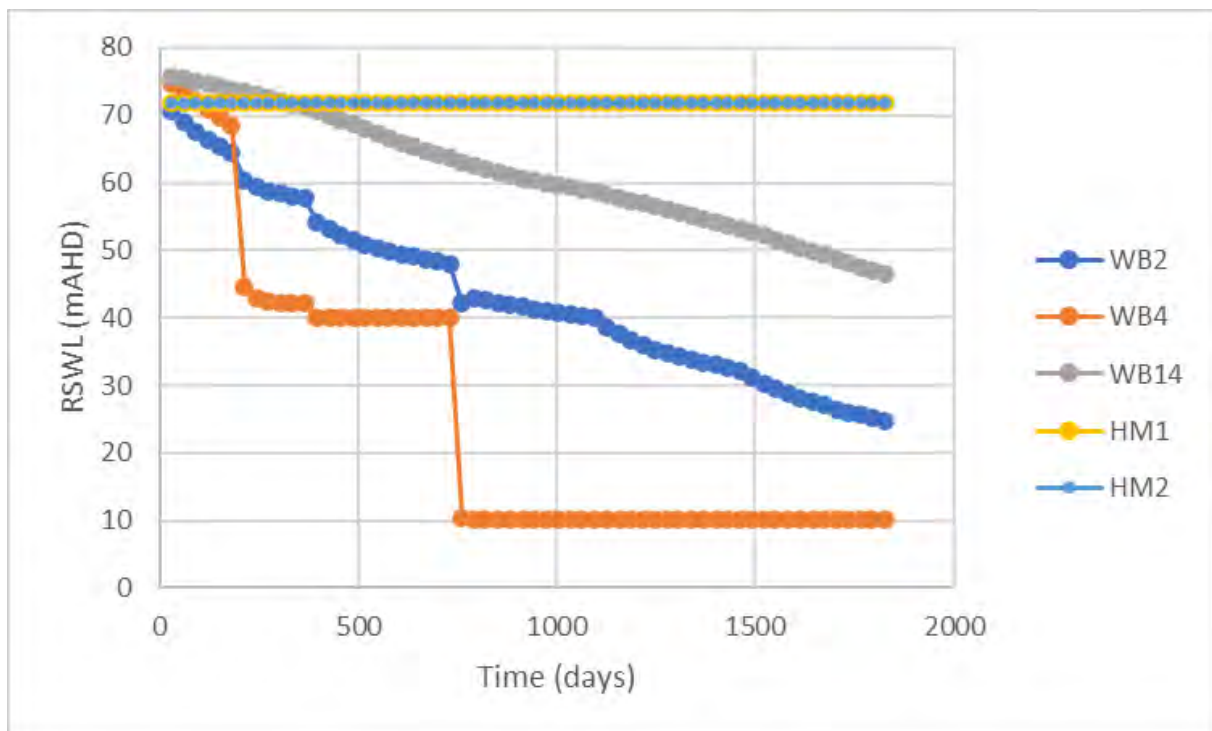
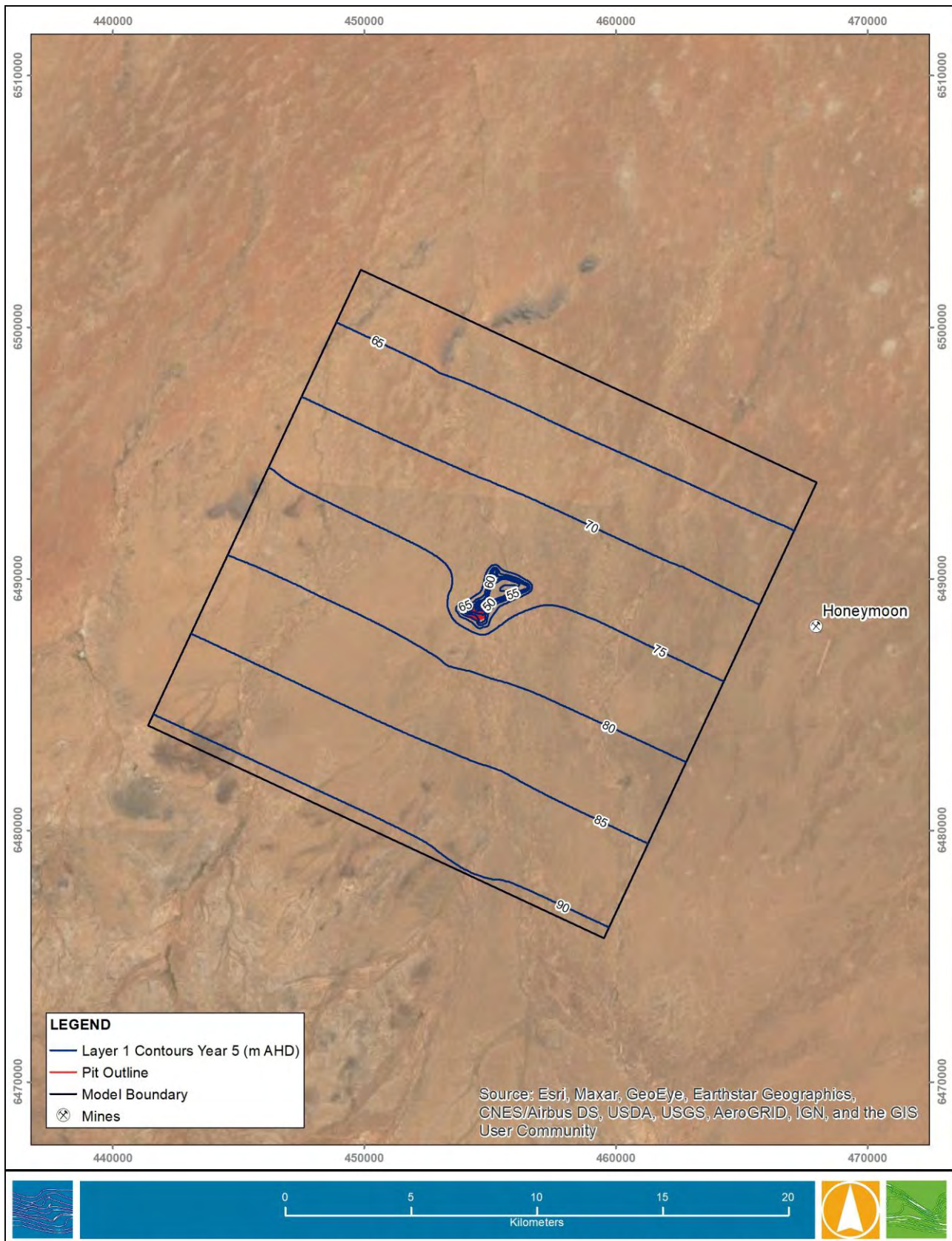


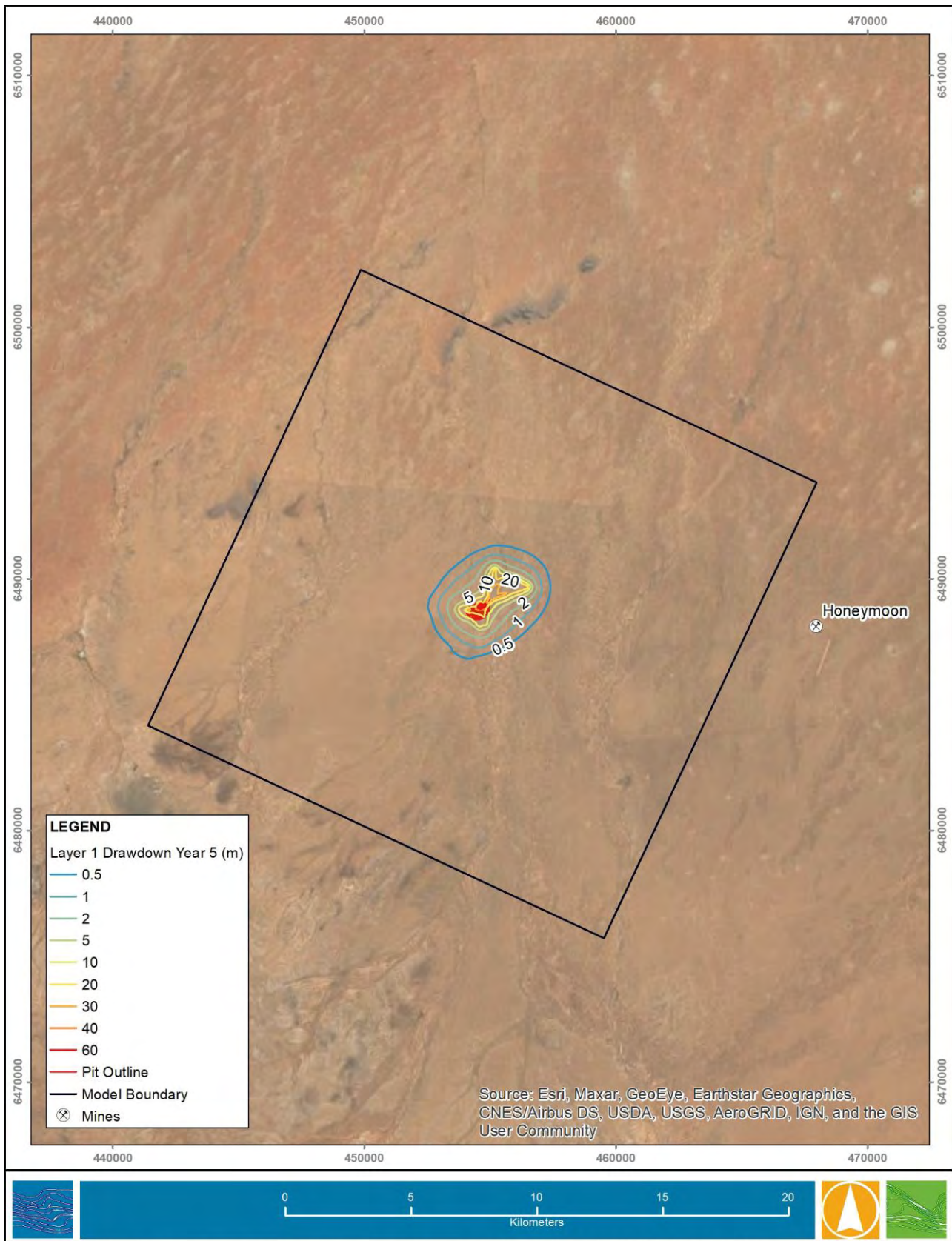
Figure 10-10 Selected Well Hydrographs



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_Outputs.mxd

30/11/2021

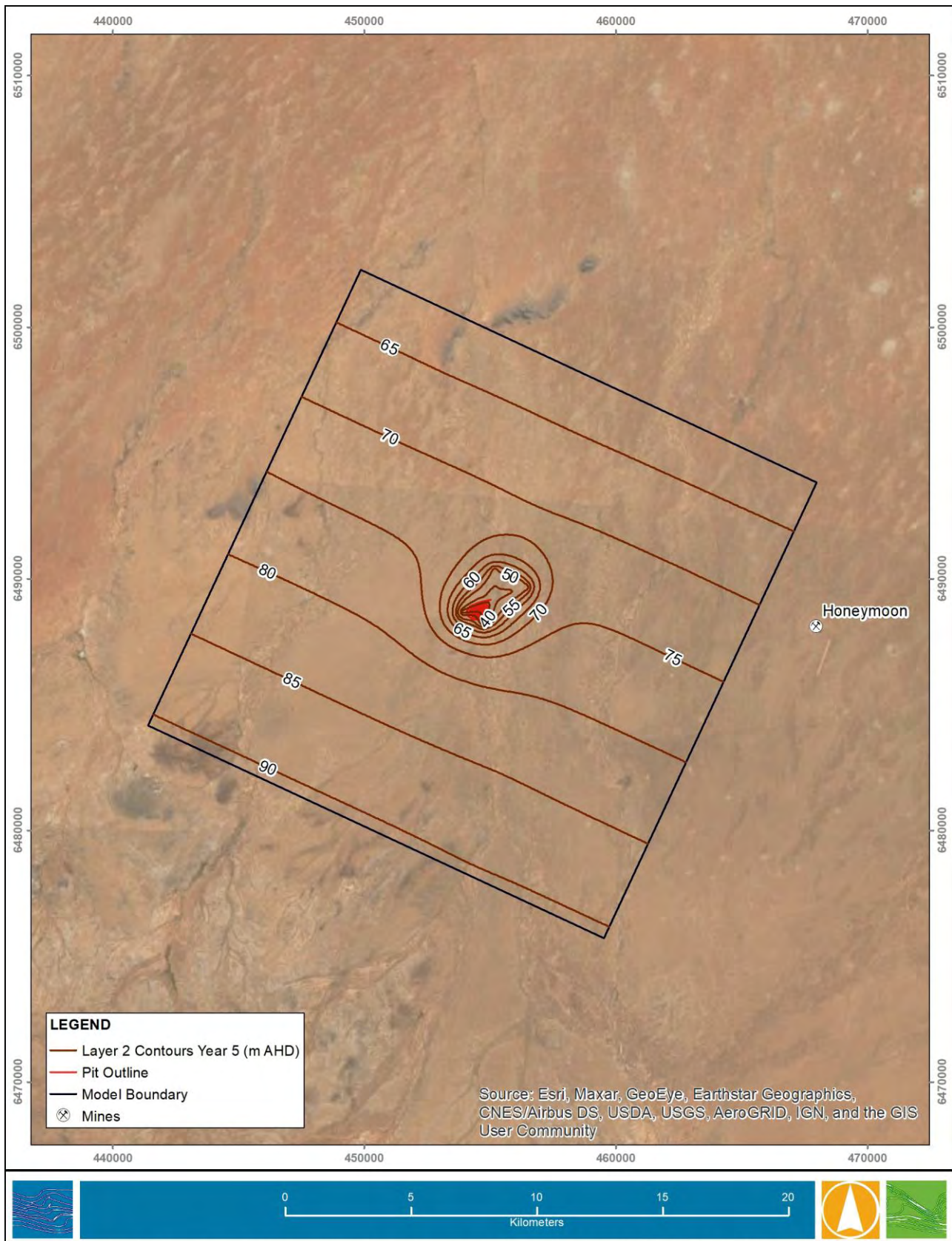
Figure 10-11 Modelled Groundwater Elevations in Layer 1 after 5 Years



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_Outputs.mxd

30/11/2021

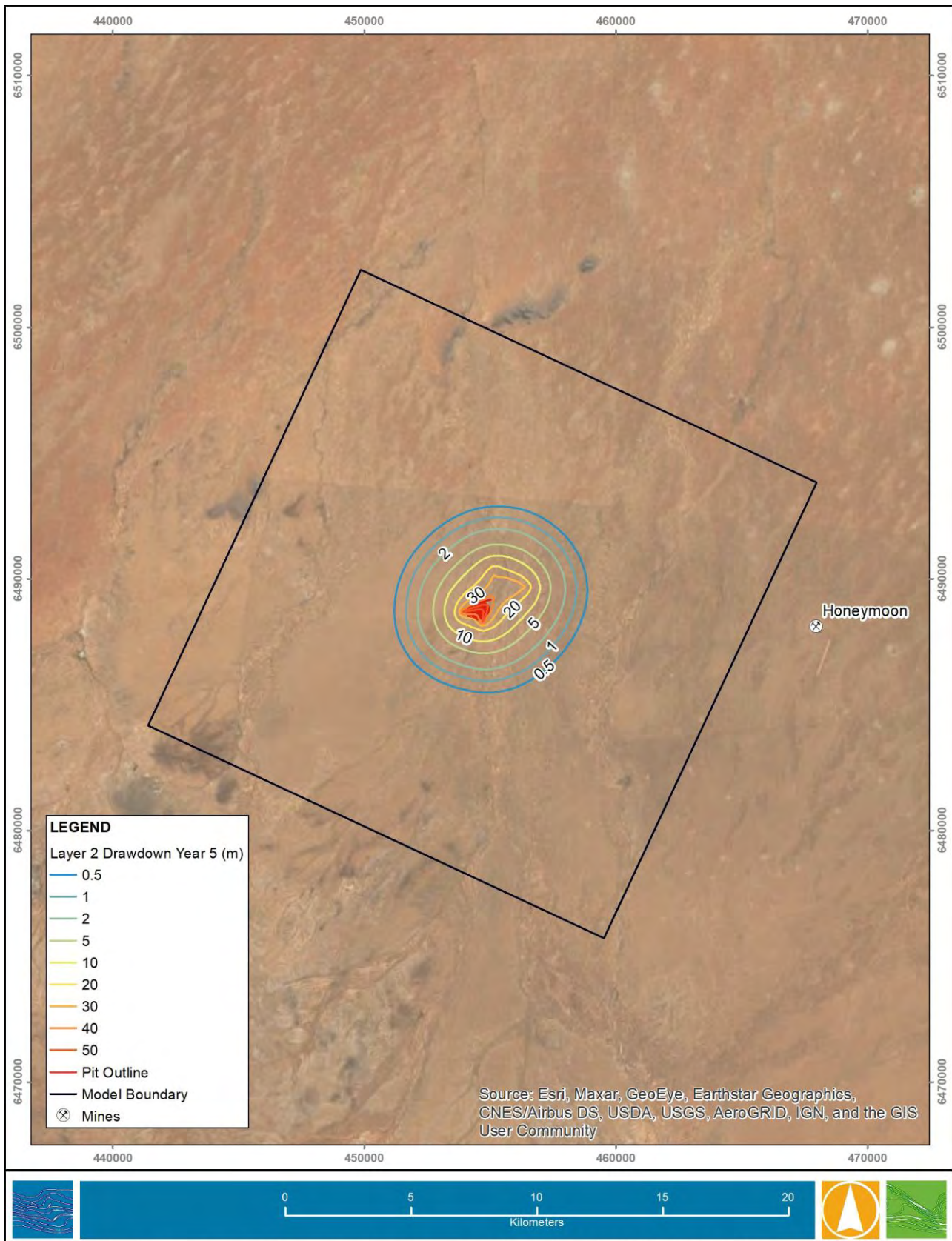
Figure 10-12 Modelled Drawdown in Layer 1 after 5 Years



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_Outputs.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-13 Modelled Groundwater Elevations in Layer 2 after 5 Years



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_Outputs.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-14 Modelled Drawdown in Layer 2 after 5 Years



Table 10-10 Mine Development and Groundwater Supply Schedule

Year	Quarter	Stage	Groundwater Requirement (m3/d)	Average Model Dewatering Rate (m3/d)	Balance from Wells Outside Pit (m3/d)	Notes
1	1	Pre-production and initial pit excavation	1,728	0	1,728	3 wells around pit
	2					
	3		1,728	2,644	-916	Excess to evaporation
	4					
2	5	Production and processing	2,274	1,634	640	3 wells around pit and additional well near WB10 at 100 m3/d to overcome near pit interactions to meet supply
	6					
	7					
	8					
3	9		2,274	2,219	55	
	10					
	11					
	12					
4	13		2,274	1,417	857	
	14					
	15					
	16					
5	17		2,665	1,333	1,332	Well near WB10 increased to 200 m3/d to meet project requirements
	18					
	19					
	20					



10.5.2 Post-closure Recovery

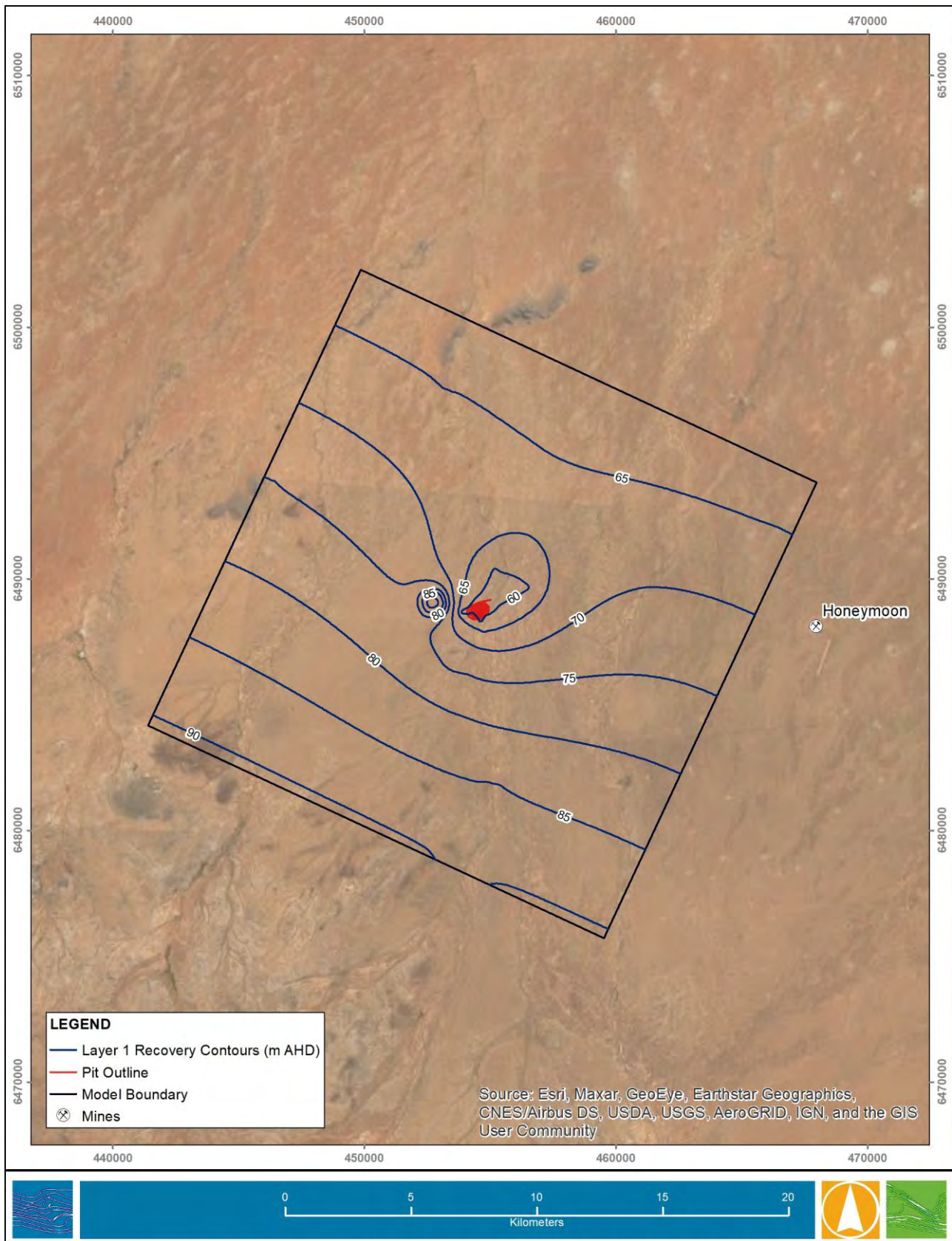
10.5.2.1 Pit and Regional Groundwater Levels

A 200-year post-mining recovery period was modelled with 20 time steps and a time step multiplier of 1.2, with the following inputs:

- Pit modelled as a high K / high Sy zone (1,000 m/d / 1) in layer 1.
- A nett discharge from the pit of 0.002 m/d based on an average annual evaporation of 2,717 mm/a, rainfall of 207 mm/a and a pan evaporation factor of 60%. The effective rainfall area contributing to the pit was extended to include the local catchment area created by the flood bund.
- Starting groundwater heads for layers 1 and 2 were derived from the final heads of the 5-year pit dewatering and well supply model.

The resulting model groundwater heads are shown on Figure 10-15 and Figure 10-16, and the water level recovery curve for the pit, approximated by well WB-4 and selected observation points shown in Figure 10-17. The results show that:

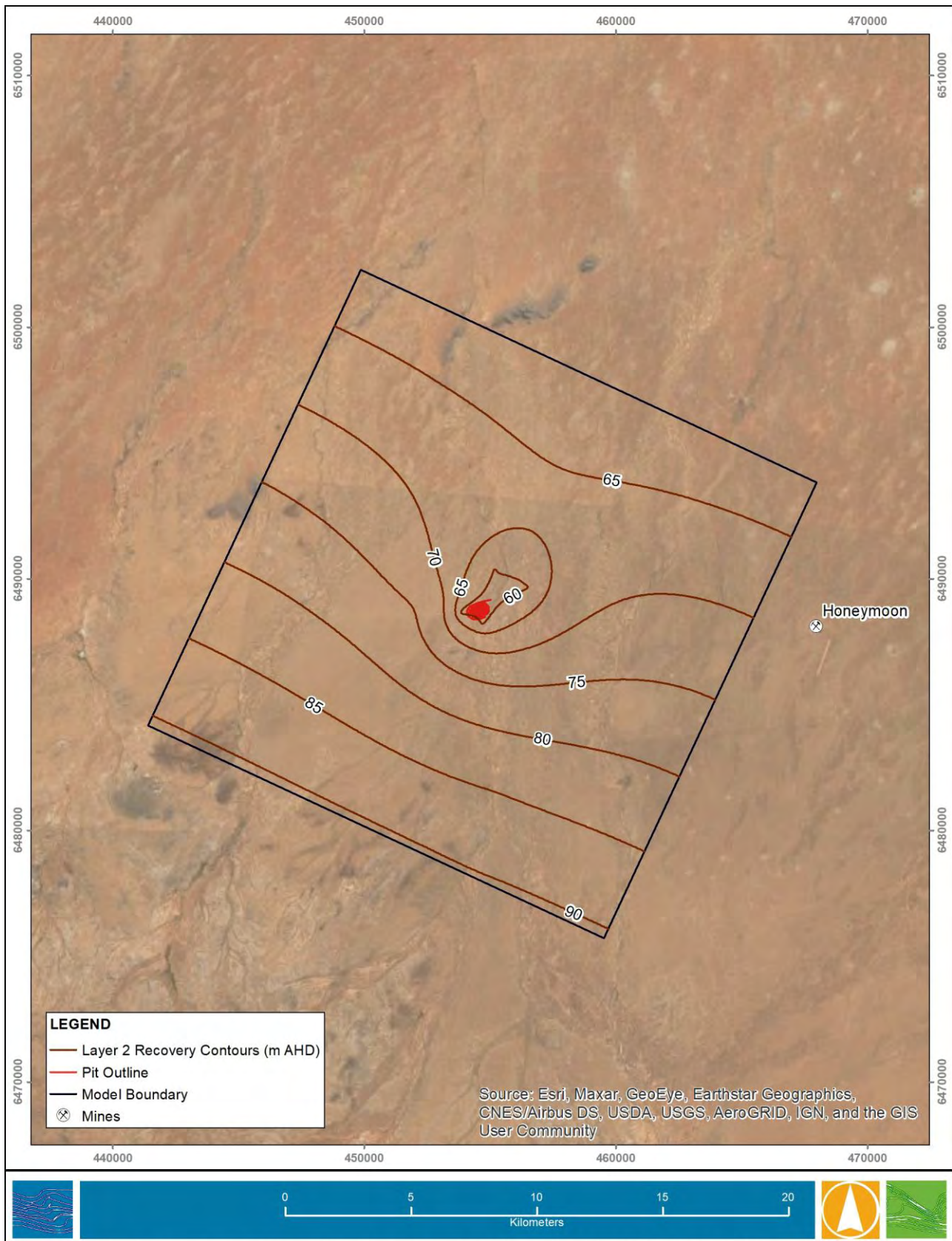
- Groundwater recovery levels have stabilised in layers 1 and 2 within the 50-year recovery period.
- The pit level recovers to approximately RL 57 m AHD, approximately 19 m below the pre-mining level therefore creating an evaporative groundwater sink (indicated by observation well WB4). This is also displayed by the modelled recovery hydrograph for WB14 located 850 m northeast of the pit which shows that drawdown in layer 1 initially continues to expand during the recovery period, before stabilising at approximately 17 m below the pre-mining level.
- The recovery level in observation well WB2, located within the layer 1 pit footprint, recovers to 58 m AHD compared to a pre-mining level of 73 m AHD.



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_Outputs.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-15 Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 1 after 50 Years



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_Outputs.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-16 Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 2 after 50 Years

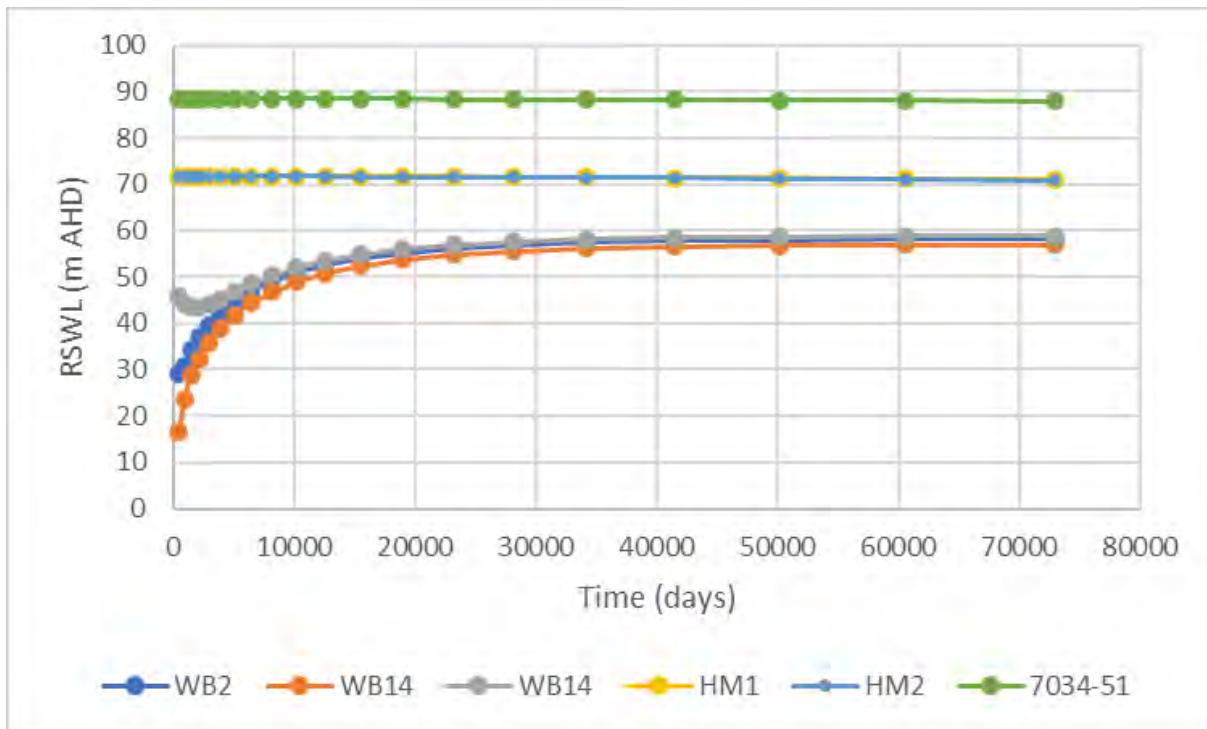


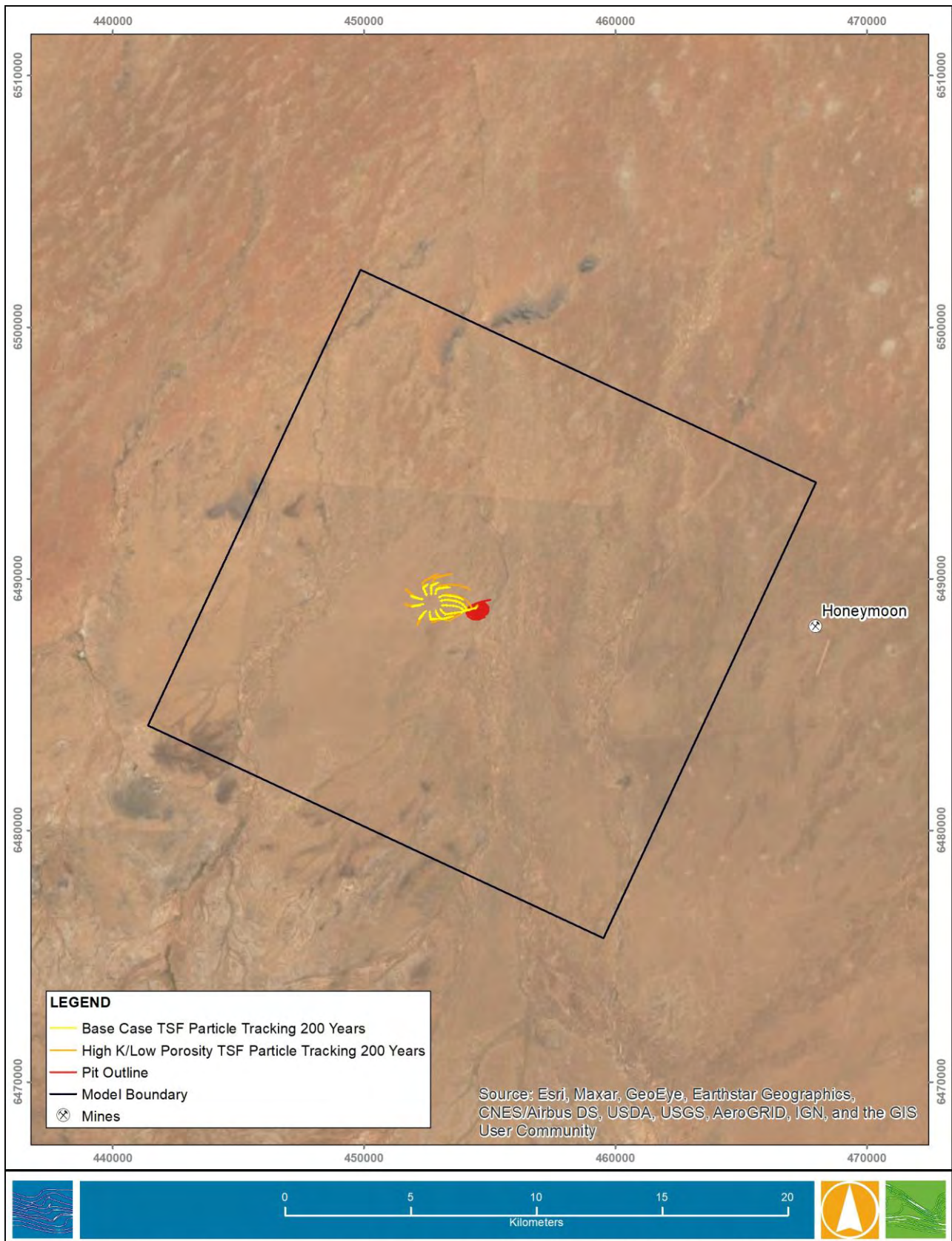
Figure 10-17 Modelled 50 Year Recovery Hydrographs

10.5.2.2 TSF Seepage

Modelling data provided by Kalkaroo Copper indicate that an estimated 56 m³/d of seepage could occur through the floor of the TSF. This was modelled in the recovery phase by conservatively applying this recharge rate to layer 1 from the start of recovery. A recharge rate of 0.000091 m/d was applied over the TSF area to simulate the 56 m³/d seepage supplied by Golder Associates (2021).

The advective transport model PMPATH was used to model the fate of seepage particles over a time period of 200 years. The particle tracking results are shown on Figure 10-18, which show that over the 200-year time frame:

- Seepage particles from the TSF travel radially away from the TSF due to the establishment of the recharge mound.
- For the base case travel distances over the 200 years are within 500 m from the edges of the TSF to the north and west. Particles from the east and south of the TSF are drawn towards the dewatered pit area and the high permeability Kalkaroo West shear zone and particle travel distances are modelled to be between 1 to 1.5 km. A conservative parameter case (high Kh in layer 1 of 0.02 m/d and layer 2 of 0.06 m/d, low effective porosity in layers 1 and 2 of 1%) was also run with similar patterns of response to the base case. Travel distances were increased to within 1 km from the edges of the TSF to the north and west. Particles from the east and south of the TSF confirm the influence of the dewatered pit area and the high permeability structural zones with particle travel distances modelled to be between 1.2 to 2 km.



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Model_TSF.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-18 Particle Tracking Model of TSF Seepage 200 Years



10.5.3 Model Uncertainty

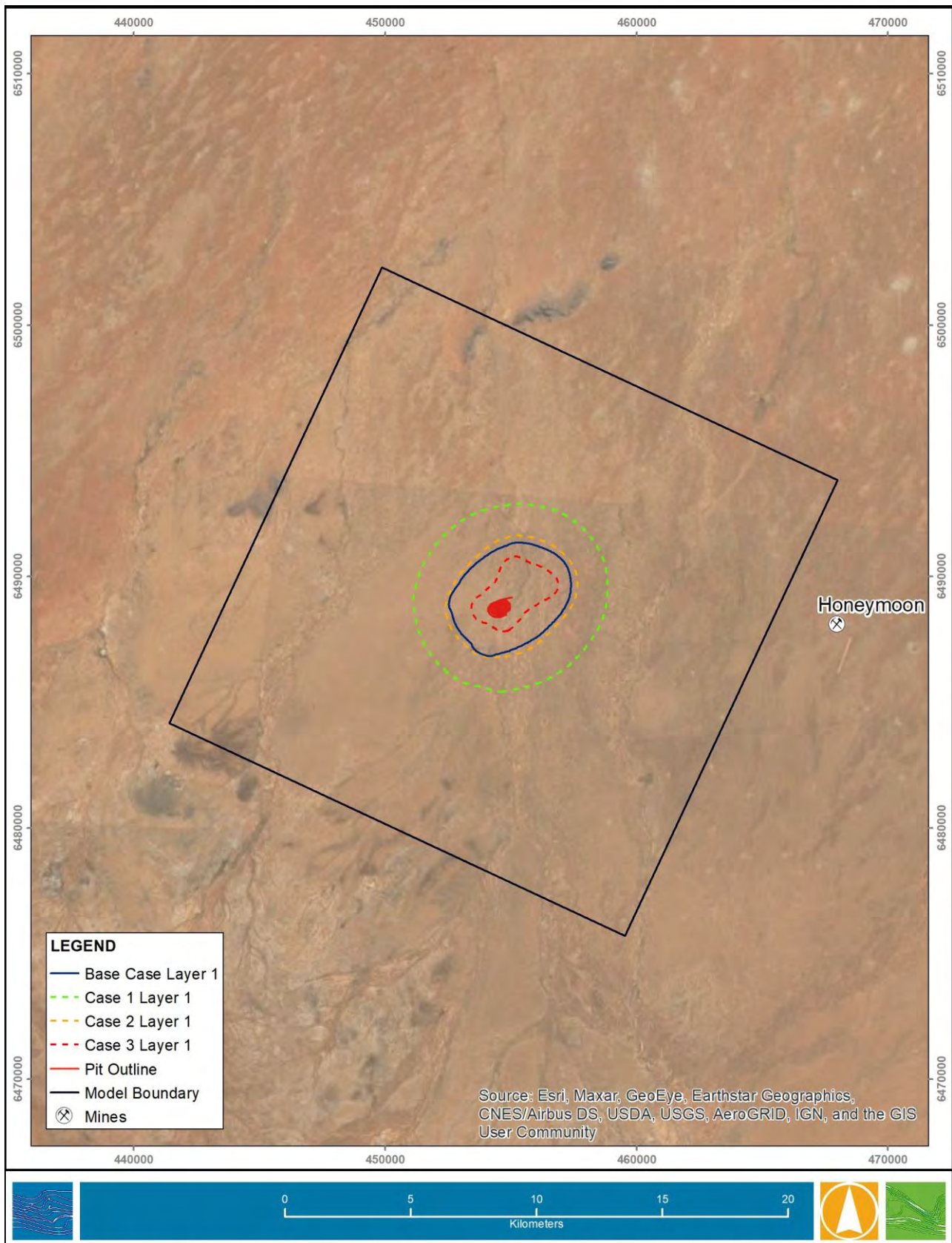
Key areas of model parameter uncertainty include regional values of hydraulic conductivity, estimated and adopted specific yield values and the ratios of horizontal to vertical hydraulic conductivity and hence vertical interaction between the model layers. To test the sensitivity of the model outputs to variations in these parameters the following transient runs were undertaken for the mining period:

- Case 1 – increase horizontal vertical conductivity in layers 1 and 2 by a factor of 2, reduce specific yield in layers 1 and 2 and specific storage in layer 2 by a factor of 0.5.
- Case 2 – retain base case parameters and increase Kh/Kv ratio in layers 1 and 2 from 100 to 1,000.
- Case 3 – retain base case parameters and decrease Kh/Kv ratio in layers 1 and 2 from 100 to 10.

The sensitivity runs were carried out in the transient mining period without re-calibrating the steady-state model to these parameters and adjusting the transient model starting heads, so some inconsistencies in the results can be expected. However, these parameter changes provide an indication of the possible effect on the magnitude and extents of the modelled regional drawdown patterns, with the following observations made:

- Case 1 - layer 1 and 2 hydraulic conductivity, Sy and Ss changes. The 0.5 m drawdown extent within the unconfined layer 1 is increased by approximately 1,500 m from the base case. A similar situation is observed for the reduction in potentiometric pressure in the confined layer 2 with the 0.5 m value increased by approximately 1,000 m.
- Case 2 – increased Kh/Kv ratio results in the 0.5 m drawdown contours in layers 1 and 2 being increased by approximately 200 m and 800 m, respectively.
- Case 3 – decreased Kh/Kv ratio results in the 0.5 m drawdown contours in layers 1 and 2 being decreased by approximately 500 m and 1,000 m, respectively.

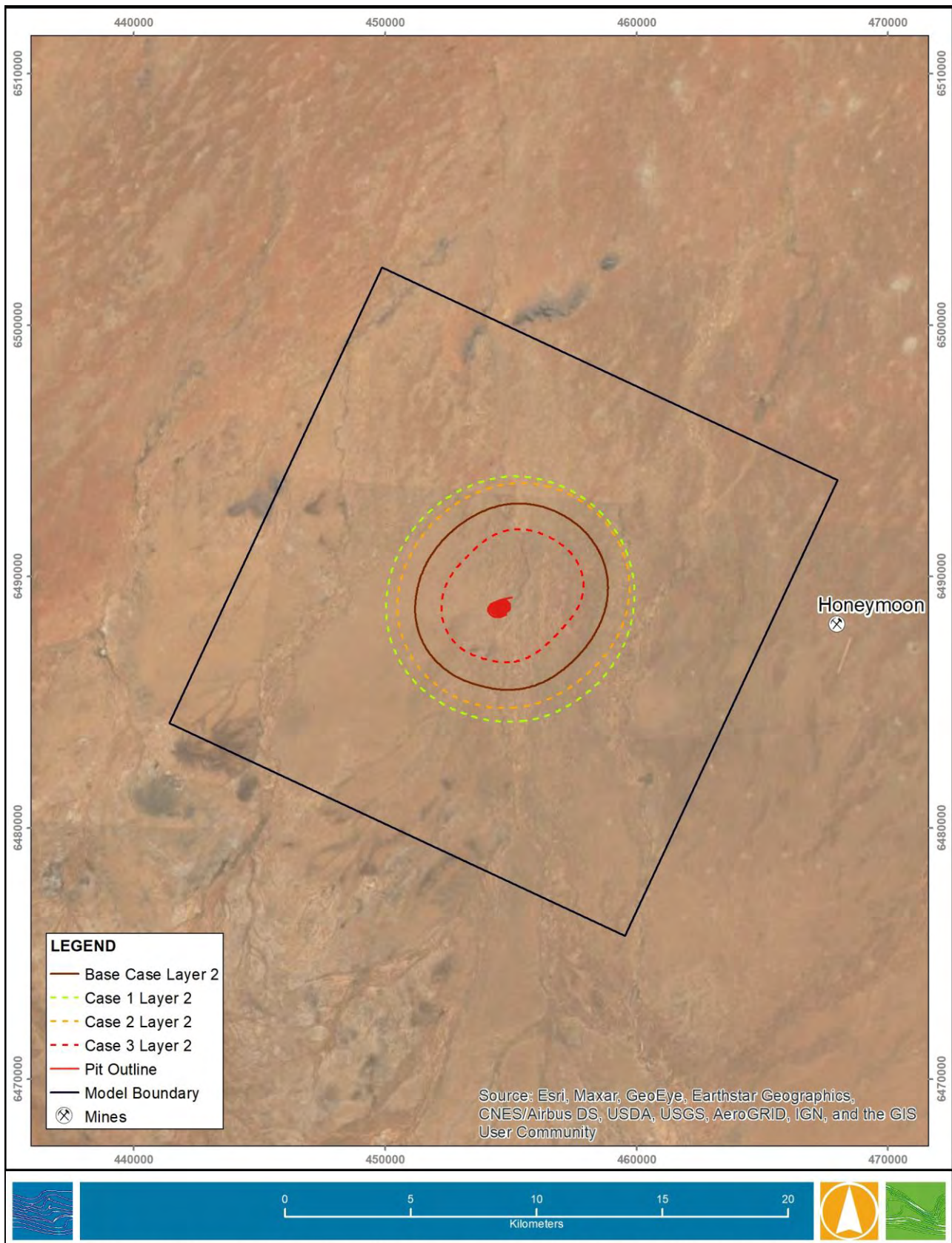
A comparison of the drawdown effects of the cases in layers 1 and 2 are shown on Figure 10-19 and Figure 10-20.



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Uncertainty.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-19 Layer 1 Uncertainty Analysis Outputs



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Uncertainty.mxd

30/11/2021

Figure 10-20 Layer 2 Uncertainty Analysis Outputs



10.6 Model Capabilities and Limitations

The modelling methodology and model code used are considered appropriate for the level of detail required to achieve the stated model objectives and are compatible with the various data inputs and hydrogeological conceptualisation, producing model outputs consistent with project requirements.

Model outcome uncertainty is described in Section 10.5.3 and based on this, the main limiting factors of the model relate to uncertainty in the vertical connectivity of the saprolite and fresh basement layers, and extending the hydraulic parameters of the layers and identified structural zones within the layers from a site scale to the semi-regional model scale. A major simplifying assumption within the model is that the layers and structural zones have been represented as homogeneous porous media but in reality are probably more typical of fractured rock units.

The model in its current state provides estimated ranges for the expected drawdowns across the model domain and it is anticipated that these will be confirmed by groundwater monitoring during the mining and recovery stages. The model also provides estimates of pit dewatering rates over the mining period but is not of sufficient detail at this stage to be used to provide detailed dewatering design parameters. The planned mine development and pit excavation schedule control the modelled project water requirements, and hence the groundwater supply to meet this can be modelled to be provided by pit dewatering augmented with wells located outside of the pit if required. This produces a groundwater supply schedule which will be sensitive to the actual pit dewatering requirements. As the project advances and data on actual water supply needs and pit dewatering become available, the model will be updated to provide improved estimates of future drawdown impacts. The model is currently not of sufficient detail to provide a basis for geotechnical applications such as pit wall seepage and pit wall instability.



11 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

11.1 Approach

The impacts described in this section have been assessed using the outputs from the mine site numerical groundwater flow model presented in Section 10. The assessment follows the National Water Commission (NWC) framework for assessing direct effects relating to groundwater quantity, groundwater quality, surface water – groundwater interaction (including groundwater dependent ecosystems) and aquifer disruption (Howe, 2011).

11.2 Environmental Value

The SA EPA Water Quality Policy (2015) describes water by its suitability for different purposes, defined as environmental values. Groundwater salinity is used as the primary guide to assess the applicable environmental values for a particular groundwater source. The salinity data collected from the on-site groundwater wells confirms that two of the nine wells sampled during 2009 had salinities between 3,000 and 13,000 mg/L which is suitable for primary industries. The remainder of the samples had groundwater salinities in excess of 13,000 mg/L. The environmental values that are applicable to this site are therefore:

- Primary industries - livestock drinking water (salinity between 3,000 and 13,000 mg/L); and
- Primary industries - aquaculture and human consumption of aquatic foods (salinity between 3,000 and 13,000 mg/L).

Of these environmental values, primary industries - livestock drinking water is considered the only environmental value that is likely to be realised at the site. The use of groundwater for aquaculture and human consumption of aquatic foods is very unlikely to occur in this arid and remote area. It is noted that lower salinity groundwater exists in the broader study area in the Olary Ranges to the south (Figure 5-3). The salinities in this region have not been used in identifying environmental values for the site as site activities are unable to impact on upgradient recharge areas to the south.

11.3 Groundwater Quantity

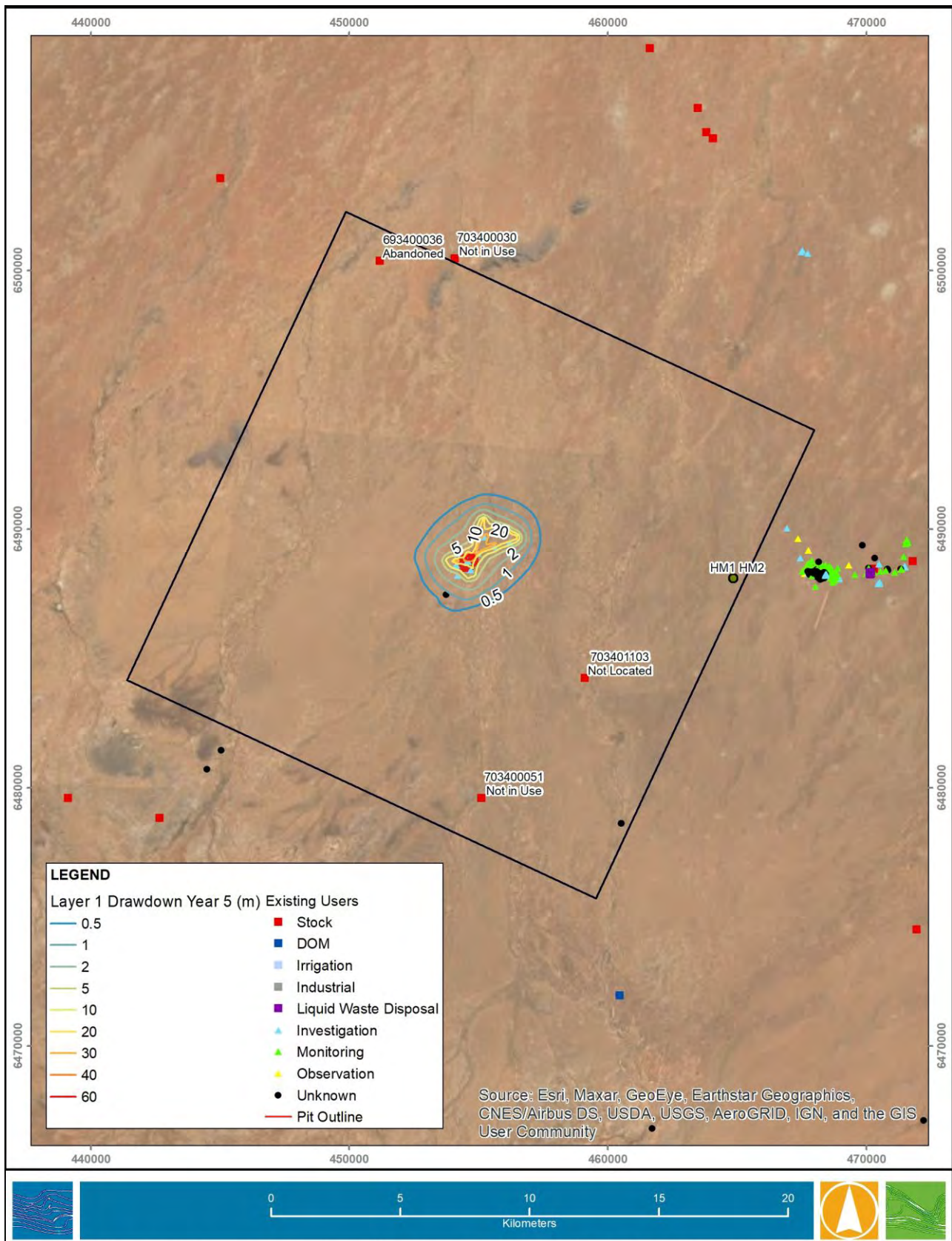
Groundwater levels provide a means of assessing the degree to which the quantity of groundwater within the regional groundwater system may change in response to mining activities. As a result of pit dewatering and supply of additional make-up water, groundwater levels surrounding the pit are expected to decline. At the end of mining (5 years), the 0.5 m drawdown contour is predicted to extend up to 3 km from the pit in the Saprolite aquitard and up to 5 km in the basement aquifer. The nearest groundwater well to the pit is located 10 km away and hence there are not expected to be any impacts on existing users during the mining phase (Figure 11-1 and Figure 11-2). Note well 7034-1103 could not be located during the field survey by Kalkaroo Copper in 2015, however, its presence does not change the impact assessment for the mining phase as it is located outside of the 0.5 m drawdown extent.

During the 200-year recovery model simulation, groundwater levels in the saprolite aquitard respond to seepage from the TSF and ongoing evaporative losses from the pit lake. The effects of these two processes leads to the development of a groundwater mound beneath the TSF and a cone of depression surrounding the pit lake as depicted in Figure 11-3. The peak of the mound is predicted to remain 30 m below ground level while the pit lake is predicted to stabilise at approximately 57 m AHD, 19 m below the pre-mining level. Groundwater levels within the regional basement aquifer in the pit footprint are modelled to recover to within 18 m of pre-mining levels (Figure 11-4).



There is a small amount of drawdown predicted in the Honeymoon uranium mine model observation points of around 1 m at the end of the 50-year recovery period (Figure 10-17). These simulated points are located 3 km from the actual Honeymoon uranium mine (Figure 11-1), so impacts at the mine would be expected to be less. Drawdown during the recovery period is thought to be a result of the time taken for the system to re-equilibrate following pit dewatering. Similarly, existing stock wells within the model domain also show a small amount of drawdown in the order of 0.5 m during the recovery phase (Figure 10-17), however, it is noted that these wells are currently not operational. It is recommended that the closure predictions are re-evaluated once 12 to 24 months of monitoring data becomes available to re-calibrate the model.

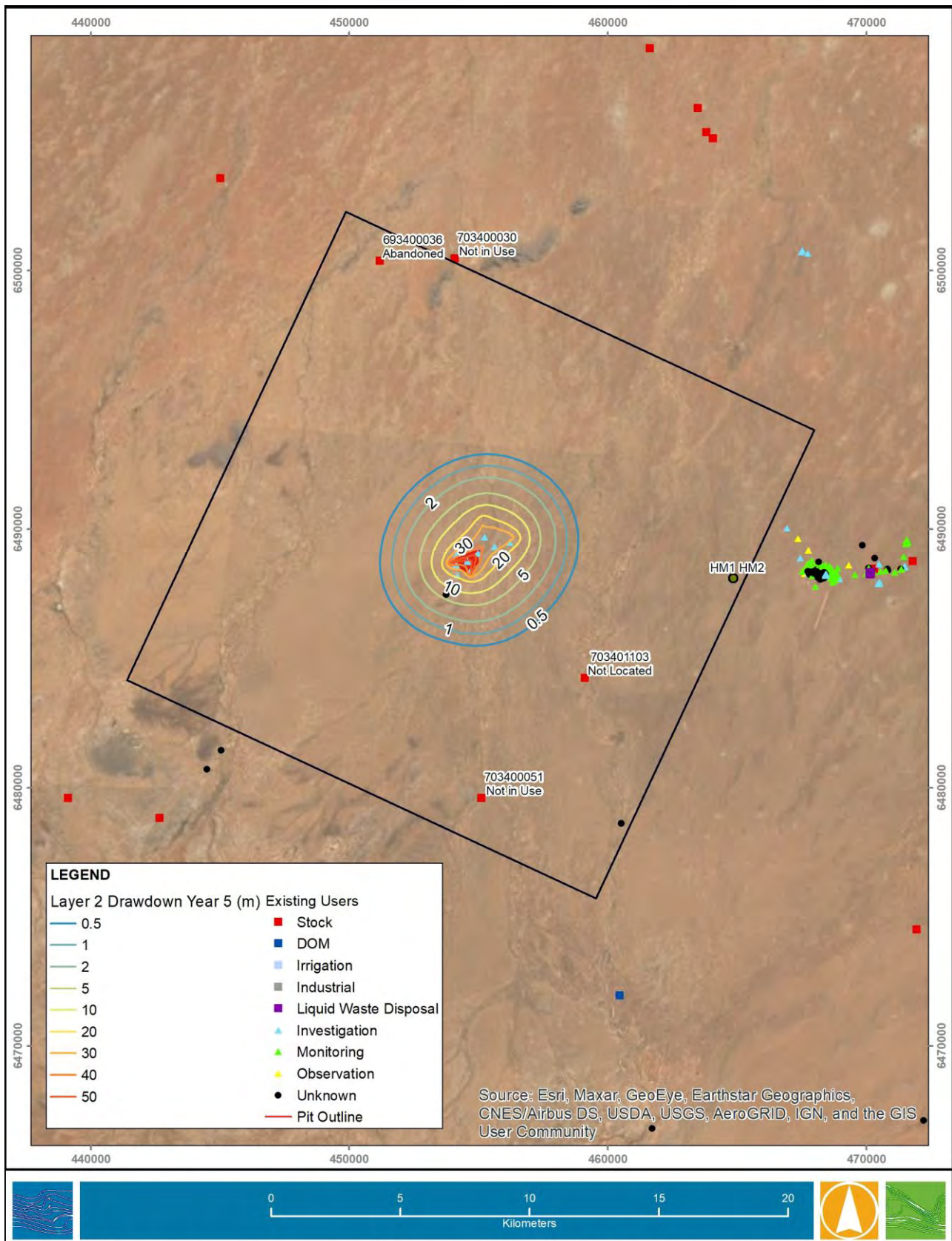
DRAFT



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Impacts.mxd

1/12/2021

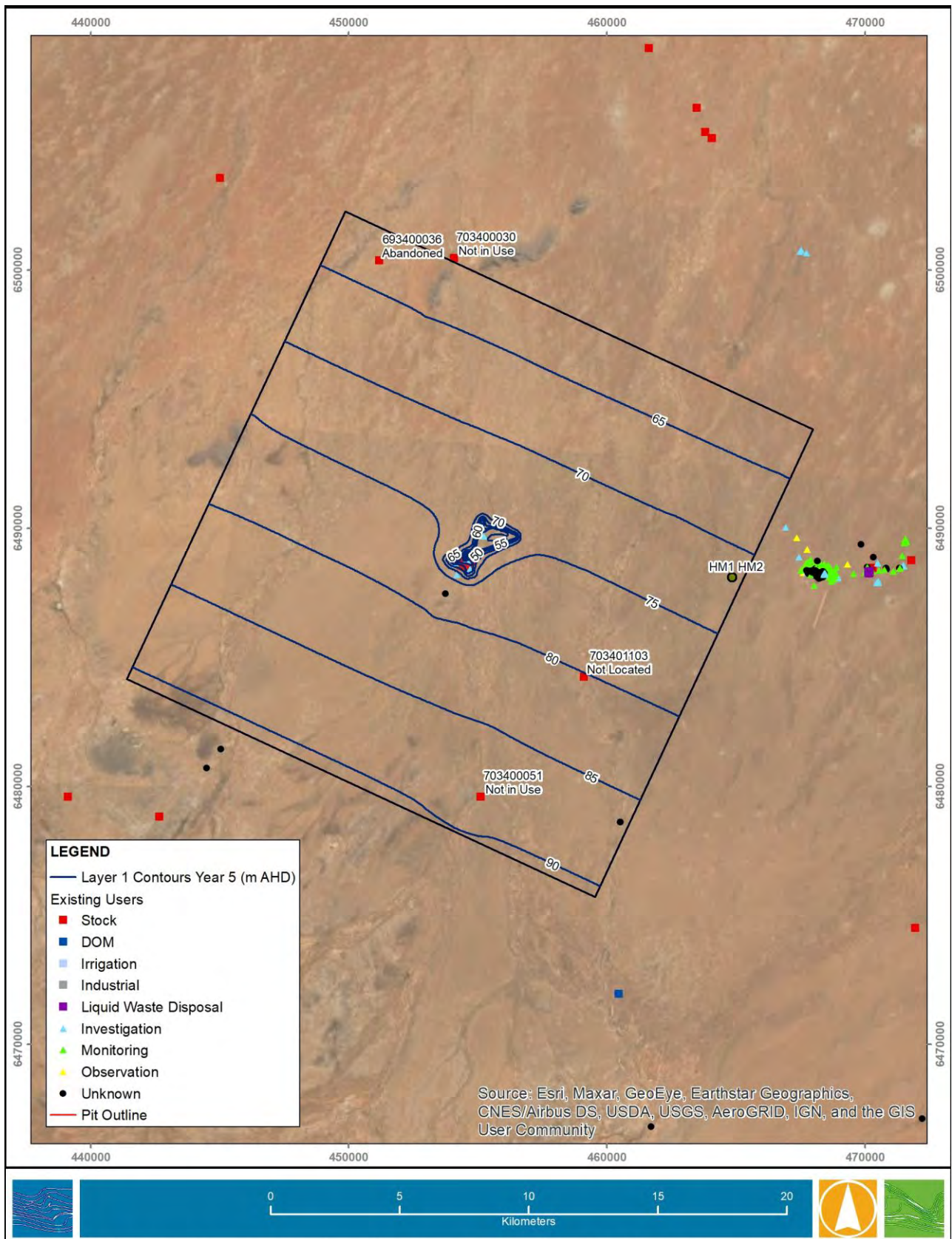
Figure 11-1 Modelled Drawdown Layer 1 End of Mining and Existing Users



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Impacts.mxd

1/12/2021

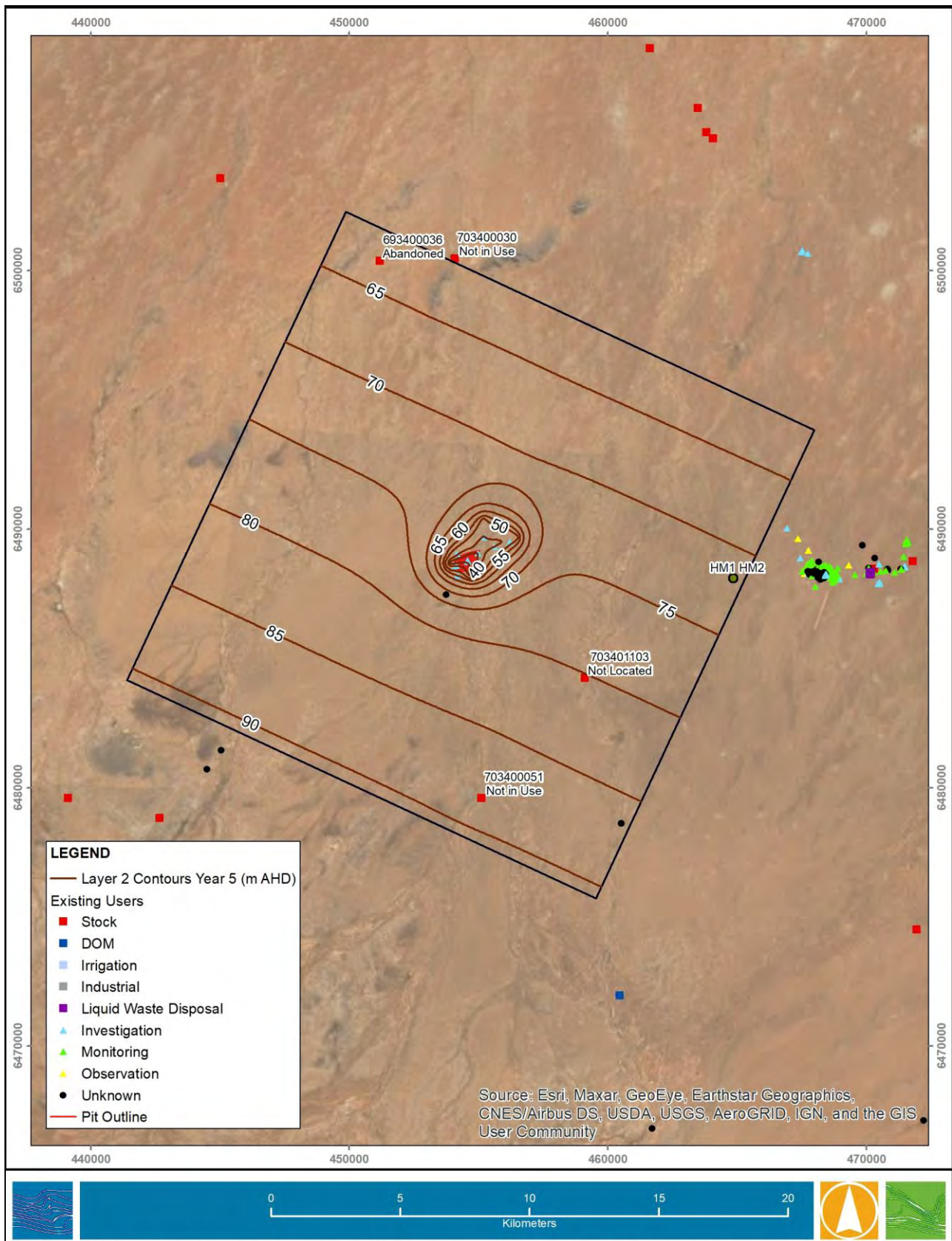
Figure 11-2 Modelled Drawdown Layer 2 End of Mining and Existing Users



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Impacts.mxd

1/12/2021

Figure 11-3 Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 1 after 50 Years Recovery and Existing Users



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Impacts.mxd

1/12/2021

Figure 11-4 Modelled Groundwater Levels in Layer 2 after 50 Years Recovery and Existing Users



11.4 Groundwater Quality

Seepage from the TSF is the main on-site activity which has the potential to impact on groundwater quality. It is noted that primary controls are in place to reduce the impacts of this activity, such as lining of the TSF with compacted clay and groundwater interception if mounding occurs beneath the TSF. Further details regarding these primary controls can be found in the Kalkaroo Copper PEPR (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021).

In the event that these primary controls fail, the fate of potential contaminants has been assessed using particle tracking within the numerical groundwater flow model for a base case and conservative parameter set (refer to Section 10.5.2.2 for details). It is noted that this assessment does not account for other factors such as dilution, sorption or retardation which would reduce the concentration of potential contaminants.

The results of the particle tracking indicate that seepage from the TSF travels radially away from the TSF due to the establishment of the recharge mound (refer to Figure 10-18). For the base case travel distances over the 200-year simulation period are within 500 m from the edges of the TSF to the north and west. Particles from the east and south of the TSF are drawn towards the dewatered pit area and the high permeability Kalkaroo West shear zone and particle travel distances are modelled to be between 1 to 1.5 km. A conservative parameter case was also run with similar patterns of response to the base case. Travel distances were increased to within 1 km from the edges of the TSF to the north and west. Particles from the east and south of the TSF confirm the influence of the dewatered pit area and the high permeability structural zones with particle travel distances modelled to be between 1.2 to 2 km. The particles are not predicted to impact on any existing groundwater receptors throughout the 200-year simulation period.

There are not expected to be any Acid Molliferous Drainage (AMD) issues. The results from modelling and the static test work shows that there is a very low risk to AMD from the waste rock of all types. Approximately 1% of the total mass of waste to be mined has been classified as having some acid forming potential by sulphur modelling or from static testing analysis (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021).

11.5 Surface Water – Groundwater Interaction and Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

There is no established linkage between groundwater and surface water within 10 km of the site and there are therefore not expected to be any impacts on groundwater – surface water interactions as a result of mining activities. The nearest potential aquatic GDE to the site is located around 3 km outside of the predicted drawdown extent in the saprolite layer and impacts on aquatic ecosystems are not expected.

Areas of potential Terrestrial GDEs including low level shrublands (less than 1 m) consisting of *Sclerolaena divaricate*, *Atriplex vesicaria* ssp and *Maireana aphylla* (mixed) exist within the predicted extent of drawdown. Although drawdown is expected beneath these potential GDEs, it is considered very unlikely that this will result in impact on these communities due to the fact that groundwater levels in this area are between 45 and 50 m below ground level. This interpretation is consistent with the assigned low probability of groundwater dependence reported in the Australian GDE atlas for these ecosystems.

11.6 Aquifer Disruption

Following the completion of mining when dewatering and water supply infrastructure are decommissioned, the pit void will remain open and a pit lake is expected to form. Once groundwater inflows equilibrate with evaporation, a new steady state flow regime will be established, the impacts of which are assessed in Sections 11.3, 11.4 and 11.5.



12 GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT

12.1 Overview

The groundwater monitoring and management plan has been developed to provide data to demonstrate compliance with the environmental outcome for the project which states that the tenement holder must during construction, operation and post-mine completion, ensure that there is no adverse impact to the quantity and quality of groundwater available to existing users as a result of mining operations. The monitoring plan also considers the general environmental duty or care which states that proponents must take all reasonable and practicable measures to prevent or minimise environmental harm resulting from undertaking an activity that pollutes or might pollute waters (EPP, 2015).

The groundwater monitoring program has been designed to:

- Collect groundwater level and pit lake water level data to be used for groundwater model calibration;
- Collect regional groundwater level data to be used to validate model predictions;
- Collect groundwater level data to assess seepage from flood events east of the pit; and
- Collect targeted groundwater quality and level data near the TSF to monitor for potential changes in groundwater quality and level as a result of mining operations.

The approach taken to develop the groundwater management and monitoring plan has been guided by the Queensland Department of Environment and Science's (DES, 2021) guideline for assessing groundwater quality and developing site-specific groundwater quality criteria.

12.2 Understanding the System

DES (2021) report that developing appropriate site-specific groundwater quality guidelines requires an understanding of the site-specific hydrogeology including aquifers and aquitards, groundwater flow and groundwater – surface water interactions. A summary of the relevant information relating to these aspects of the hydrogeological conceptualisation is provided in Table 12-1. Further details regarding the broader conceptualisation are provided in Sections 4 to 8. In summary, the groundwater system is expected to be slow moving with no groundwater – surface water interactions within at least 10 km of the site. The level of seasonal and yearly variability is expected to be low. Recommendations for establishing baseline conditions and monitoring frequency are guided by these factors.

Table 12-1 Understanding the System using the DES (2021) Framework

Theme	Summary
Aquifers and Aquitards	There are two main hydrogeological units identified at the site including a saprolite unit and fresh basement. Major ion data suggests that groundwater in the basement aquifer is of similar ionic composition suggesting that this aquifer is well connected. There is currently no major ion data available for wells screened in the saprolite unit.
Groundwater Flow	Groundwater flow is in a north-easterly direction. The groundwater flow rate in the regional fresh basement rocks is expected to be low resulting in high residence times. Seasonal variability is expected to be minimal given the very low recharge rates that are expected over the study area.
Groundwater – Surface Water Interactions	There is no established linkage between groundwater and surface water within 10 km of the site.



Theme	Summary
Environmental Values	The identified environmental values for the site include primary industries - livestock drinking water. Groundwater is not known to support any aquatic ecosystems with 10 km of the site.

12.3 Review of Existing Data and Applicable Guideline Values

Existing water chemistry data for the site is limited to one round of laboratory results from nine wells in 2009. Although the data does not span multiple time-steps, similarities in the ionic composition of the sampled wells are observed as illustrated in the Piper Diagram (Figure 6-2). This may imply that spatial variability is not expected to be significant, however, further monitoring is required to confirm this.

The water chemistry data has been compared against guideline values for livestock drinking water in Table 12-2. The full laboratory analysis results for the 2009 sampling event are provided in Appendix C with exceedances above livestock drinking water guidelines highlighted. Of note are the concentrations of copper and mercury in well WB10 and mercury in well WB7 which were marginally above the stock guideline values. TDS, calcium, magnesium and sulphate were also reported above the livestock drinking water guidelines. As there are no known historic site activities which have impacted groundwater, it would appear that these constituents are naturally elevated above the livestock drinking water guidelines values, however, further monitoring is required to confirm this.



Table 12-2 Comparison of Site Groundwater Quality against Livestock Drinking Water Guidelines (ANZECC, 2000)

Parameter	Trigger Value (mg/L)	Min	Max	Range	No. of Samples	No. of Exceedances
TDS	13000	9520	34100	24580	9	7
Calcium	1000	754	1860	1106	9	8
Magnesium	600	337	922	585	9	4
Nitrate as N	400	0	0.09	0.09	9	0
Nitrite + Nitrate as N	30	0	1.44	1.44	9	0
Sulphate	1000	2360	3390	1030	9	9
Aluminium	5	-	-	-	-	-
Arsenic	0.5	0.012	0.099	0.087	9	0
Boron	5	-	-	-	-	-
Cadmium	0.01	0	0.0019	0.0019	9	0
Chromium	1	0	0.006	0.006	9	0
Cobalt	1	0.008	0.101	0.093	9	0
Copper	0.5	0.009	0.587	0.578	9	1
Fluoride	2	-	-	-	-	-
Lead	0.1	0	0.076	0.076	9	0
Mercury	0.002	0	0.004	0.004	9	2
Molybdenum	0.15	-	-	-	-	-
Nickel	1	0.006	0.06	0.054	9	0
Selenium	0.02	-	-	-	-	-
Uranium	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc	20	0.009	1.13	1.121	9	0

12.4 Establishing Baseline Conditions

The existing groundwater chemistry data suggests that there are similarities in the ionic composition of the sampled wells, however, the lack of temporal data does not allow for establishment of robust baseline conditions. To address this, it is recommended that quarterly groundwater quality sampling is undertaken for a period of one year, after which time the data is reviewed to assess the variability in the collected data. If groundwater quality parameters are stable, it is recommended that this data is used to establish baseline water quality criteria for the site. If there is unexplained variability in the data, sampling may need to continue at a quarterly frequency until the variability can be explained and baseline conditions can be established. Although the proposed number of sampling events is less than that recommended by DES (2021), site specific conditions suggest that (1) groundwater movement is expected to be very slow and (2) there is not expected to be any seasonal variability due to the low areal recharge and lack of groundwater-surface water interactions at the site.



12.5 Groundwater Quality / Chemicals of Concern

Ore will be processed using conventional gravity separation and sulphide flotation circuits. The ore material will be crushed, ground, and screened in order to generate a commercial grade saleable copper-gold concentrate product. Reagents added in the processing stream include Hydrochloric Acid, Sodium Cyanide, Lime and Sodium Hydroxide (Kalkaroo Copper, 2021). A summary of these reagents and their reaction with ore and water is provided in Table 12-3 along with the proposed laboratory analytes used to assess whether these reagents appear in groundwater.

Table 12-3 Chemicals of Concern and Proposed Monitoring Constituents

Reagent	Reaction with Ore and Water	Proposed Monitoring
Hydrochloric Acid - Commercial	Used in elution process to remove contaminants from the carbon. Reacts with water to lower the pH. Has no reaction with the ore.	pH Dissolved and total metals
Sodium Cyanide	Dissolved in water as 10% w/w solution to dissolve gold, and other minor amounts of base metals from ore.	Cyanide – free cyanide Cyanide – total cyanide Cyanide – weak acid dissociable (WAD) Dissolved and total metals
Lime	Dissolved in water inside the mill to increase slurry pH to a level where HCN gas levels are minimized. Has no reaction with the ore.	pH Dissolved and total metals
Sodium Hydroxide	Used in the elution process to remove gold from carbon. Dissolves in water. Has no reaction with the ore	pH Dissolved and total metals

12.6 Monitoring Locations and Frequency

Proposed monitoring locations, parameters and frequency are summarised in Table 12-4 and shown spatially in Figure 12-2. The following site characteristics have been taken into consideration when developing the monitoring locations and frequency:

- The low regional hydraulic conductivity resulting in long residence times; and
- The significant depth to groundwater and presence and thickness of the Namba Clay leading to significant lag times between water infiltrating at the surface and reaching the water table.

In addition to the proposal groundwater monitoring wells, a series of wells installed in the unsaturated Quaternary sediments and Namba Clay are proposed around the TSF (Golder, 2021). These wells are intended to be used to monitor for seepage from the TSF and will be used to validate the TSF seepage model predictions. Further details regarding TSF monitoring locations and frequency are provided in Golder (2021).



Table 12-4 Groundwater Monitoring Program

Purpose	Location	Parameters	Frequency
Model Calibration	WB13 (Basement)	Groundwater level	Monthly in first year Quarterly thereafter
		Groundwater quality	Quarterly
	WB14 (Saprolite)	Groundwater level	Monthly in first year Quarterly thereafter
		Groundwater quality	Quarterly
	WB3 (Basement)	Groundwater level	Monthly in first year Quarterly thereafter
		Groundwater quality	Quarterly
	WB11 (Basement)	Groundwater level	Monthly in first year Quarterly thereafter
		Groundwater quality	Quarterly
Regional Trends	7034-51	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Twice yearly
	7034-30	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Twice yearly
TSF Seepage	TSF 1 (Saprolite)	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Twice yearly
	TSF 2 (Saprolite)	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Twice yearly
Bank Infiltration	(Namba)	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Quarterly if saturated
	(Namba)	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Quarterly if saturated
Production	Production 1 (PB 1)	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Twice yearly
	Production 2 (PB 2)	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Twice yearly
	Production 3 (PB 3)	Groundwater level	Quarterly
		Groundwater quality	Twice yearly



12.7 Leading Indicator Criteria

12.7.1 Groundwater Levels

Groundwater levels in the WB series of wells should be collected monthly for the first year and quarterly thereafter. The monitoring frequency for these wells is higher in the first year as they are expected to respond to extraction from production wells surrounding the pit and pit dewatering. The frequency of all other wells is quarterly as the expected rate of change in these wells is low.

Groundwater levels should be compared against model predictions to validation and, if necessary, re-calibrate the model. It is proposed that model recalibration occurs after 24 months of operations or beforehand if:

- Drawdown is measure in the regional wells; or
- If groundwater levels in the WB series of wells deviate from model predictions by more than 10 m

The predicted responses in the regional and WB series of wells are illustrated in Figure 12-2.

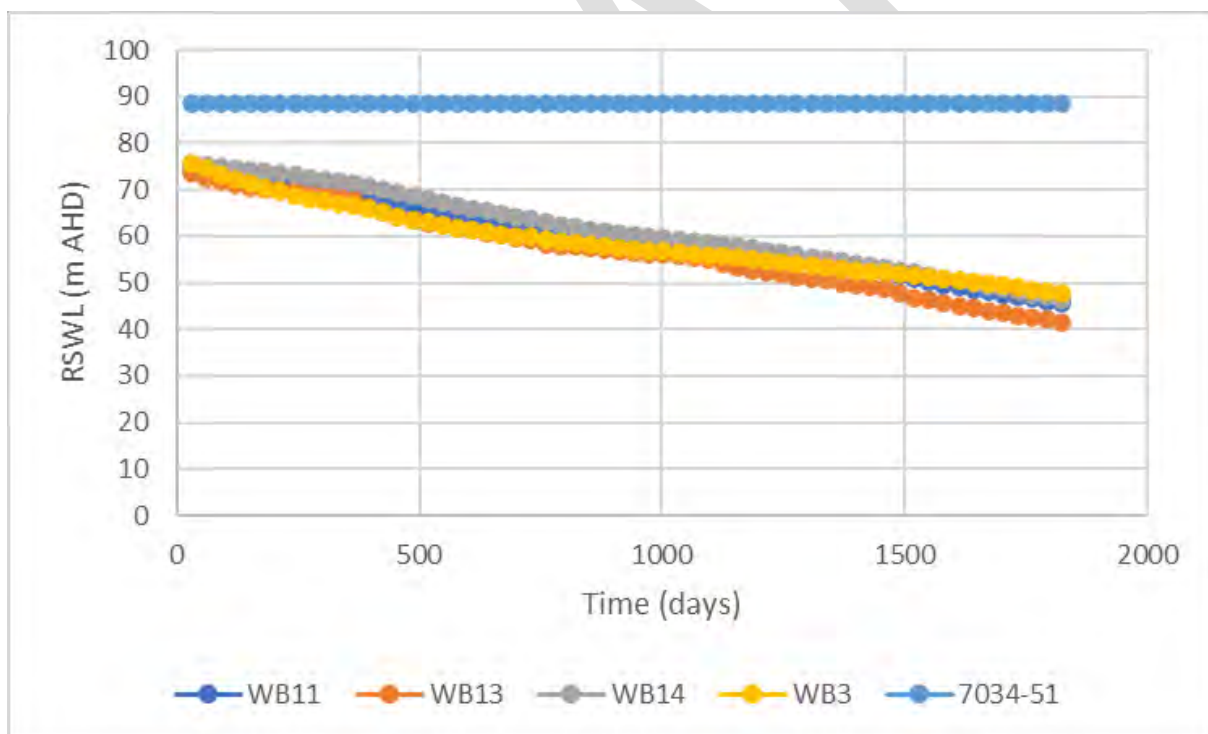


Figure 12-1 Predicted Groundwater Level Response in Monitored Wells (Operational Phase)

12.7.2 Groundwater Quality

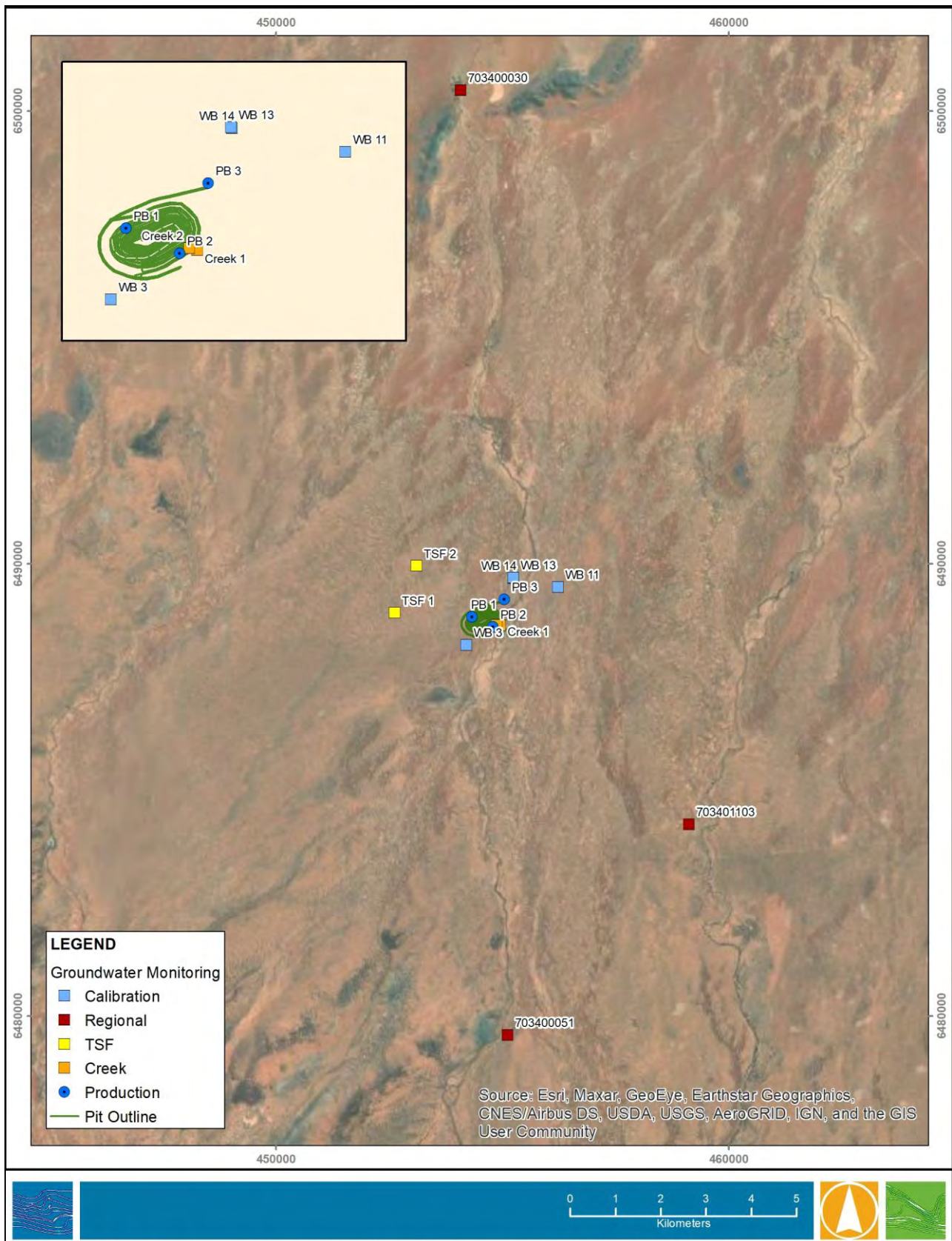
Groundwater quality Leading Indicator Criteria (LIC) will be established once baseline condition for the site have been established. The parameters to be included in the monitoring program include pH, electrical conductivity (EC), total suspended solids (TSS), total and dissolved metals (arsenic, barium, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, copper, cyanide, iron, manganese, nickel, lead, vanadium, zinc) and total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH).



12.8 Site Water Balance

To track the movement of water around the site, it is recommended that all inputs and outputs are metered and recorded in the form of a site water balance. The data should be reviewed fortnightly to ensure that inputs and outputs can be accounted for.

DRAFT



S:\Jobs\21030310_Kalkaroo Groundwater Support\Spatial\Workspaces\Report\21030310 A4_REPORT_FIGURE_Monitoring.mxd

1/12/2021

Figure 12-2 Groundwater Monitoring Locations



13 SUMMARY

The hydrogeological conceptualisation and numerical groundwater flow modelling for the Kalkaroo Copper-Gold Mine has been updated to address Government's Request for Further Information relating to Kalkaroo Copper's PEPR submission (March 2021) and review of existing hydrogeological reports and publicly available data for the site and surrounding areas. Key outcomes of this assessment are documented below:

- The numerical groundwater flow model which exists for the site (AGT, 2013) has been revised to (1) include additional supporting evidence to support aspects of the existing groundwater model set-up such as parameterisation of the shear zones and (2) better reflect the updated hydrogeological conceptualisation of the site through modification of several aspects of the model set-up including grid orientation, boundary conditions, model laying and calibration.
- In-pit dewatering rates are expected to range from 2,644 m³/d to 2,219 m³/d during the excavation period. Additional water to meet the site water demand will be sourced from dewatering wells targeting the basement shear zones surrounding the pit.
- During the initial pit dewatering phase when the pit is excavated below the water table to 40 m AHD, dewatering requirements are predicted to exceed the project water demand resulting in an excess of water of around 916 m³/d for a period of 6 months. During this time disposal of excess water is predicted to be required.
- Groundwater drawdown from pit dewatering and water supply is predicted to extend up to 3 km from the pit in the Saprolite layer and 5 km in the basement aquifer by the end of the 5-year mining period.
- A pit lake is expected to form following the completion of mining with the level stabilising at approximately 57 m AHD, 19 m below the pre-mining groundwater level. Residual drawdown in the saprolite layer is predicted to remain into perpetuity due to ongoing evaporative losses of water from the surface of the pit lake. Groundwater levels in the basement aquifer within the pit footprint area are predicted to recover to within 18 m of pre-mining levels.
- Seepage from the TSF has been conservatively modelled by applying water directly to the water table resulting in a groundwater mound developing beneath the TSF. Particle tracking suggests that groundwater may migrate up to 2 km away from the TSF over the 200-year closure simulation period. There are no known groundwater receptors within 10 km of the mine site.
- Groundwater from two of nine on-site wells was found to be suitable for livestock drinking water purposes based on its salinity classification. The lowest recorded salinity in the wells was 9,520 mg/L. Elevated levels of Copper and Mercury were found in two wells suggesting that these parameters may be naturally elevated.
- There are no known operational groundwater wells within 10 km of the site and impacts to existing groundwater users are not expected.
- Aquatic and terrestrial GDEs in the study area are not expected to be impacted by site operations. All potential aquatic GDEs are located outside of the predicted drawdown extent while terrestrial GDEs are not expected to be reliant on groundwater which occurs at depths of 45 to 50 m below ground level.
- A groundwater monitoring and management plan has been presented to provide the necessary data to validate the modelled predictions and impact assessment.



14 REFERENCES

- Aldam Geoscience, (2009). *Kalkaroo Deposit Groundwater Investigations: Phase 1 and 2 Summary Report*. Prepared for Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd, June 2009.
- Australian Groundwater Technologies, (2013). *Kalkaroo Mine Dewatering and Hydrogeological Impact Assessment*. Prepared for Havilah Resource, AGT Report No. 1305-13-HAD, 4 December 2013.
- Callen, R.A. (1990). *CURNAMONA, South Australia. 1:250 000 Geological Series – Explanatory Notes*. Dept. of Mines and Energy.
- Chiang, W. and Kinzelbach, W. (1998). *Processing Modflow. A Simulation System for Modelling Groundwater Flow and Pollution*.
- Chiang W.H. and Kinzelbach W. (1994). *PMPATH. An Advective Transport Model for Processing Modflow and Modflow*. Geological Survey of Hamburg, Germany.
- Dawes W.R., Gilfedder M., Stauffacher M., Coram J., Hajkiewicz S., Walker G.R., Young M. (2002) *Assessing the Viability of Recharge Reduction for Dryland Salinity Control: Wanilla, Eyre Peninsula*. Australian Journal of Soil Research 40, 1407–1424.
- Golder Associates (2021). *Seepage Analysis to Support PEPR Application for the Kalkaroo TSF*. Internal report 20368231-002-M-Rev0.
- Hazel, C.P. (2009). *Groundwater Hydraulics*. 2nd Ed., June 2009.
- Johnson, A. (1967). *Specific Yield – Compilation of Specific Yields for Various Materials*. US Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1662-D.
- Kalkaroo Copper, 2021, Program for Environment Protection and Rehabilitation
- McDonald, M.G. and Harbaugh, A.W. (1988). *MODFLOW, A Modular Three-dimensional Finite Difference Ground-water Flow Model*. U. S. Geological Survey, Open-file report 83-875, Chapter A1.
- Simcore Software (2012). *Processing Modflow. An Integrated Modelling Environment for the Simulation of Groundwater Flow, Transport and Reactive Processes*. July, 2012.
- South Australian Government (2015). *SA Environment Protection (Water Quality) Policy 2015*.
- The Department for Energy and Mining, the Government of South Australia, *100K Geology – map unit symbology*, Sourced September 2021, <https://map.sarig.sa.gov.au/>
- The Department for Energy and Mining, the Government of South Australia, *Geology – Palaeodrainage systems - Palaeogene*, Sourced September 2021, <https://map.sarig.sa.gov.au/>
- Waterhouse, J.D. and Beal, J.C., 1978. *An Assessment of the Hydrogeology of the Southern Frome Embayment*. Mining Review, Adelaide, 149:9-14.



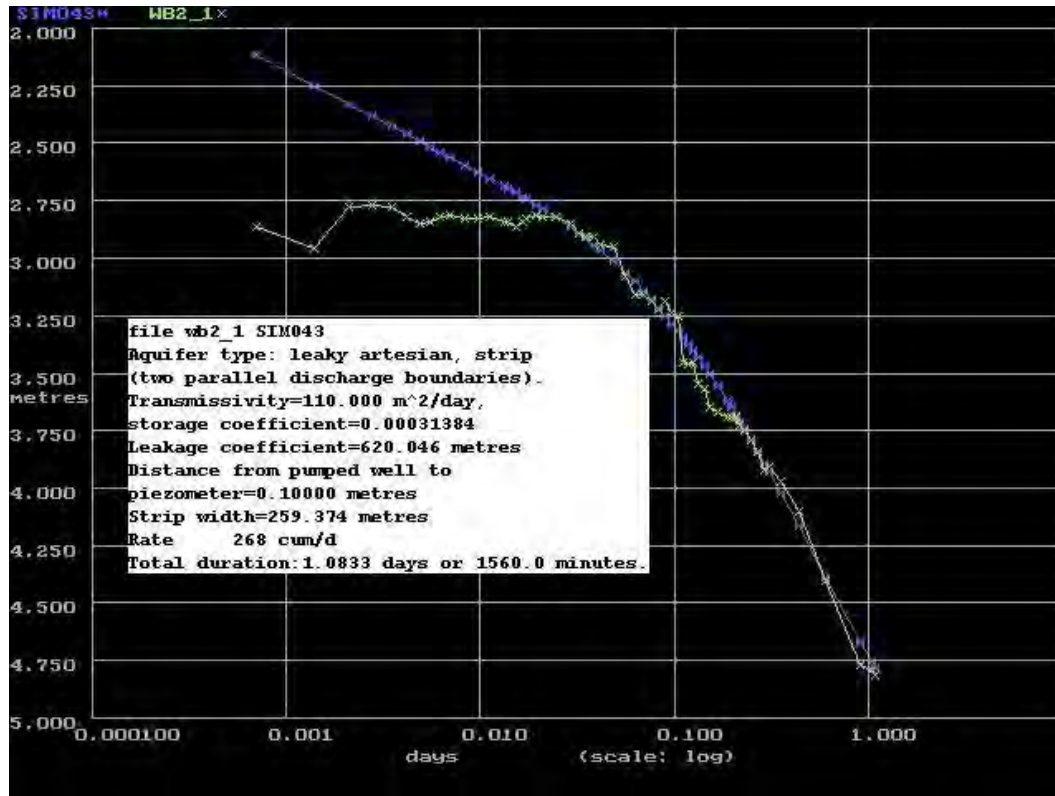
APPENDIX A AQUIFER TEST DATA SHEETS (AFTER ALDAM, 2009)

DRAFT

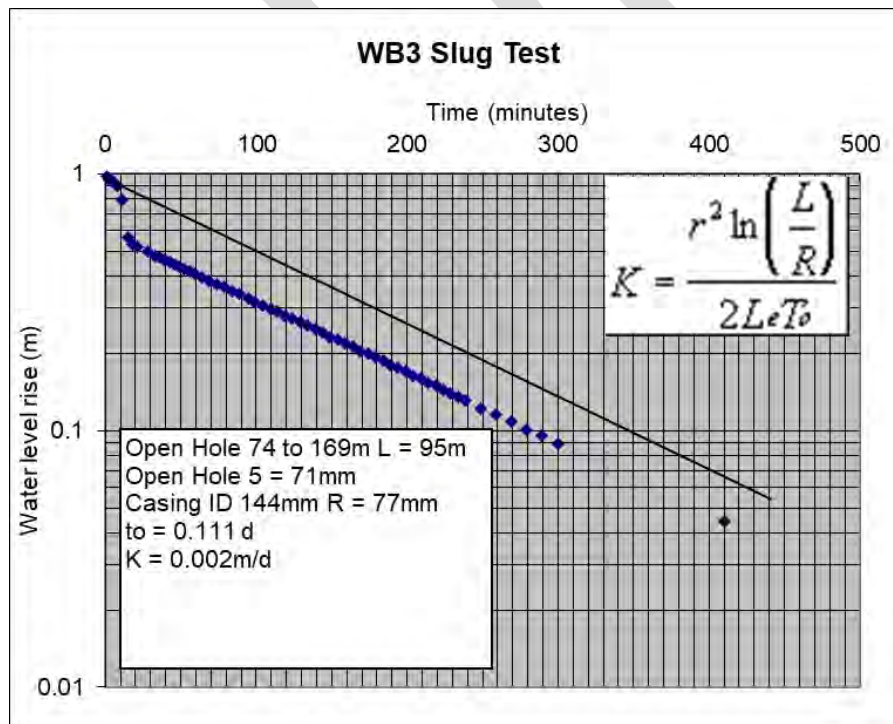




WB-2 Pump Test 1

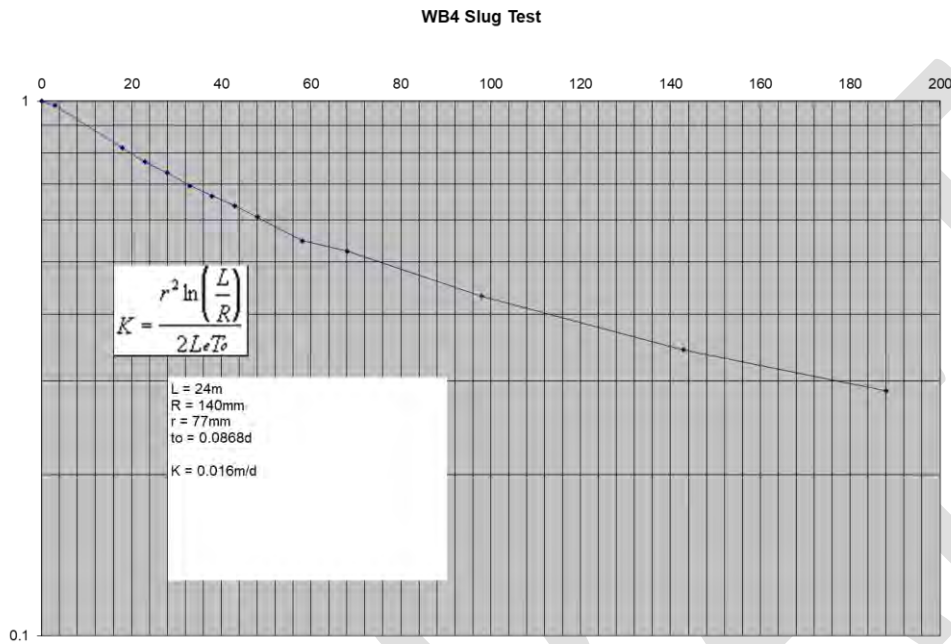


WB-3 Slug Test

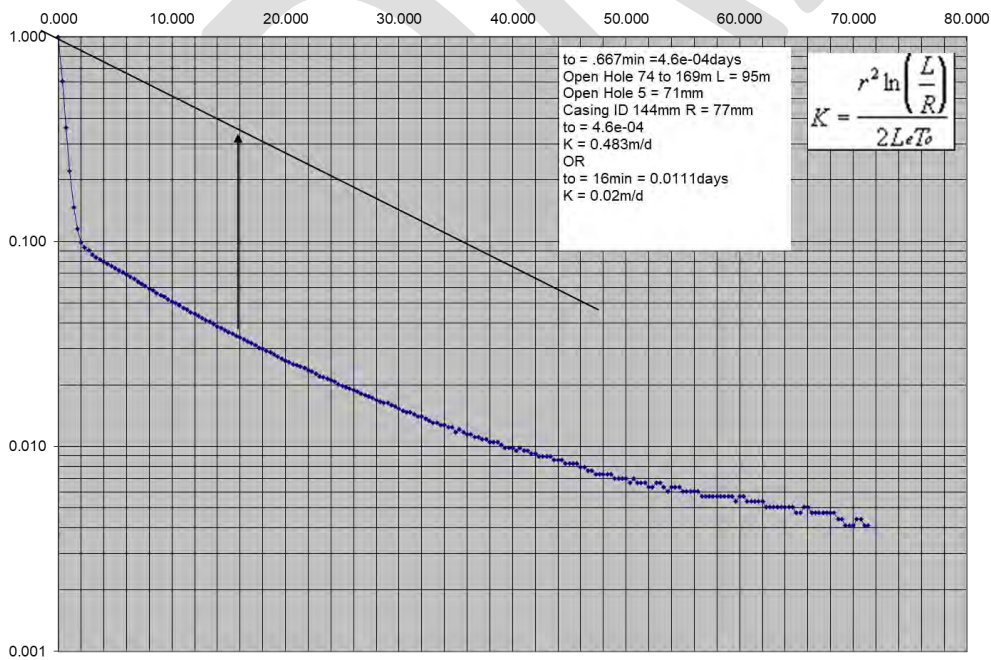




WB-4 Slug Test

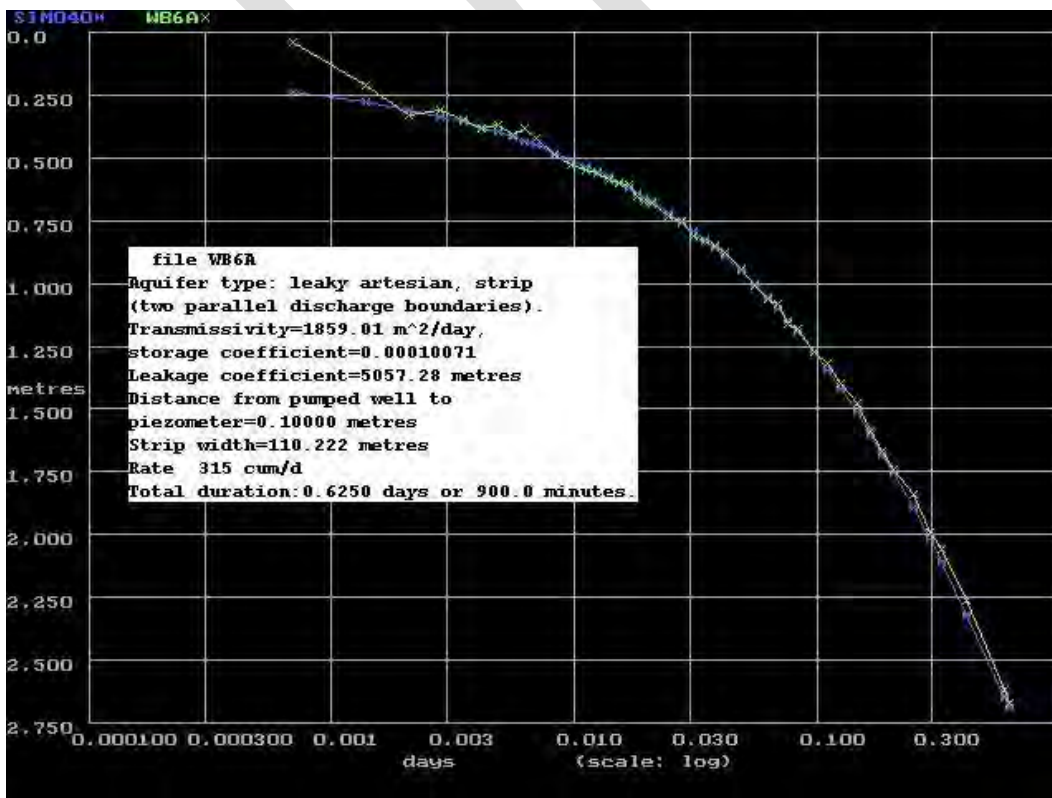
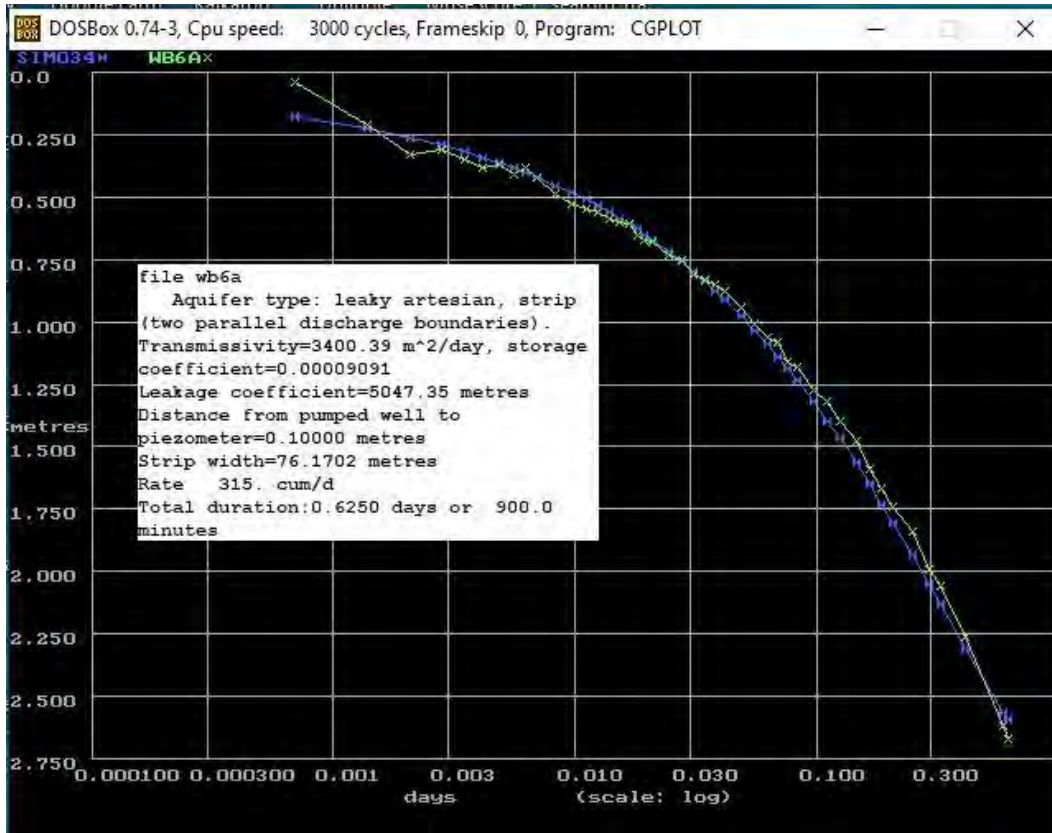


WB-5 Slug Test



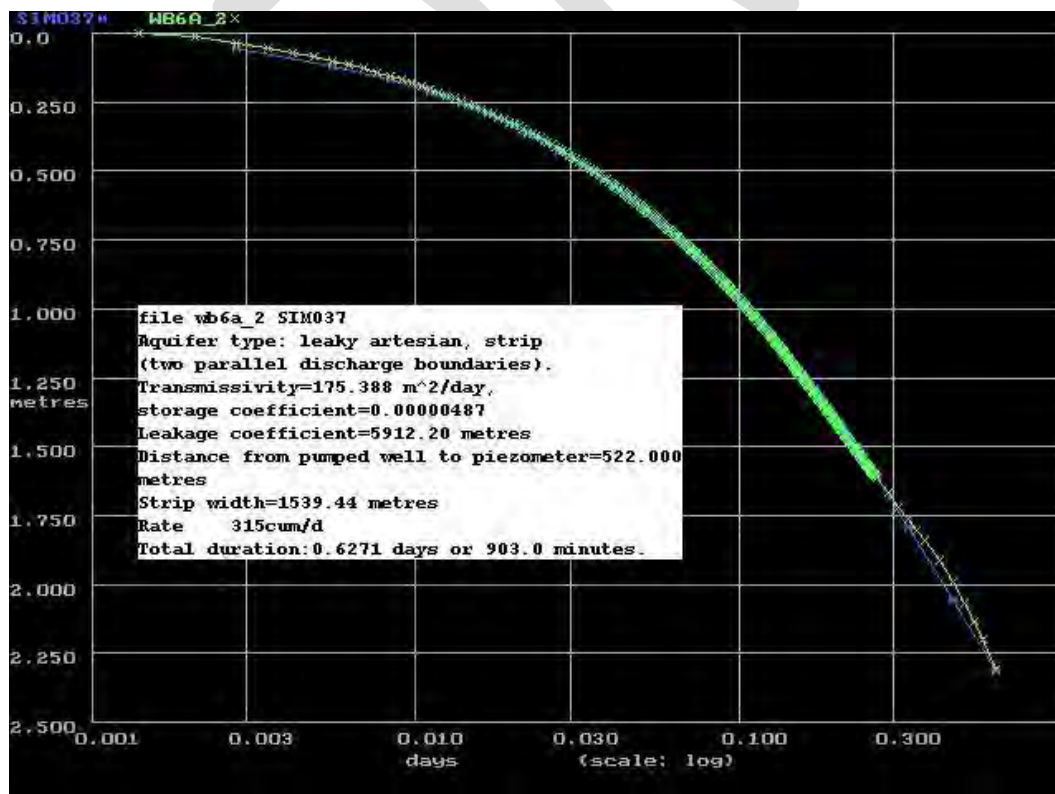
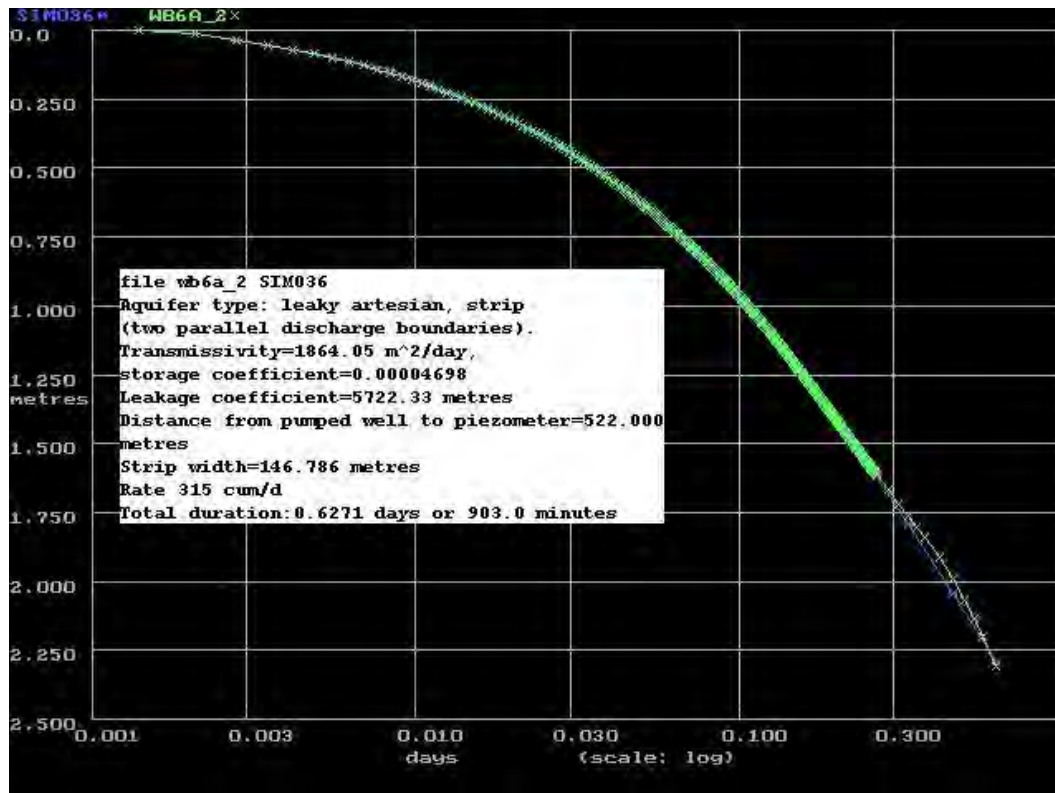


WB-6a Pump Test



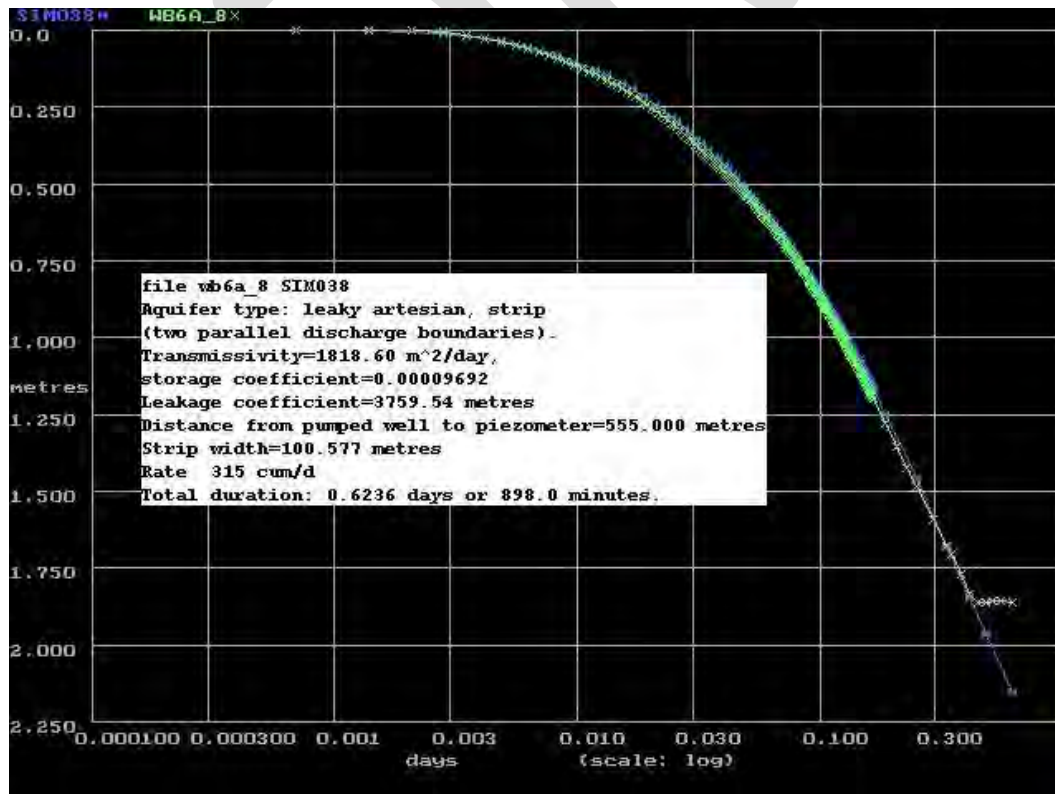
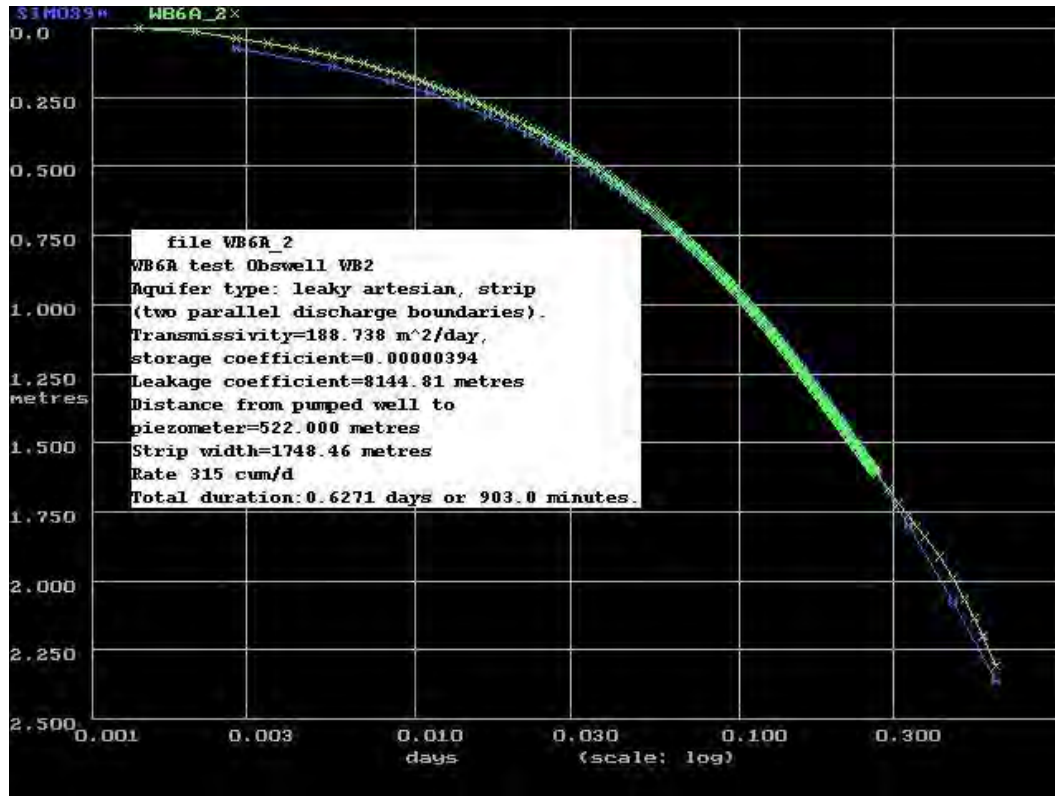


WB-6a Pump Test (continued)



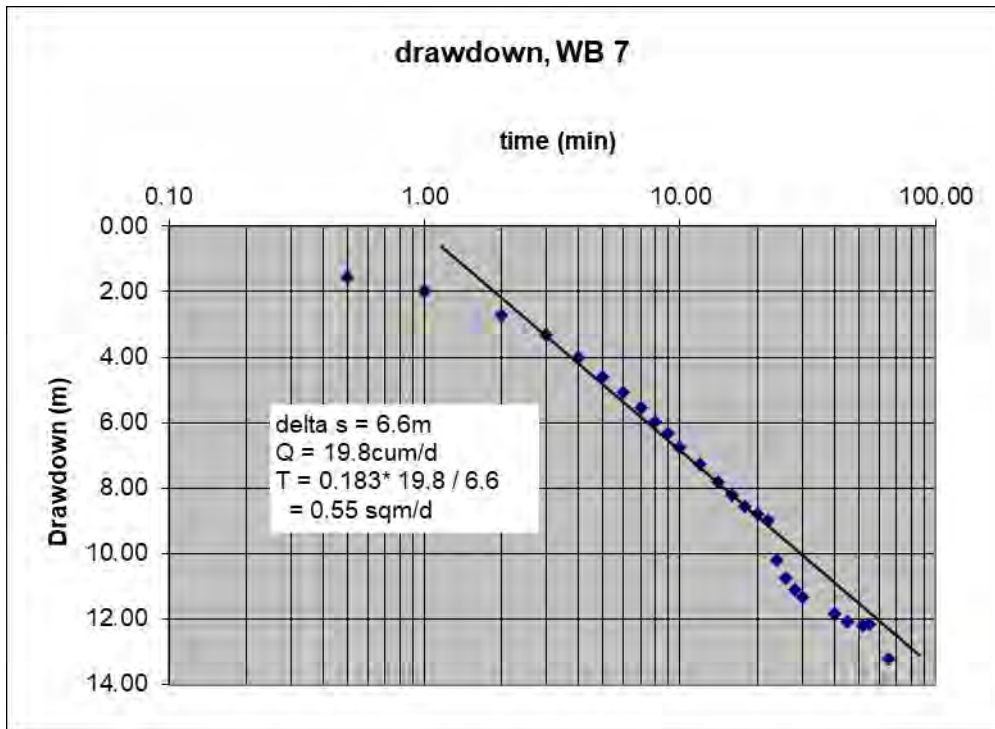


WB-6a Pump Test (continued)

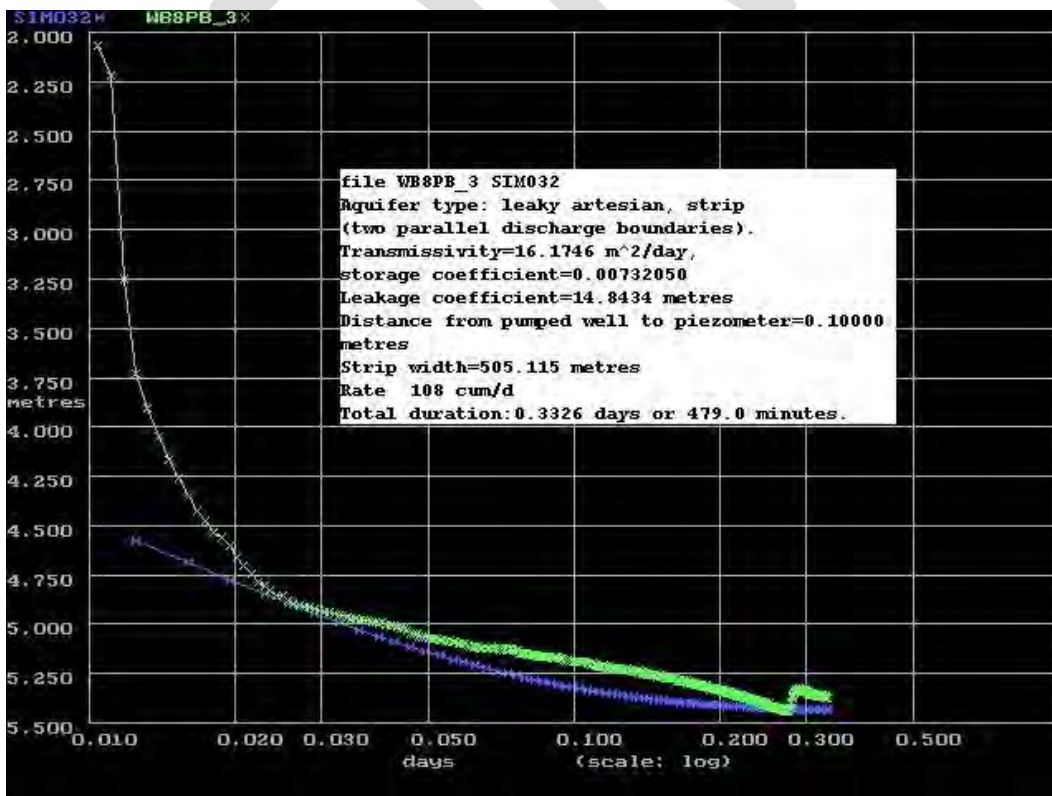




WB-7 Pump test

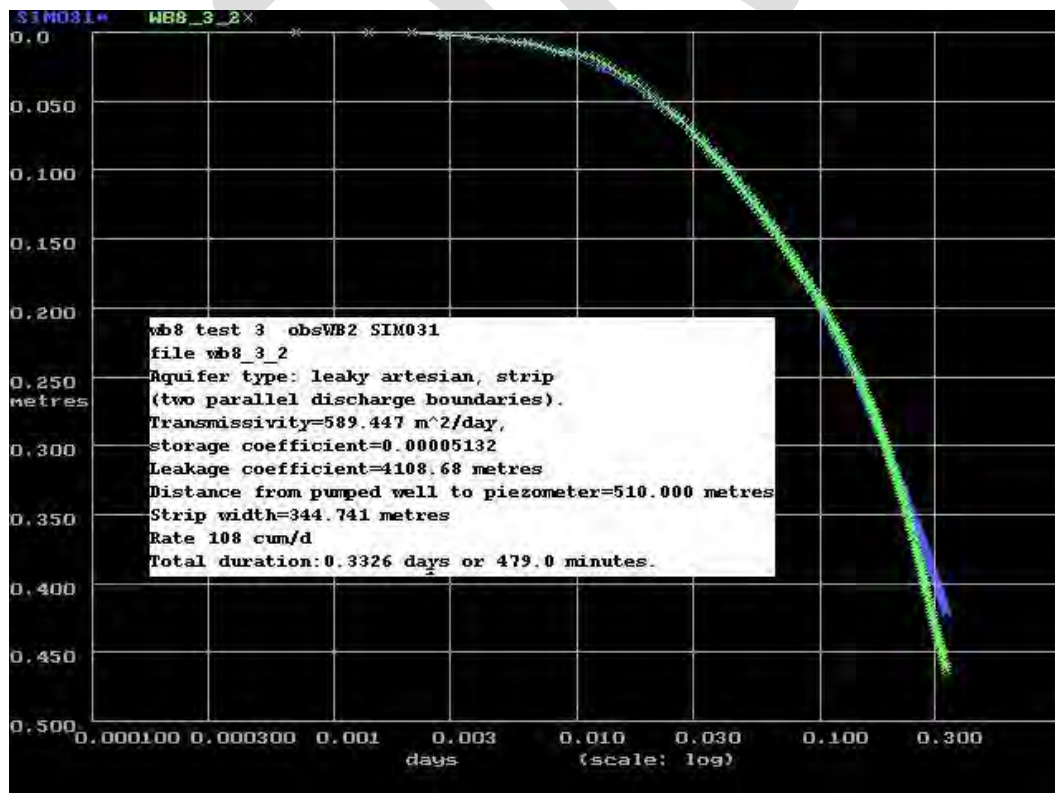
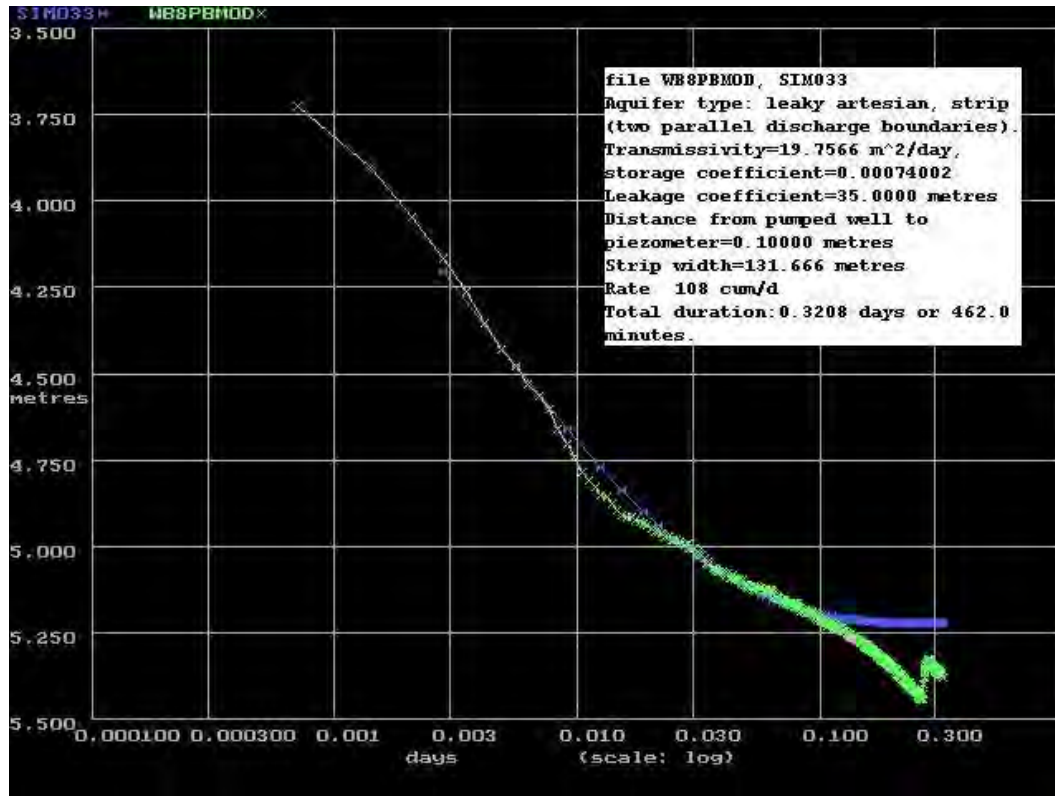


WB-8 Pump Test



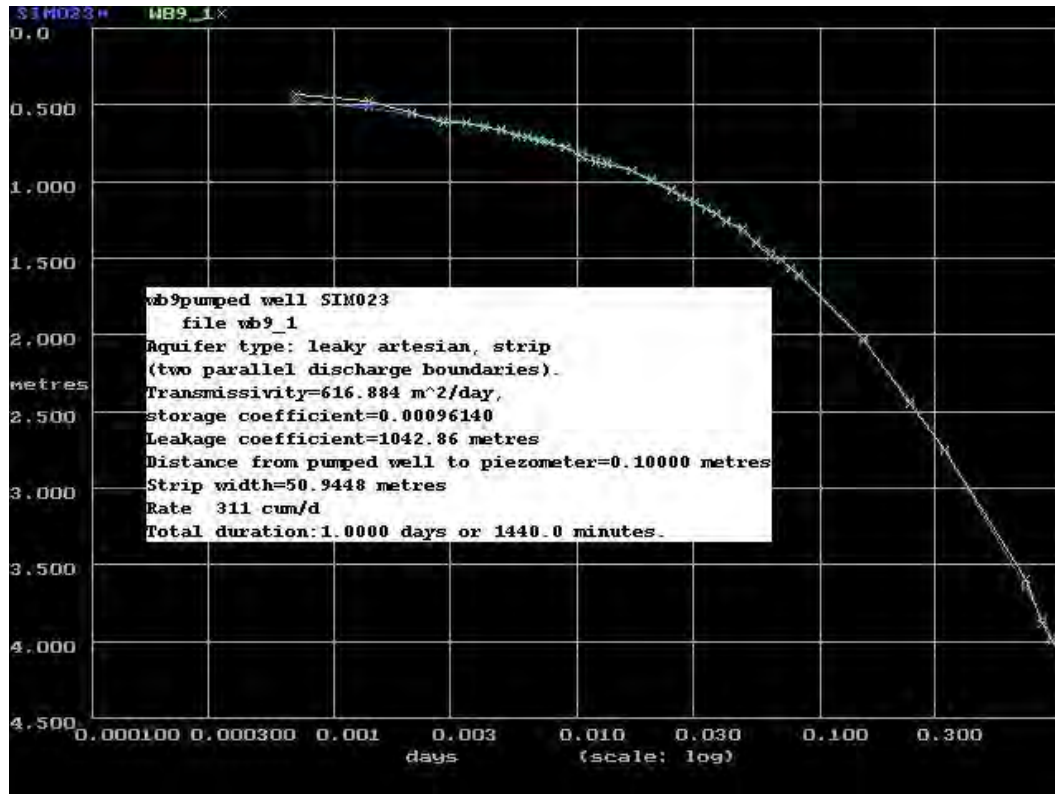


WB-8 Pump Test (continued)

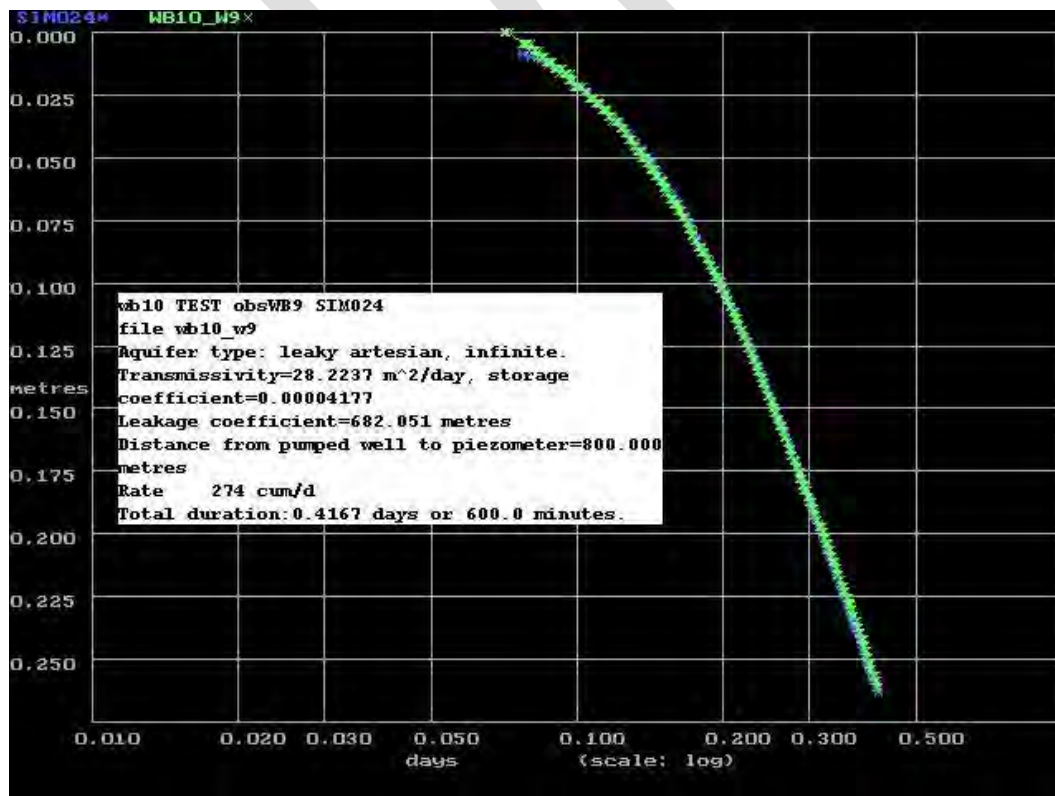




WB9 Pump Test

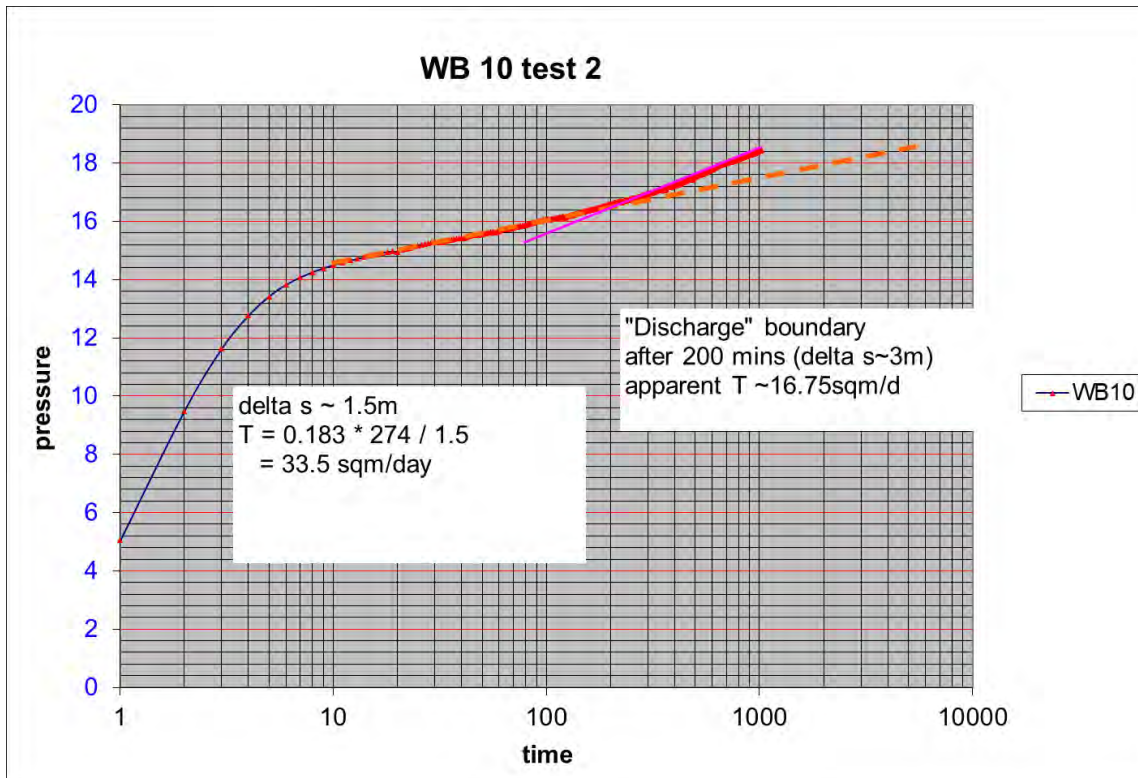


WB10 Pump Test 2

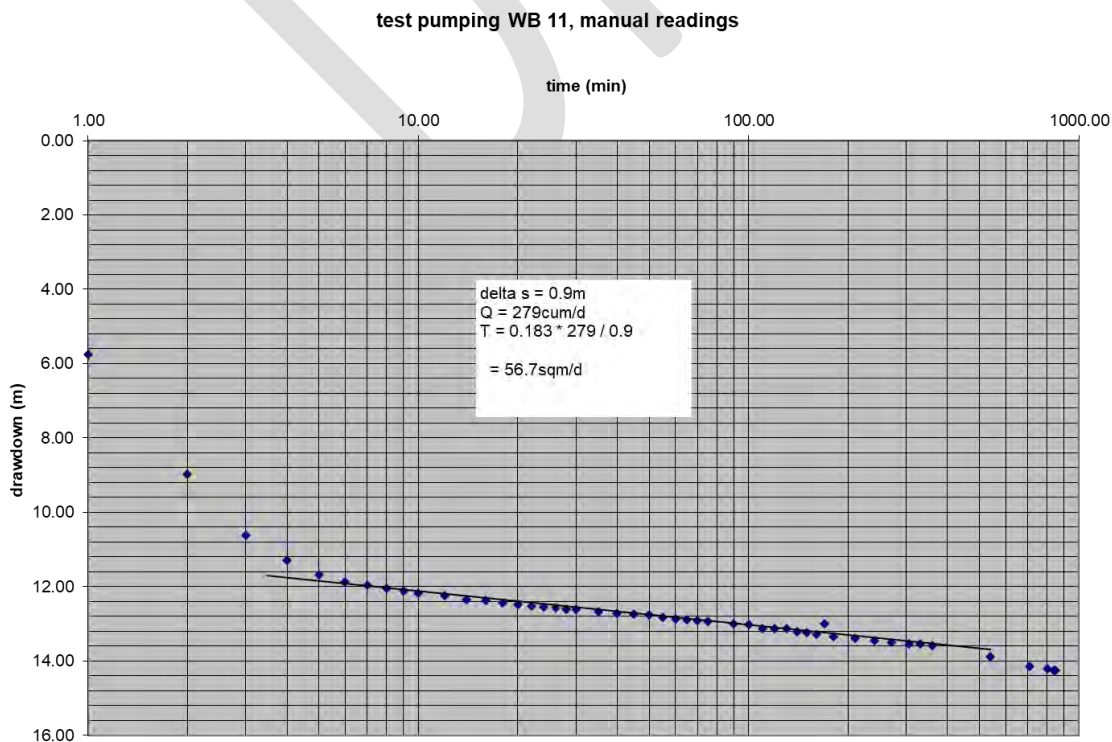




WB10 Pump Test 2 (continued)

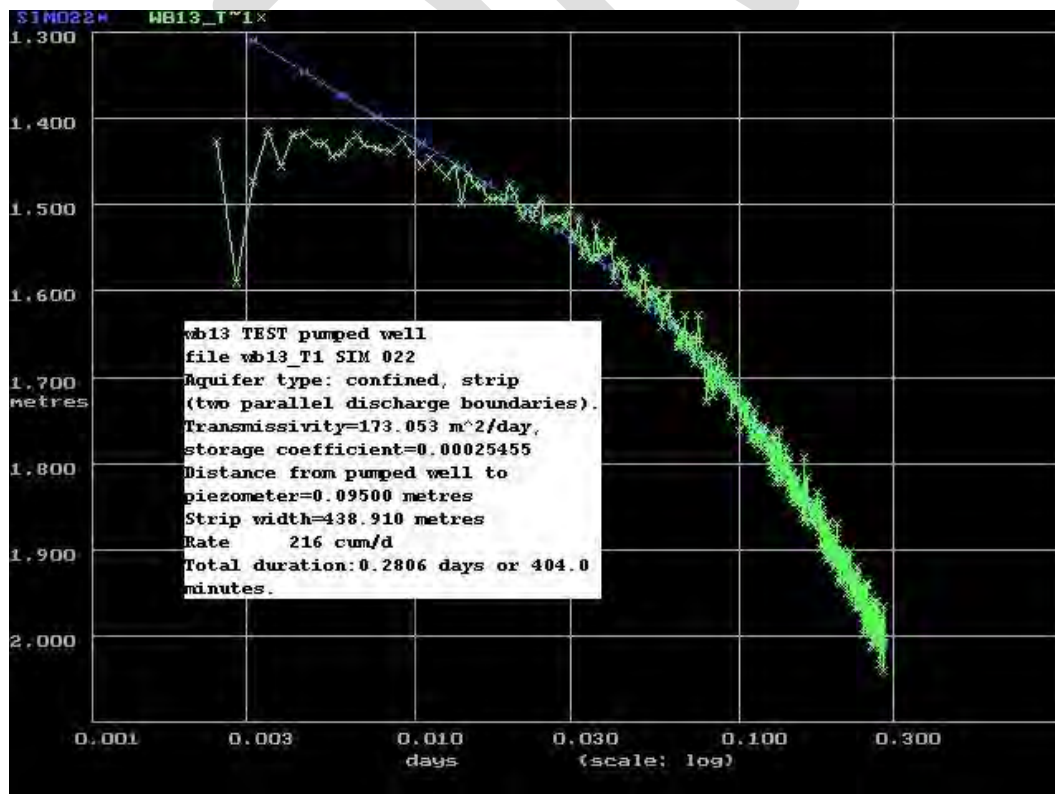
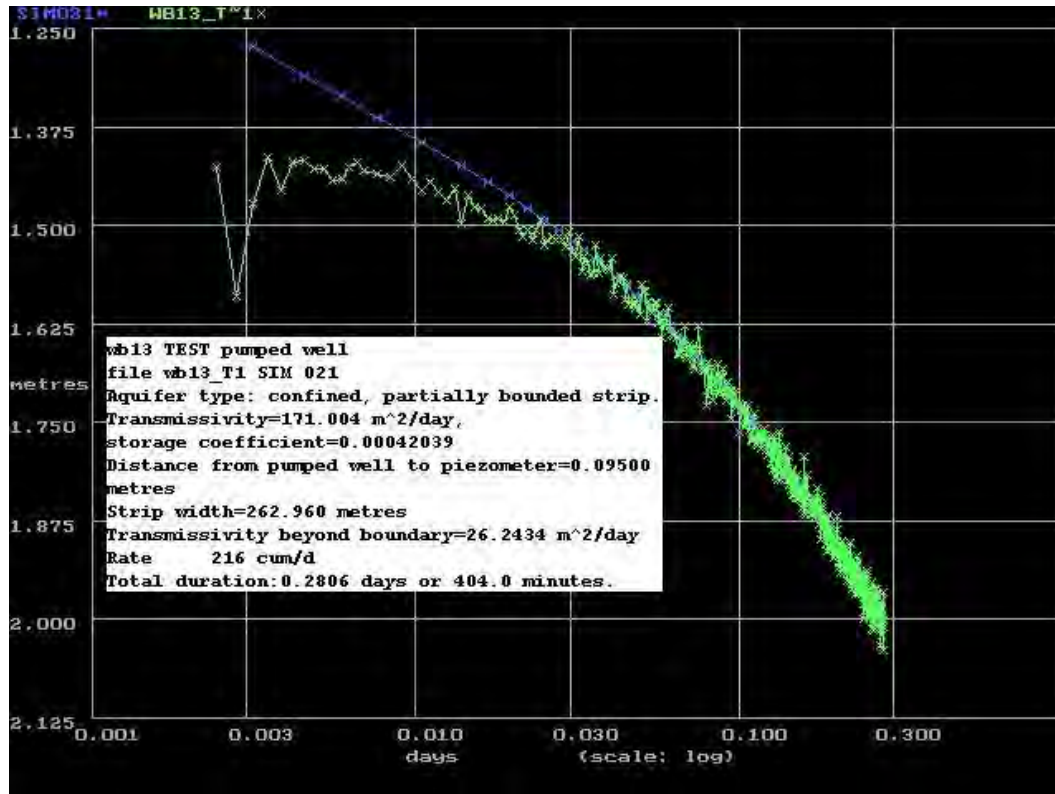


WB11 Pump Test



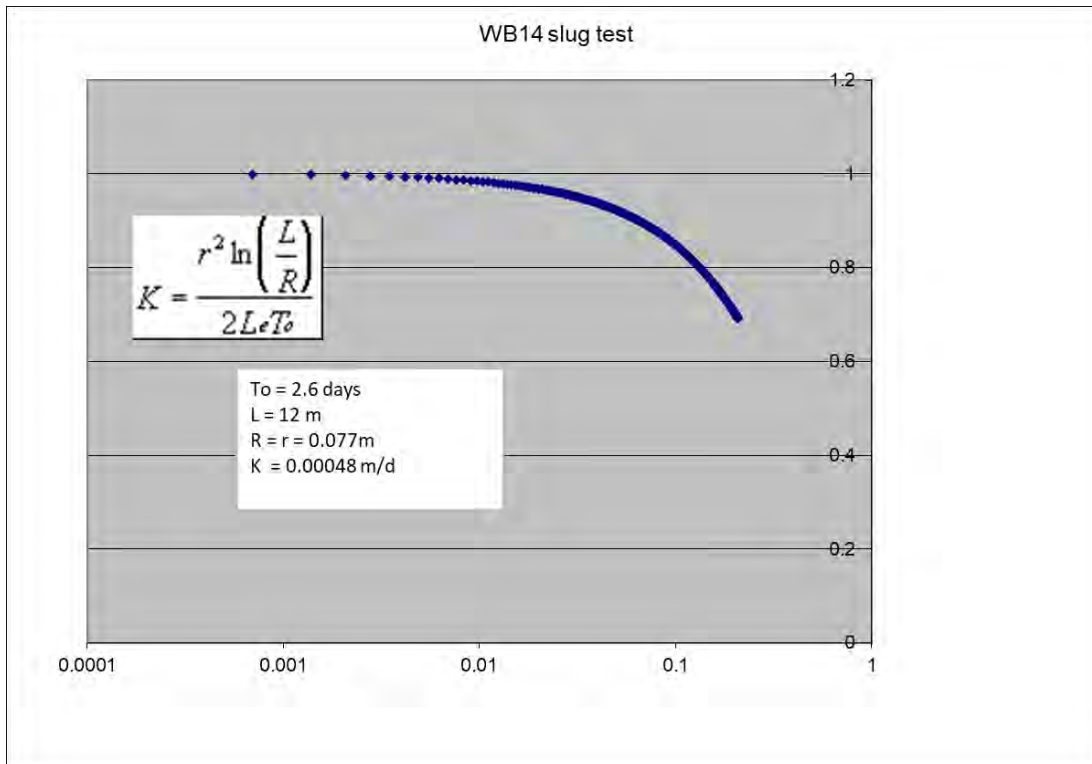


WB13 Pump Test





WB14 Slug Test





APPENDIX B WATER BUDGET GRAPHS AND SOLVER CONVERGENCE CRITERIA

DRAFT





Steady state pre-mining solver settings

Preconditioned Conjugate Gradient Package 2 [X]

Preconditioning Method
☒ Modified Incomplete Cholesky
☐ Neuman Series Polynomial

☐ Calculate the upper bound on the maximum eigenvalue
Relaxation Parameter:

Allowed Iteration Numbers:
Outer Iteration (MXITER):
Inner Iteration (ITER1):

Convergence Criteria
Head Change [L]:
Residual [L³/T]:

Damping
Damping Parameter:

Printout From the Solver
Printout Option:
Printout Interval:

OK Cancel



Steady state pre-mining water budget

WATERBDG - Notepad

File Edit Format View Help

PMWBLF (SUBREGIONAL WATER BUDGET) RUN RECORD
FLOWS ARE CONSIDERED "IN" IF THEY ENTER THE MODEL OR A SUBREGION
THE UNIT OF THE FLOWS IS [L³/T]

* TIME STEP 1 OF STRESS PERIOD 1 *

=====

WATER BUDGET OF THE WHOLE MODEL DOMAIN:

=====

FLOW TERM	IN	OUT	IN-OUT
STORAGE	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
CONSTANT HEAD	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
WELLS	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
DRAINS	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
RECHARGE	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
ET	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
RIVER LEAKAGE	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
HEAD DEP BOUNDS	1.036363E+02	1.038624E+02	-2.261610E-01
STREAM LEAKAGE	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
INTERBED STORAGE	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
RESERV. LEAKAGE	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00	0.000000E+00
SUM	1.036363E+02	1.038624E+02	-2.261581E-01
DISCREPANCY [%]	-0.22		



Mining and recovery period solver settings

PCGN Package [X]

General Solver Parameters

Maximum Number of Picard (outer) Iterations (ITER_MO):

Maximum Number of PCG (inner) Iterations (ITER_MI):

Residual-based stopping criterion for iteration (CLOSE_R):

Head-change stopping criterion for iteration (CLOSE_H):

Parameters related to PCG Solver

Relaxation parameter of the MIC Preconditioner (RELAX):

Fill Level of the MIC Preconditioner (IFILL):

Parameters related to Damping

Mode of Damping Applied to the Linear Solution (ADAMP):

Upper Limit for the Damping Parameter (DAMP):

Lower Limit for the Damping Parameter (DAMP_LB):

Rate Parameter (RATE_D):

Maximum Head Change (CHGLIMIT):

Parameters related to Convergence of Inner Iteration

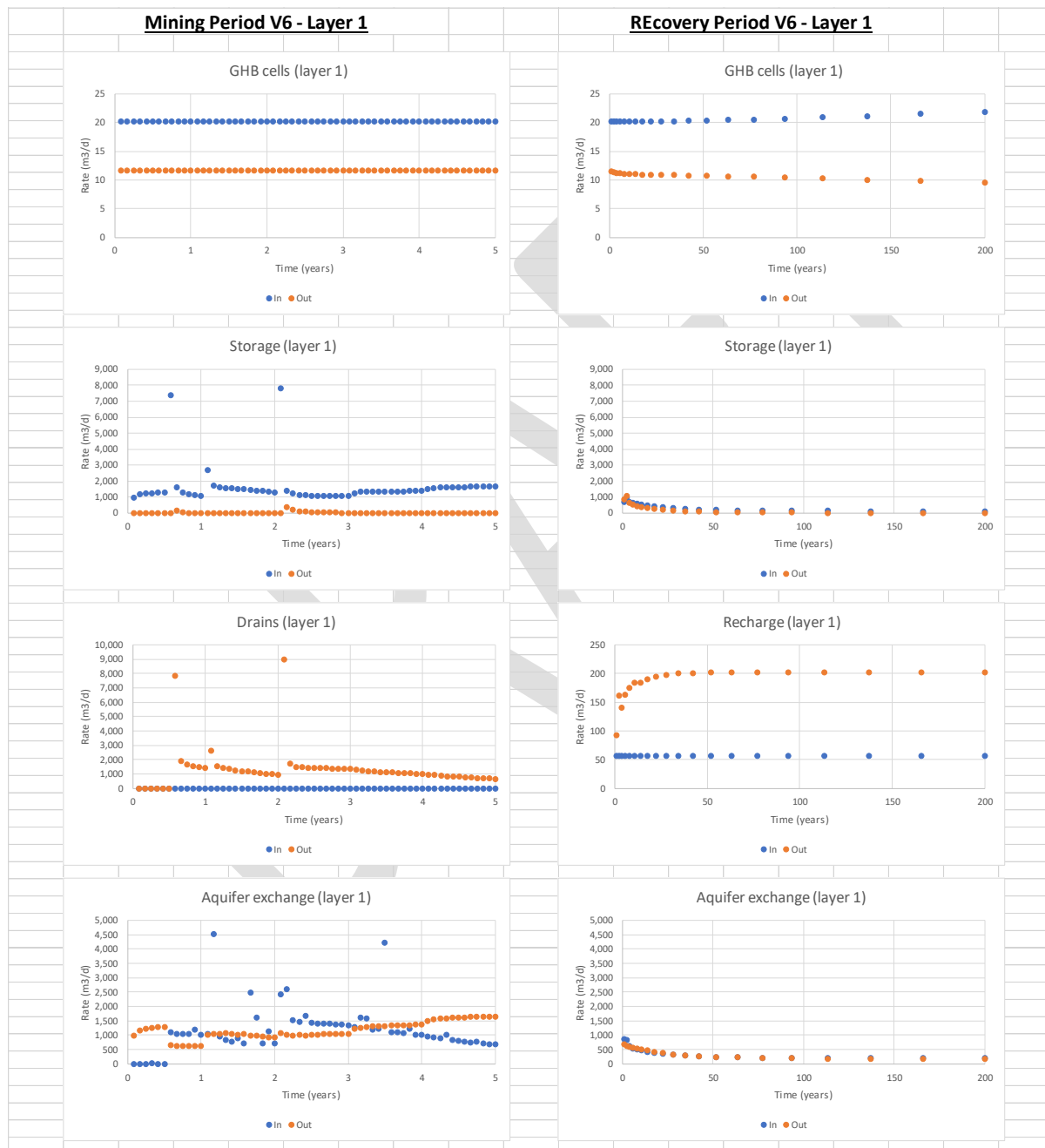
Mode of Convergence Applied to the PCG Solver (ACNVG):

CNVG_LB: MCNVG:

RATE_C: ☐ Print Progress Report

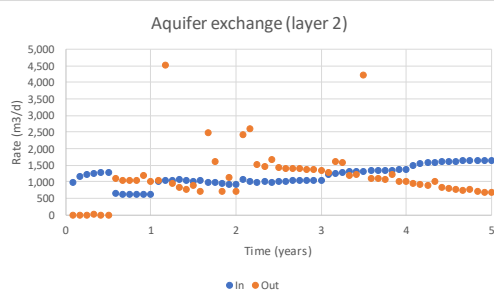
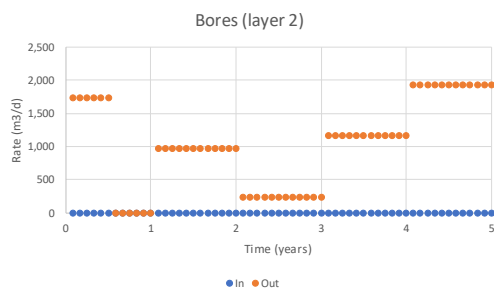
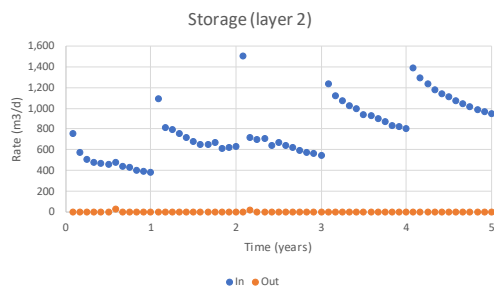
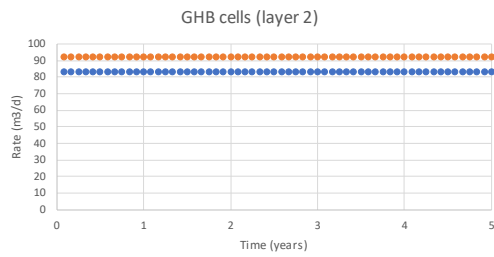


Mining and recovery period water budget graphs

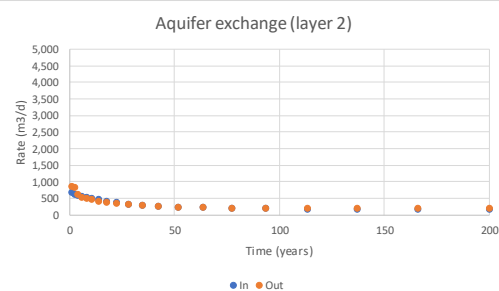
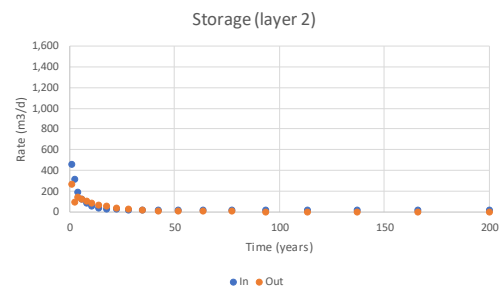
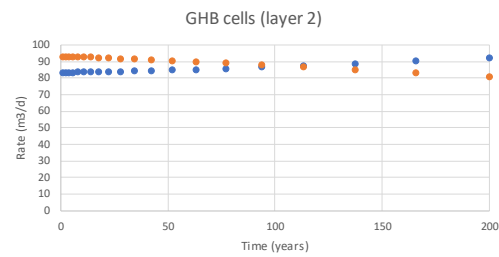




Mining Period V6 - Layer 2



Recovery Period V6 - Layer 2





APPENDIX C GROUNDWATER CHEMISTRY DATA

DRAFT





Parameter	Stock Guideline Value	Units	WB 2	WB 3	WB 7	WB 13	WB 9	WB 10	WB 11	WB 5	WB 6a
Salinity (TDS)*	<13,000	mg/L	33818	13945	20308	26601	22315	23328	25386	21352	29980
Calcium*	<1000	mg/L	1860	754	1150	1480	1050	1220	1290	1060	1490
Nitrate	<400	mg/L	0	0.09	0	0	0	0	0.01	0.05	0
Nitrite	<30	mg/L	0	0.11	0	0	0	0	0.01	1.44	0.54
Sulphate*	<1000	mg/L	2970	2360	2820	2810	3060	3320	3060	3190	3390
Aluminium	<5	mg/L									
Arsenic	<0.5	mg/L	0.062	0.099	0.083	0.034	0.029	0.028	0.036	0.012	0.082
Boron	<5	mg/L									
Cadmium	<0.01	mg/L	0	0.0002	0.0001	0.0006	0	0.0002	0.0002	0.0007	0.0019
Chromium	<1	mg/L	0	0.006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.002
Cobalt	<1	mg/L	0.036	0.008	0.017	0.01	0.019	0.017	0.01	0.101	0.064
Copper*	<0.5	mg/L	0.009	0.057	0.015	0.021	0.204	0.587	0.026	0.218	0.057
Fluoride	<2	mg/L									
Lead	<0.1	mg/L	0.002	0.076	0.007	0.002	0	0	0	0.001	0.002
Mercury*	<0.002	mg/L	0	0	0.0031	0	0	0.004	0	0	0
Molybdenum	<0.15	mg/L									
Nickel	<1	mg/L	0.023	0.031	0.007	0.006	0.019	0.015	0.014	0.06	0.022
Selenium	<0.02	mg/L									
Uranium	<0.2	mg/L									
Zinc	<20	mg/L	0.042	1.13	0.081	0.009	0.029	0.028	0.011	0.278	0.043



Parameter	Stock Guideline Value	Units	WB 2	WB 3	WB 7	WB 13	WB 9	WB 10	WB 11	WB 5	WB 6a
Magnesium* (old guideline)	<600 (1992)	mg/L	922	337	508	736	452	543	626	548	750
Chloride	-	mg/L	18500	6500	9610	13900	11600	11900	13200	10400	15800
Sodium	-	mg/L	9390	3860	6030	7500	5990	6170	7040	5730	8420
Potassium	-	mg/L	131	76	116	81	41	67	39	300	38
Beryllium	-	mg/L	0	0	0	0	0	0.001	0.002	0	0.001
Barium	-	mg/L	0.031	0.062	0.026	0.028	0.023	0.027	0.032	0.073	0.033
Manganese	-	mg/L	3.24	1.02	2	3.16	1.77	2.09	3.92	3.02	3.5
Vanadium	-	mg/L	0	0.01	0.01	0	0	0.01	0.02	0	0
Total Anions	-	meq/L	584	234	331	454	393	408	438	363	519
Total Cations	-	meq/L	580	235	364	463	351	376	423	355	504
Ionic Balance	-	%	0.38	0.38	4.72	0.98	5.61	4.15	1.77	1.15	1.58
Total Hardness as CaCO ₃	-	mg/L	8430	3270	4950	6720	4490	5290	5810	4890	6820
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	-	mg/L	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carbonate - Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	-	mg/L	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
calculated CO ₃ ²⁻ from CaCO ₃ alkalinity	-	mg/L	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0



Parameter	Stock Guideline Value	Units	WB 2	WB 3	WB 7	WB 13	WB 9	WB 10	WB 11	WB 5	WB 6a
calculated HCO ₃ ⁻ from CaCO ₃ alkalinity	-	mg/L	51.24	67.1	75.64	111.02	146.4	128.1	154.94	145.18	107.36
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	-	mg/L	42	55	62	91	120	105	127	119	88
Total Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	-	mg/L	42	55	72	91	120	105	127	119	88
pH	-	-	7.37	7.47	7.44	7.51	6.95	6.69	6.39	6.85	6.95
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	-	µS/cm	33700	14800	20800	27500	34600	36800	40100	33800	51400

DRAFT

Melbourne

15 Business Park Drive
Notting Hill VIC 3168
Telephone (03) 8526 0800

Sydney

Suite 3, Level 1, 20 Wentworth Street
Parramatta NSW 2150
Telephone (02) 9354 0300

Brisbane

Level 5, 43 Peel Street
South Brisbane QLD 4101
Telephone (07) 3105 1460

Adelaide

1/198 Greenhill Road
Eastwood SA 5063
Telephone (08) 8378 8000

Perth

Ground Floor, 430 Roberts Road
Subiaco WA 6008
Telephone (08) 6555 0105

New Zealand

7/3 Empire Street
Cambridge New Zealand 3434
Telephone +64 27 777 0989

Wangaratta

First Floor, 40 Rowan Street
Wangaratta VIC 3677
Telephone (03) 5721 2650

Geelong

51 Little Fyans Street
Geelong VIC 3220
Telephone (03) 8526 0800

Wimmera

597 Joel South Road
Stawell VIC 3380
Telephone 0438 510 240

Gold Coast

Suite 37, Level 4, 194 Varsity Parade
Varsity Lakes QLD 4227
Telephone (07) 5676 7602

watertech.com.au



APPENDIX 2

Native Vegetation Clearance Report



Native Vegetation Clearance

Kalkaroo Copper Project Temporary Camp

Data Report

Clearance under the *Native Vegetation Regulations 2017*

5/10/2022

Prepared by Ecosphere Ecological Solutions



Table of contents

1. Application information
2. Purpose of clearance
 - 2.1 Description
 - 2.2 Background
 - 2.3 General location map
 - 2.4 Details of the proposal
 - 2.5 Approvals required or obtained
 - 2.6 Native Vegetation Regulation
 - 2.7 Development Application information (if applicable)
3. Method
 - 3.1 Flora assessment
 - 3.2 Fauna assessment
4. Assessment outcomes
 - 4.1 Vegetation assessment
 - 4.2 Threatened Species assessment
 - 4.3 Cumulative impacts
 - 4.4 Addressing the Mitigation hierarchy
 - 4.5 Principles of clearance
 - 4.6 Risk Assessment
 - 4.7 NVC Guidelines
5. Clearance summary
6. Significant environmental benefit
7. Appendices
 - 7.1 Fauna Survey (where applicable)
 - 7.2 Bushland, Rangeland or Scattered Tree Vegetation Assessment Scoresheets (to be submitted in Excel format).
 - 7.3 Flora Species List
 - 7.4 SEB Management Plan (where applicable)

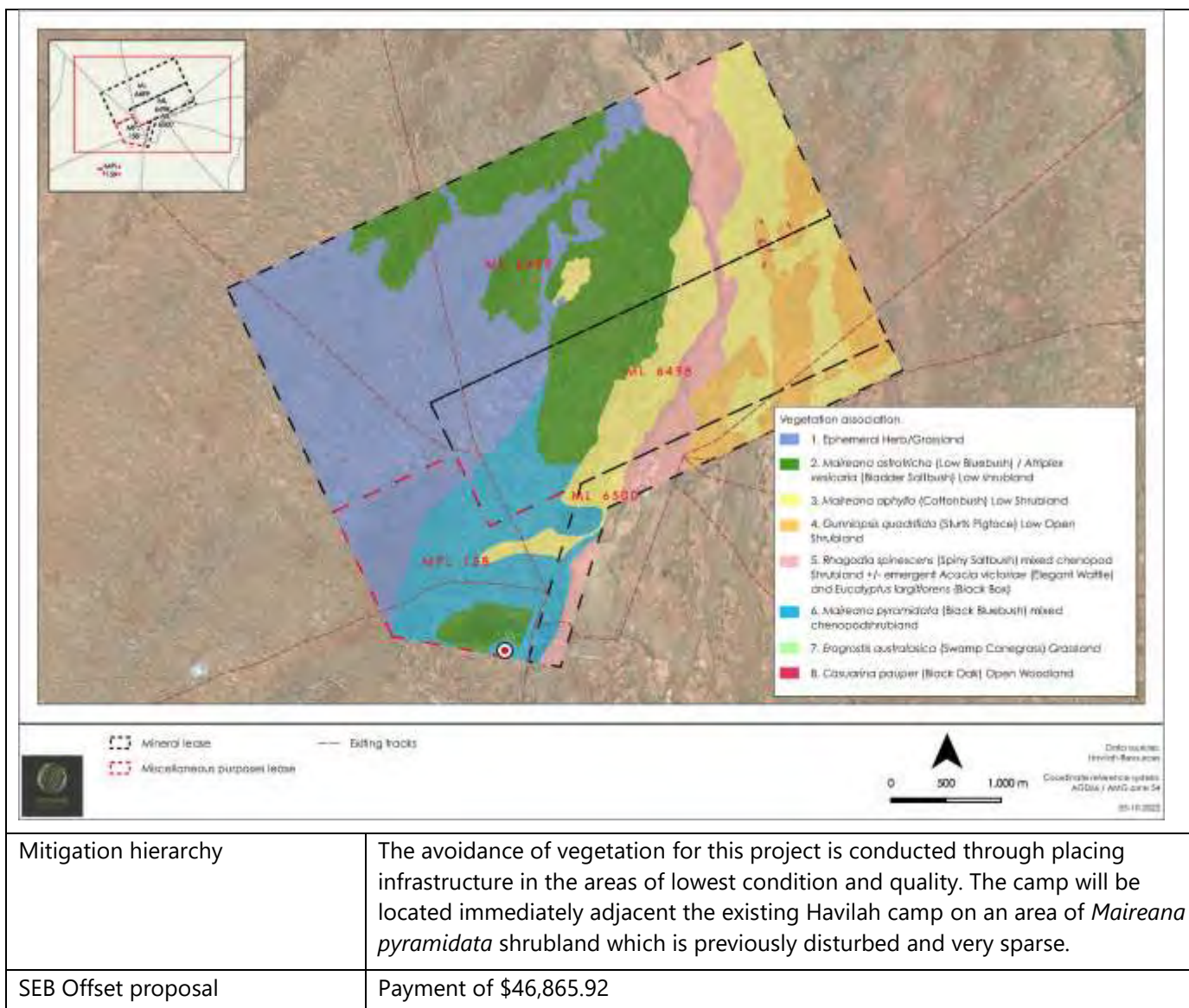
1. Application information

Application Details

Applicant:	Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd ML 6498 (497.5 ha) MPL 158 (248.8 ha)		
Key contact:	Dr. Chris Giles PO Box 3 Fullarton SA 5063 (08) 7111 3627		
Landowner:	Kalkaroo Pastoral Pty Ltd C/O Dr Chris Giles		
Site Address:	Kalkaroo Pastoral Lease Kalkaroo 1121 (534km2)		
Local Government Area:	PUA	Hundred:	N/A
Title ID:	Crown Lease CL 1285/21	Parcel ID	H834800 B1121

Summary of proposed clearance

Purpose of clearance	Clearance required for 30 drill pad sites, access tracks, a temporary 33-person camp and associated infrastructure.
Native Vegetation Regulation	Regulation 12(28) – Operations
Description of the vegetation under application	<i>Maireana astrotricha</i> (Low Bluebush) / <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i> (Bladder Saltbush) low shrubland.
Total proposed clearance - area (ha) and number of trees	13.337ha
Level of clearance	Level 4
Overlay (Planning and Design Code)	Remote areas.





2. Purpose of clearance

2.1 Description

Clearance is required for the construction of 33 drill pad sites, an access track and a temporary 33-person camp (including carpark, storage area and spray area) associated with the Kalkaroo Copper-Gold Mine (Kalkaroo Copper Pty Ltd).

The Kalkaroo mine is located in north-eastern South Australia, approximately 90 km north-west of Broken Hill. Locally it is approximately 50 km north of the Mingary Siding on the transcontinental railway line and the Barrier Highway. Access is approximately five hours by road from Adelaide and approximately 75 minutes by road from Broken Hill, which is the nearest major centre.

Kalkaroo Copper will use open pit mining techniques to produce approximately 18,000 oz of gold and 1,430t of native copper concentrate per annum over an initial mine life of four years. Processing operations will use a conventional gold carbon in leach and gravity concentration plant to produce gold bars.

2.2 Background

Historically Kalkaroo was primarily used for pastoral activities (sheep grazing) with the wider area falling within the Kalkaroo Pastoral Lease (Kalkaroo Pastoral Pty Ltd). However, agricultural productivity is low, generally supporting only 12 sheep per square kilometre. The land on which the project is located was previously held under Crown Pastoral Lease by Uranium One Australia Pty Ltd (now Boss Energy) between 2007 and 2014 to operate the Honeymoon Uranium Mine. The property was destocked in October 2009 to encourage vegetative regrowth in a bid to secure topsoil and control dust. It is expected that after the completion of mining activities at Kalkaroo, and when it is safe to do so, the area will revert to pastoralism.

Mining tenements are an integral part of the local land use. The temporary camp is located within a miscellaneous purposes mining tenement (MPL 158 (248.8 ha)) for the purpose of mining related infrastructure. The drill pad sites, and associated access track, are located within a mining lease tenement (ML 6498 (497.5ha)) for the purpose of construction materials; metallic minerals.

2.3 General location map

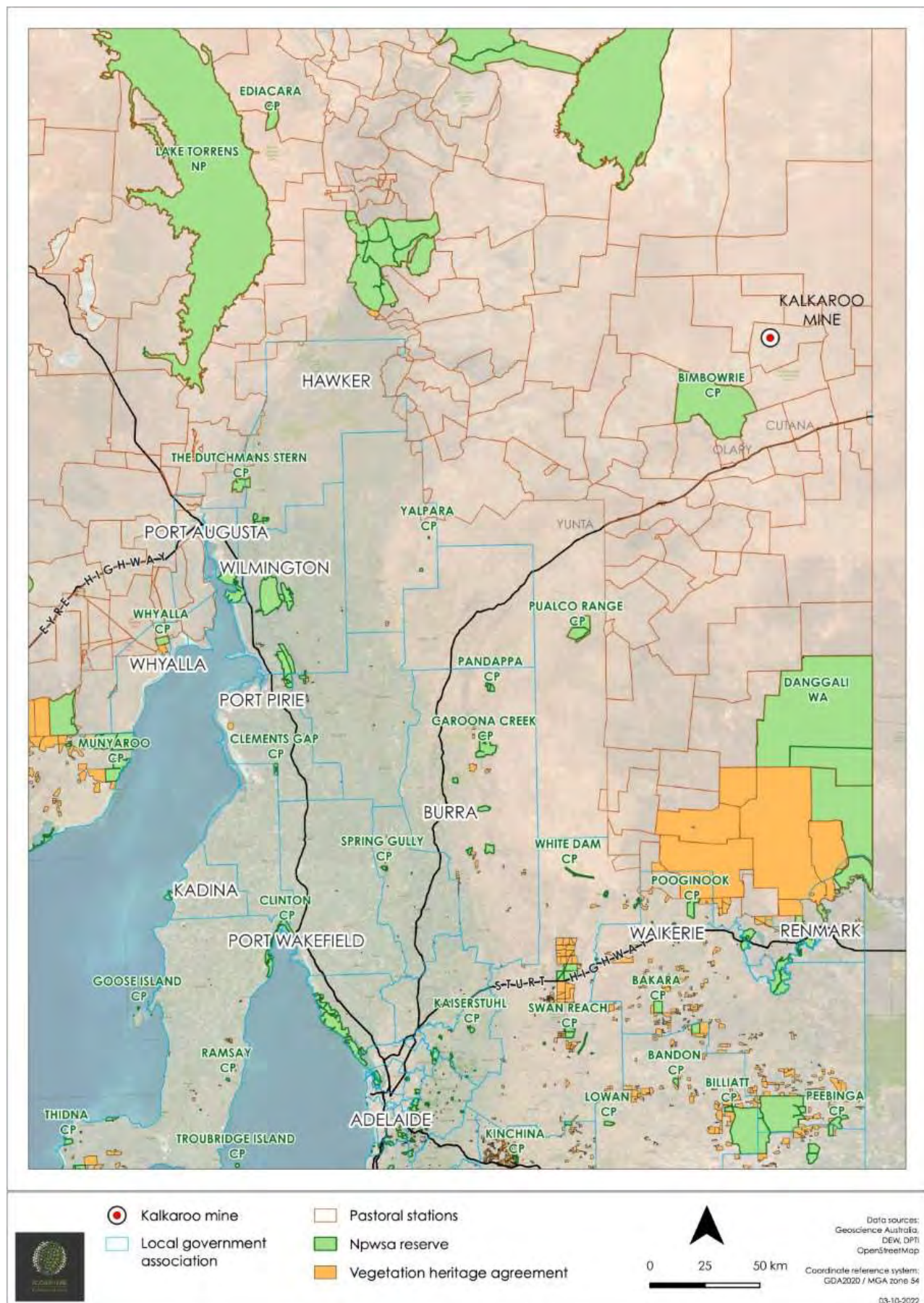


Figure 1. Location of the Kalkaroo Mine with regional context.

2.4 Details of the proposal



Figure 3. Camp layout.



Figure 2. Aerial view of the general camp location.

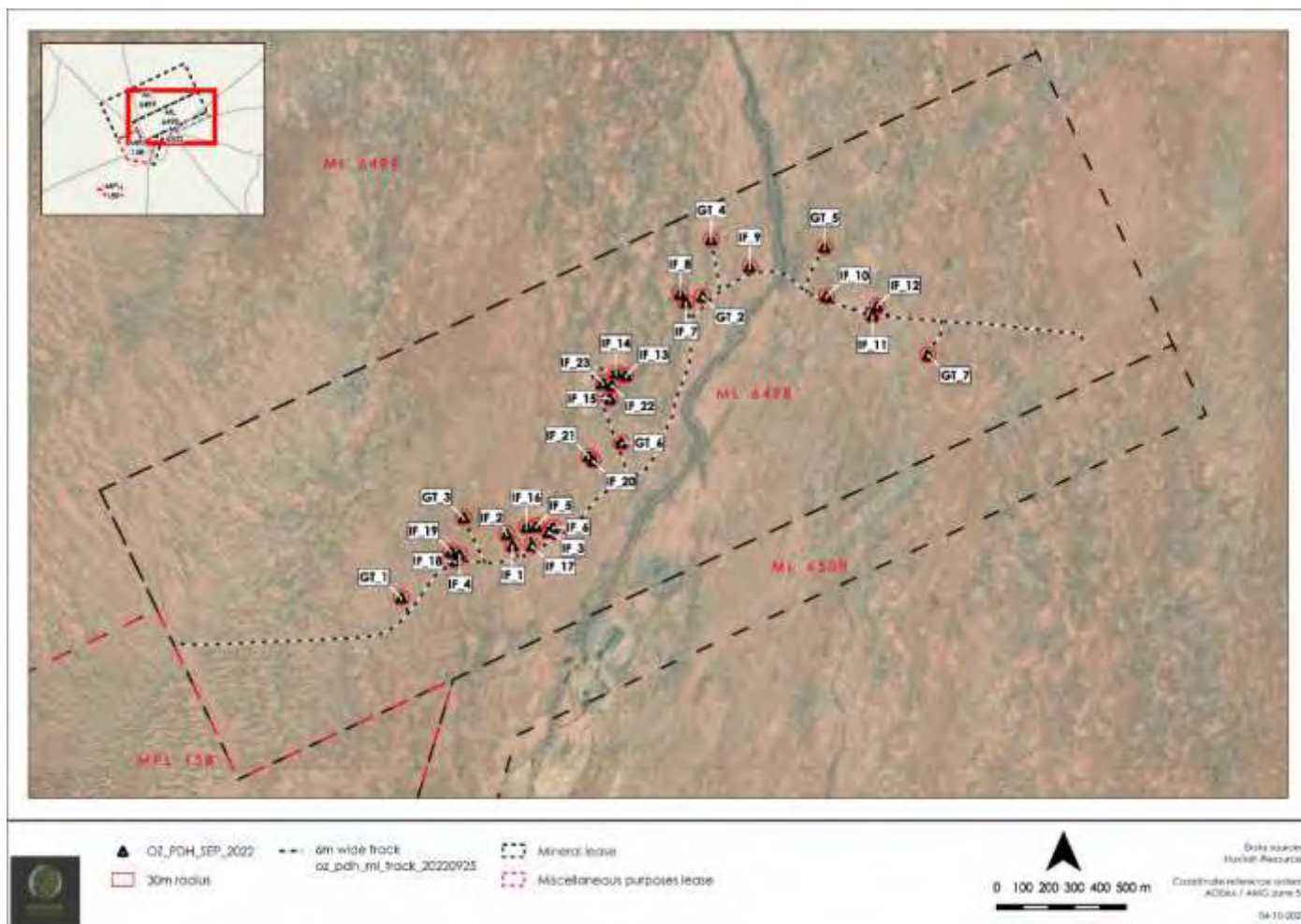


Figure 4. Drill pad sites and access track locations

2.5 Approvals required or obtained

Legislation	Summary	Relevance
Commonwealth		
<i>Mining Act 1971</i> <i>To be amended to Statutes Amendment (Mineral Resources) Act 2019, in 2021</i>	The Mining Act regulates a wide range of activities, from initial exploration to locate potentially economic mineral deposits, through to the extraction of the mineral and its production into a useable commodity. It also includes the rehabilitation of the mine site once mining ends.	When determining conditions to attach to a mineral exploration or production licence, the Minister may consider any factors appropriate to a particular case, but must consider the protection of: - the natural beauty of the area that will be affected by the proposed <u>lease</u> or licence. - the flora and fauna of any natural environment or habitat in the area;
<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>	To protect 'matters of national environmental significance' (MNES): - World Heritage properties - National Heritage properties - wetlands of international importance (Ramsar wetlands) - listed threatened species and ecological communities. - migratory species - Commonwealth marine areas - the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park - nuclear actions (including uranium mining).	Where an activity may trigger requirements of the EPBC Act, this legislation must be considered. Any action that has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on a matter of national environmental significance requires referral and approval. Significant penalties apply. To determine whether an action is likely to have a significant impact on a matter of national environmental significance, refer to the Significant Impact Guidelines (Commonwealth of Australia 2009) at: http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/publications/pubs/nsg-guidelines.pdf .
South Australia		
<i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i>	Allows for the protection of habitat and wildlife through the establishment of parks and reserves (both on land and in State waters); provides for the protection of native flora and fauna; identifies flora and fauna species considered to be of conservation significance (under Schedules 7, 8, and 9 of the Act); and provides for the use of approved wildlife through a system of permits allowing certain actions, i.e. keeping and selling (s.58), harvesting (s.60G), farming (s.60C), hunting (s.68A), releasing (s.55) and undertaking scientific research (s.53) on/of native fauna species, and for the taking of plants (s.49).	A person must not "take" a native plant, protected animal or the eggs of a protected animal without approval (s.48A). Significant penalties apply. To take a native plant means to remove the plant or part of the plant, from the place in which it is growing; or to damage the plant. To take a protected animal means to remove, hunt, catch, restrain, kill or injure an animal, or attempt to do so. A person may take non-prescribed plant species from private land with the consent of the owner; however, these species may also be covered under the <i>Native Vegetation Act 1991</i> . There are several non-complying activities in parks and reserves that result in penalty (parts 4-6).
<i>Native Vegetation Act 1991</i>	To preserve, enhance and manage the State's native vegetation; provide a regulatory framework to control clearance of vegetation; and provide incentives and assistance to landowners to encourage them to preserve and enhance native vegetation. The Act protects all native vegetation that naturally occurs, i.e., vegetation which has not been planted. This includes all naturally occurring local native plants, from small ground covers and native grasses to mallee	Persons wanting to clear native vegetation must apply for a permit from the Native Vegetation Council (NVC) (ss.7,14), unless exempt under the regulations. The NVC will consider the impacts of the proposed clearance and may grant consent, refuse consent or grant consent subject to certain conditions (s.29). A net environment benefit is generally conditional on an approval being granted. Significant penalties apply if a person clears native vegetation without the permission of the NVC (s.26). The NVC can also take civil enforcement proceedings in the District Court for an order that the native vegetation be re-instated (s.31).

	scrub and tall trees. It does not cover planted trees. Approval is required for the clearance of native vegetation. Clearance is defined as: • the killing or destruction of native vegetation • the removal of native vegetation • the severing of branches, limbs, stems or trunks of native vegetation. • the burning, poisoning and slashing of native vegetation. • any other substantial damage to native vegetation including activities such as the draining for the reclamation of wetlands or flooding of land, grazing land where stock have been excluded for more than ten years.	The Act also provides the opportunity for landholders to enter voluntarily "Heritage Agreement(s)" to ensure vegetation on private land is protected for perpetuity (s.23).
<i>Landscape South Australia Act 2019</i>	From July 1, 2020, the Landscape South Australia Act 2019 (LSA Act) replaced the Natural Resources Management Act 2004, as the key framework for managing the state's land, water, pest plants and animals, and biodiversity across the state.	Under the South Australian LSA Act landholders have a legal responsibility to manage declared pest plants and animals and prevent land and water degradation. A key priority of landscape boards is to support local communities and landowners to be solely responsible for sustainably managing their region's landscapes with an emphasis on land and water management, pest animal and plant control, and biodiversity. This includes providing greater funding and partnership opportunities with local community organisations to deliver on ground works and projects.
<i>Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016</i>	The primary objects of the Act are to 'support and enhance the State's liveability and prosperity in ways that are ecologically sustainable, meet the needs and expectations and reflect the diversity of the State's communities. by creating an effective, efficient and enabling planning system' that: • facilitates development and the integrated delivery of infrastructure and the public realm; and • encourages community participation in setting planning policies and strategies.	The planning system plays an important role in the achievement of this outcome. Any proposed development involving the clearance of native vegetation requires separate approvals: (1) a development approval under the <i>Development Act 1993</i> (current for regional and metropolitan areas) or the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (current for Outback and Coastal Waters), and (2) a native vegetation clearance approval under the <i>Native Vegetation Act 1991</i>. To achieve better alignment, the Planning and Design Code introduces two new Overlays for native vegetation. The Overlays map out locations where the clearance of native vegetation should be avoided or minimised. Under the new planning system, two approvals will still be required but native vegetation considerations will also now be 'up-front' in the development application process. This change will better align the two approval processes, use the same information reports and ensure that design and siting to avoid and minimise the clearance of native vegetation is a fundamental part of the planning process.

2.5 Native Vegetation Regulation

Regulation 12(28) – Operations, to allow the clearance of native vegetation for operations authorised under a Mining Act or the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Act 2000*. Clearance must be incidental to operations authorised under a Mining Act or the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Act 2000*.



2.6 Development Application information (if applicable)

The P & D code zoning is listed as Remote areas.

3. Method

3.1 Desktop study

3.1.1 Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) – EPBC Act

The online Protected Matters Search Tool was used to determine MNES under the EPBC Act relevant to the Project area (DoEE 2020). The PMST is maintained by the Commonwealth Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment (DAWE) and was used to identify flora and fauna species or ecological communities of national environmental significance that may occur or likely to have suitable habitat within the Project areas. Nationally threatened species potentially occurring within the sites were identified from this source.

3.1.2 Biological Database of South Australia (BDBSA) – NPW Act

A Biological Database of South Australian (BDBSA) Supertable search was obtained from the South Australian Department for Environment and Water (DEW) on 29th September 2022 to identify flora and fauna species previously recorded within a 5 km buffer around the Project area (DEW 2020). The BDBSA is comprised of an integrated collection of corporate databases which meet DEWNR standards for data quality, integrity, and maintenance. In addition to DEWNR biological data the BDBSA also includes data from partner organisations (Birds Australia, Birds SA, Australasian Wader Study Group, SA Museum, and other State Government Agencies). This data is included under agreement with the partner organisation for ease of distribution, but they remain owners of the data and should be contacted directly for further information.

3.1.3 Assessment of the likelihood of occurrence

The likelihood of each threatened flora and fauna species occurring within the Project areas was assessed. A likelihood of occurrence rating (Highly Likely / Known, Likely, Possible and Unlikely) was assigned to each threatened species identified in the desktop PMST and BDBSA search (Table 1).

Table 1. Criteria for the likelihood of occurrence of species within the Project area.

Likelihood	Criteria
Highly Likely/Known	Recorded in the last 10 years, the species does not have highly specific niche requirements, the habitat is present and falls within the known range of the species distribution or; The species was recorded as part of field surveys.
Likely	Recorded within the previous 20 years, the area falls within the known distribution of the species and the area provides habitat or feeding resources for the species.
Possible	Recorded within the previous 20 years, the area falls inside the known distribution of the species, but the area provides limited habitat or feeding resources for the species. Recorded within 20 -40 years, survey effort is considered adequate, habitat and feeding resources present, and species of similar habitat needs have been recorded in the area.
Unlikely	Recorded within the previous 20 years, but the area provides no habitat or feeding resources for the species, including perching, roosting or nesting opportunities, corridor for movement or shelter. Recorded within 20 -40 years; however, suitable habitat does not occur, and species of similar habitat requirements have not been recorded in the area. No records despite adequate survey effort.

3.2 Field Survey

The field survey was conducted in January 2021 by NVC accredited ecologist Andrew Sinel. The field survey included a vegetation survey and fauna assessment.

3.2.1 Vegetation survey

Methodology was conducted in accordance with NVC requirements, as outlined in the Rangelands Assessment Manual (NVC 2019). Background to the RAM method, and identification of landforms present within the tenements is presented below.

The NVC RAM has been developed for vegetation assessments undertaken for the NVC, including clearance or regulation application areas, potential and established SEB offset areas and Heritage Agreements. The method aligns the assessment of vegetation (and land) condition with the RAM developed by South Australian Arid Lands Landscape Management Region (SAAL) for the rapid assessment of pastoral properties in sheep and cattle country but is adapted for native vegetation assessments in arid rangelands throughout South Australia (NVC 2019).

Given the large scale of activities that occur in the rangelands, stratifying the landscape into homogeneous units is often difficult and time consuming. Vegetation compositions in the arid zone are largely driven by landform features, such as ridges, slopes or flats, which influence water redistributions in the landscape. Vegetation condition, however, is mainly driven by pastoral use (history of stock grazing). Information, such as pastoral grazing gradients, is available to assist with the division of the landscape based on these features before going into the field (NVC 2019).

3.2.2 Fauna survey

A focus of the on-ground fauna assessment was on avian species due to the availability of passive observations and low interference required as well as the overwhelming bias of avian species listed as threatened within the wider area. For more inconspicuous fauna species, opportunistic observations were recorded, or alternatively, the native vegetation within the project area buffer was assessed for fauna habitat value. Therefore, the likelihood of specific species occurring within the project footprint buffer was made based on the presence of suitable habitat and included:

- reviewing previous field survey results and database records.
- assessing the habitat value of the vegetation during the field survey to determine the fauna species likely to occur within the Project area; and
- highlighting any areas of significant fauna value.

4. Assessment Outcomes

4.1 Vegetation Assessment

General description of the vegetation, the site and matters of significance

The landscape consists of a level plain with extremely low relief across the tenements. The soils varied from heavy clay flats with minor gilgai and flood out areas occupied by ephemeral herbs and grass species through to sandy clay soils elevated less than 500mm and were occupied by larger perennial shrubs such as *Maireana*, *Atriplex* and *Gunniopsis*. These landforms were almost entirely devoid of trees due the extremely low relief. The plain is intersected by a shallow drainage channel which was differentiated from the surrounding landscape by emergent shrubs on the channel edges and flood terraces.

Details of the vegetation associates/scattered trees proposed to be impacted

Vegetation associations for the camp, drill pads and access tracks were adapted from Ecosphere (2021) and were comprised of six vegetation associations (Table 2). These were dominated chenopod shrublands. Vegetation within the lease areas have been historically in excellent condition because of the destocking of the lease since 2009 (Table 2, Figure 6 and Figure 7). A total of just over 13 hectares is earmarked for disturbance to construct the exploration camp and undertake the test drilling.

Table 2. Vegetation association summary.

Vegetation Association	Impacted Area (ha)
1. Ephemeral Herb/Grassland	0.068
2. <i>Maireana astrotricha</i> (Low Bluebush) / <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i> (Bladder Saltbush) Low shrubland	3.665
3. <i>Maireana aphylla</i> (Cotton-bush) Low Shrubland	8.458
4. <i>Gunniopsis quadrifida</i> (Sturt's Pigface) Low Open Shrubland	0.687
5. <i>Rhagodia spinescens</i> (Spiny Saltbush) mixed chenopod Shrubland +/- emergent <i>Acacia victoriae</i> (Elegant Wattle) and <i>Eucalyptus largiflorens</i> (Black Box)	0.076
6. <i>Maireana pyramidata</i> (Black Bluebush) mixed chenopod shrubland	0.383
Total	13.337



Vegetation Association 1		Ephemeral Herb/Grassland			
					
General description	Occupying clay flats with minor gilgais hollows and slightly cracking clay. Very few perennial flora species present only as occasional				
Threatened species or community	No perennial flora community present. Not conservation significant.				
Landscape context score	1.16	Vegetation Condition Score	Ave. 26.17	Conservation significance score	1.10
Unit biodiversity Score	Ave. 33.39	Area (ha)	0.068	Total biodiversity Score	2.08

Vegetation Association 2***Maireana astrotricha* (Low Bluebush) / *Atriplex vesicaria* (Bladder Saltbush)
Low shrubland**

General description	Low open shrubland on very low relief sandy clay soils elevated very slightly above the surrounding clay gibber plain. Moderately productive zone with mixed shrubland persisting on low hummocks with higher species diversity.				
Threatened species or community	Not a conservation significant community.				
Landscape context score	1.16	Vegetation Condition Score	Ave. 41.90	Conservation significance score	1.10
Unit biodiversity Score	Ave. 52.86	Area (ha)	3.665	Total biodiversity Score	193.73

Vegetation Association 3

Maireana aphylla (Cottonbush) Low Shrubland



General description	Areas within flood terraces of the main ephemeral drainage line and other very shallow drainage depressions barely visible on surrounding plain as well as flood out zones and depressions adjacent to <i>Maireana astrotricha</i> shrublands. Highly productive zones following rainfall with high species richness and shrubs well established un-modified in most cases. Very transitional community without distinct boundaries between the surrounding shrublands.				
Threatened species or community	Not a conservation significant community.				
Landscape context score	1.16	Vegetation Condition Score	Ave. 41.00	Conservation significance score	1.10
Unit biodiversity Score	Ave. 52.32	Area (ha)	8.458	Total biodiversity Score	442.52

Vegetation Association 4***Gunniopsis quadrifida* (Sturts Pigface) Low Open Shrubland**

General description	Covered the higher elevation (approximately 50-100mm above plain level) sandy hummocks primarily on the eastern side of the drainage channel. Hard pan sand with mainly ephemeral annual species associated with shrubland. This community was also associated with Casuarina pauper clumps on the highest points of these communities.				
Threatened species or community	Not a conservation significant community.				
Landscape context score	1.16	Vegetation Condition Score	39.83	Conservation significance score	1.10
Unit biodiversity Score	50.83	Area (ha)	0.687	Total biodiversity Score	34.92



Vegetation Association 5	<i>Rhagodia spinescens</i> (Spiny Saltbush) mixed chenopod Shrubland +/- emergent <i>Acacia victoriae</i> (Elegant Wattle) and <i>Eucalyptus largiflorens</i> (Black Box)
--------------------------	---



General description	This community was restricted to the immediate ephemeral drainage channel alignment and the lower sections of the terrace floodplain. Was observed in particularly good condition following good spring and early summer rainfall. High density of weed species present within the channel. Some emergence of <i>Eucalyptus largiflorens</i> (Black Box) alongside creek since removal of grazing with largest trees approximately 6-8m.				
Threatened species or community	Not a conservation significant community				
Landscape context score	1.16	Vegetation Condition Score	Ave. 40.23	Conservation significance score	1.10
Unit biodiversity Score	Ave 51.34	Area (ha)	0.076	Total biodiversity Score	3.90

Vegetation Association 6	<i>Maireana pyramidata</i> (Black Bluebush) mixed chenopod shrubland
---------------------------------	---



General description	Present as patches of variable density and often more a mixed community than a dominant <i>Maireana pyramidata</i> community. Present on the southern section of a low slightly raised ridgeline running roughly parallel west of the ephemeral creek line.				
Threatened species or community	Not a conservation significant community.				
Landscape context score	1.16	Vegetation Condition Score	Ave. 42.63	Conservation significance score	1.10
Unit biodiversity Score	Ave. 54.40	Area (ha)	0.383	Total biodiversity Score	20.84

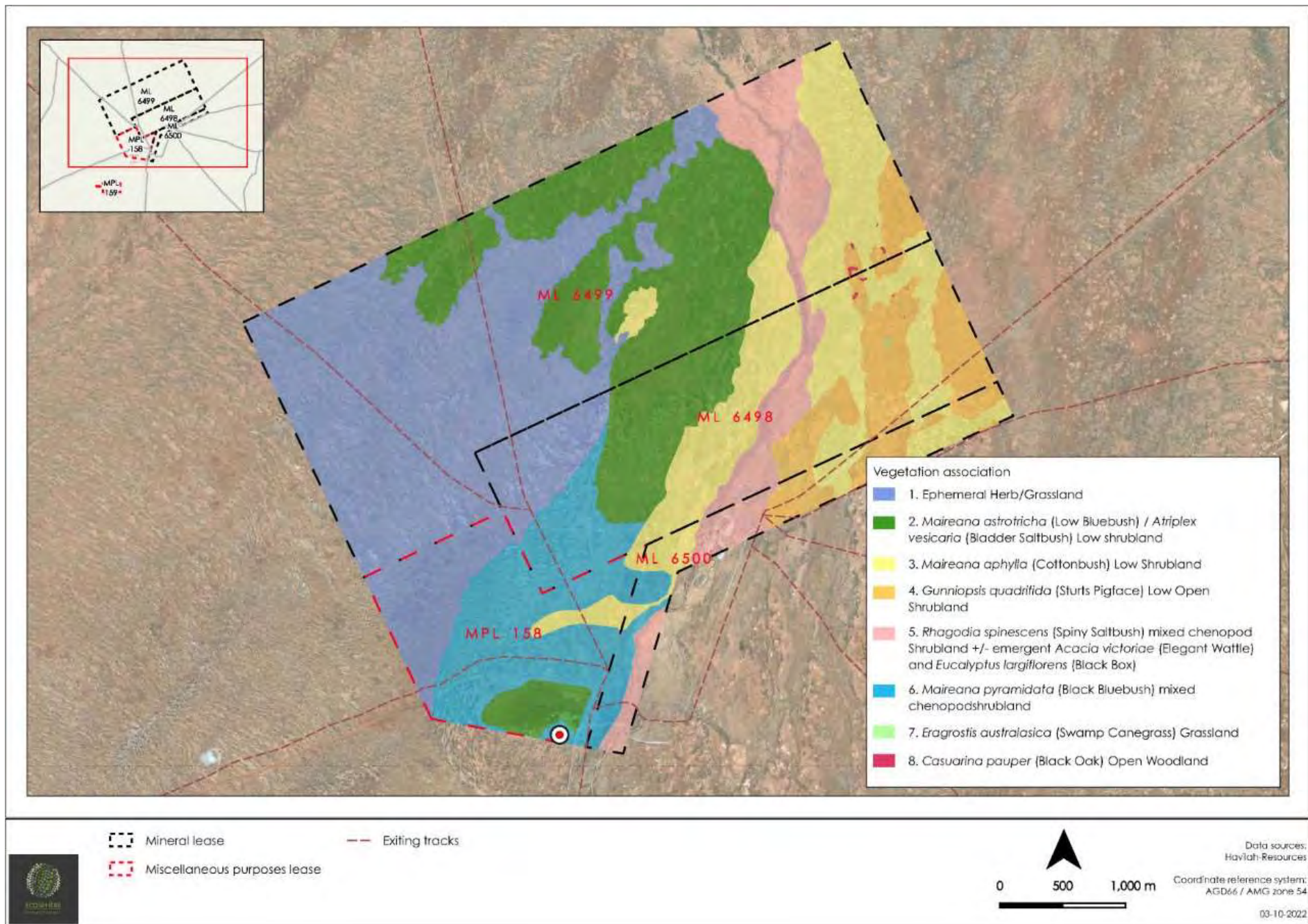


Figure 5. Vegetation associations across the wider project area.

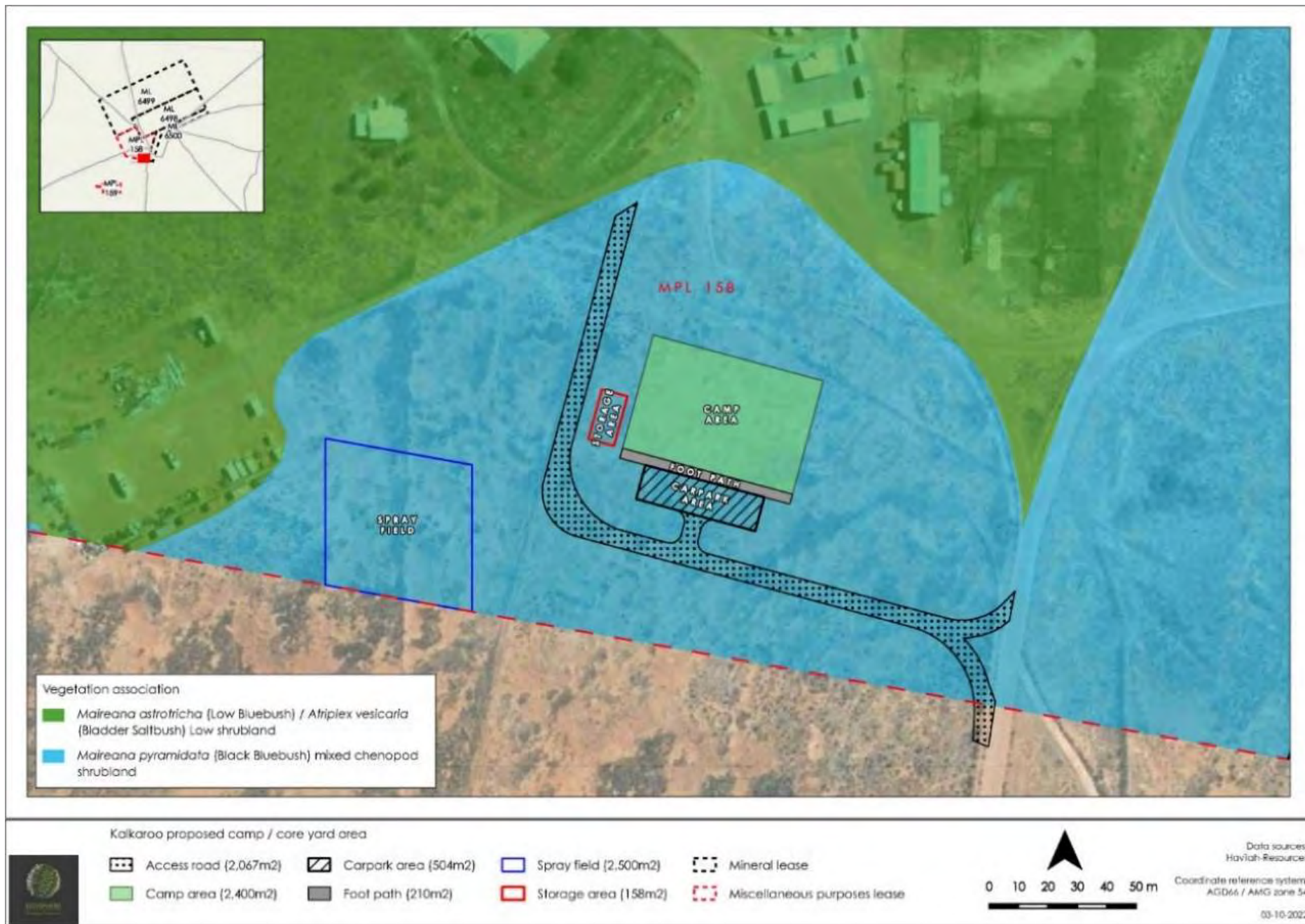


Figure 6. Vegetation associations within the camp location.

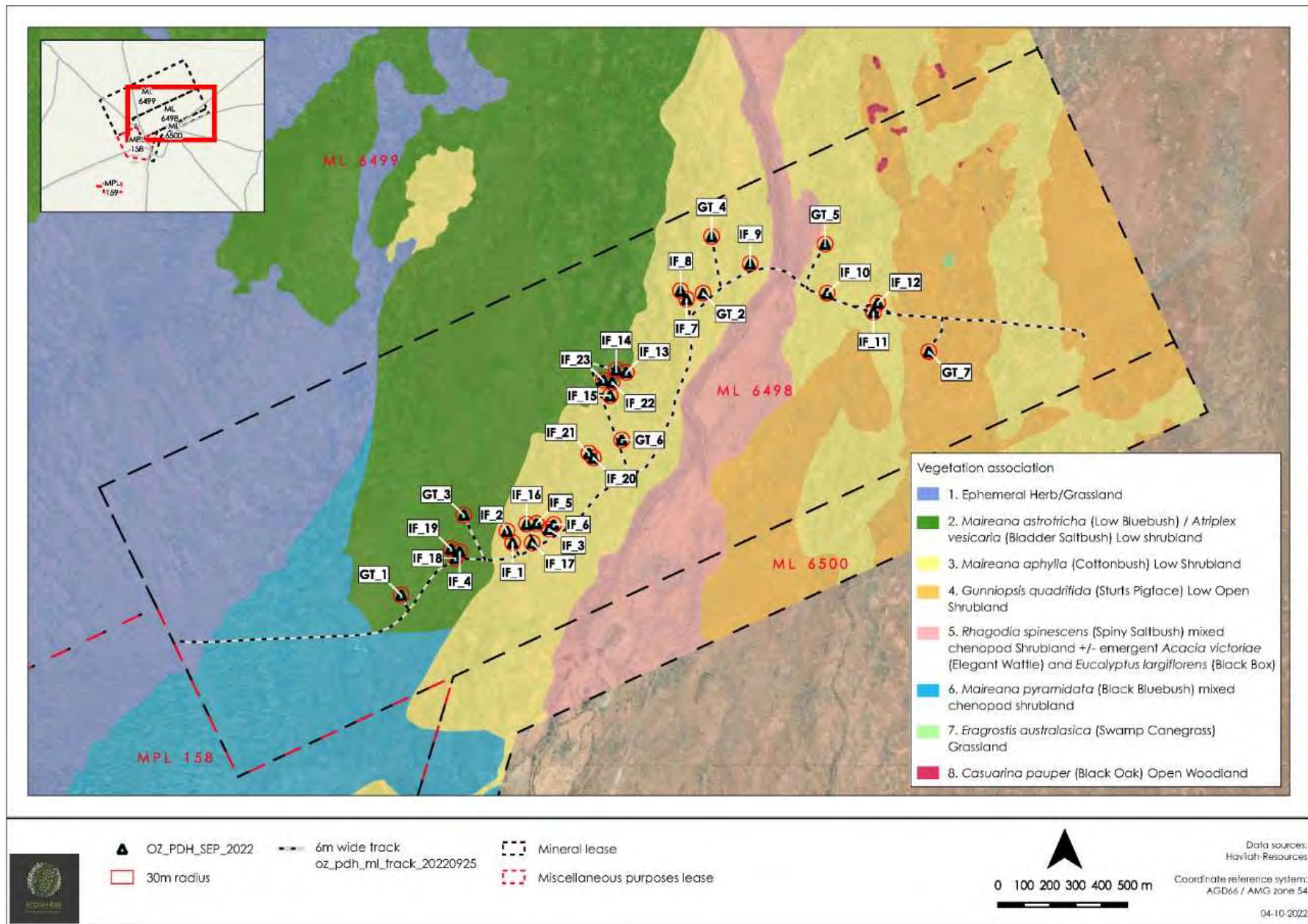


Figure 7. Vegetation associations surrounding the drill pad sites and access track.

Photo log



Drill pad area



Camp area 1



Camp area 2

4.2 Threatened Species assessment

4.2.1 Matters of National Significance

A total of 17 listed threatened species and 8 migratory species were identified by the EPBC Act PMST report as potentially occurring or having suitable habitat potentially occurring within 50km of the project area (Table 3) (DCCEEW 2022). The relevant MNES protected under the EPBC Act are discussed in detail below.

Table 3. EPBC Act PMST report results summary.

Search Area (5km Buffer)	Matters of National Environmental Significance	Identified within search area
	World Heritage Properties	0
	National Heritage Places	0
	Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)	0
	Great Barrier Reef Marine Park	0
	Commonwealth Marine Area	0
	Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	0
	Listed Threatened Species	17
	Listed Migratory Species	8
	Other Matters Protected by the EPBC	
	Commonwealth Lands	2
	Commonwealth Heritage Places	0
	Listed Marine Species	13
	Whales and Other Cetaceans	0
	Critical Habitats	0
	Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial	0
	Australian Marine Parks	0
	Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles	0
	Extra Information	
	State and Territory Reserves	3
	Regional Forest Agreements	0
	Nationally Important Wetlands	0
	EPBC Act Referrals	2
	Key Ecological Features	0
	Biologically Important Areas	0
	Bioregional Assessments	0
	Geological and Bioregional Assessments	0

4.2.2 Threatened ecological communities.

No Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC) were found in the PMST as potentially occurring within 50 km of the project area.

4.2.3 Nationally threatened flora

Five flora species listed as threatened under the EPBC Act were identified in the PMST report as potentially occurring or having suitable habitat within the project area (Table 4). Two species of national conservation significance had historical records within 50km of the project area, *Acacia carneorum* (Needle Wattle) and *Codonocarpus pyramidalis* (Slender Bell-fruit). *Acacia carneorum* has a conservation rating of vulnerable under the EPBC Act and the NPW Act and has nearby records that occur on low dune rises. These have been historically degraded, but offsetting and protection of patches has allowed for significant regeneration of this species within the existing distribution. This species is known not to occur within the project area. *Codonocarpus pyramidalis* has a conservation rating of vulnerable under the EPBC Act and endangered under the NPW Act. The species is not known to occur in the project area.

4.2.4 State threatened flora.

Eight flora species of state conservation significance had historical records within 50km of the project site from the BDBSA. The likelihood of occurrence for all species identified in the BDBSA search is provided in Table 4. *Senecio gawlerensis* (Gawler Ranges Groundsel) has a record within the tenement area in association 5. This species was not observed during the flora assessment.

A list of all flora species with historical records within 50 km of the project area is in shown Appendix 2.

Table 4. Threatened flora species listed under the EPBC Act and NPW Act identified in the PMST (Source 5) and Naturemaps (Source 3) database searches within 50kmn of the project area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Act	NP&W Act	Data Source	Date of last record	Species known habitat preferences	Likelihood of use for habitat - comments
<i>Acacia carneorum</i>	Needle Wattle	VU	V	3, 5	23/02/2019	Low dune rises.	Not present within project area however known patches nearby
<i>Codonocarpus pyramidalis</i>	Slender Bell-fruit	VU	E	3, 5	26/02/2019	Rock rises.	Unlikely, not present.
<i>Frankenia plicata</i>		EN	V	5		Hill slopes and rises.	Unlikely
<i>Malacocera gracilis</i>	Slender Soft-horns		V	3	2/09/1996	Dry shrubland or desert.	
<i>Orobanche cernua</i> var. <i>australiana</i>	Australian Broomrape		R	3	17/10/2010	Creeks, flood outs. Host plants present in creeks.	Highly likely
<i>Pterostylis xerophila</i>	Desert Greenhood	VU	V	5		Intact dry woodland.	
<i>Rytidosperma laeve</i>	Smooth Wallaby-grass		R	3	8/09/2007	Open plains.	Likely
<i>Senecio gawlerensis</i>	Gawler Ranges Groundsel		R	3	27/08/2008	Among rocky outcrops, usually toward the summit of hills and at other locations as well.	Highly likely
<i>Swainsona fuscoviridis</i>	Dark Green Swainson-pea		R	3	11/09/2008	Endemic to South Australia and confined to an area west of Broken Hill	Possible, located on Boolcoomatta
<i>Swainsona murrayana</i>	Slender Darling-pea, Slender Swainson, Murray Swainson-pea	VU	V	5		Woodland and grassland often associated with <i>Maireana</i> species.	Possible

Source; 1- BDBSA, 2 - AoLA, 3 – NatureMaps 4 – Observed/recorded in the field, 5 - Protected matters search tool, 6 – others

NP&W Act; E= Endangered, V = Vulnerable, R= Rare EPBC Act; Ex = Extinct, CR = Critically endangered, EN = Endangered; VU = Vulnerable

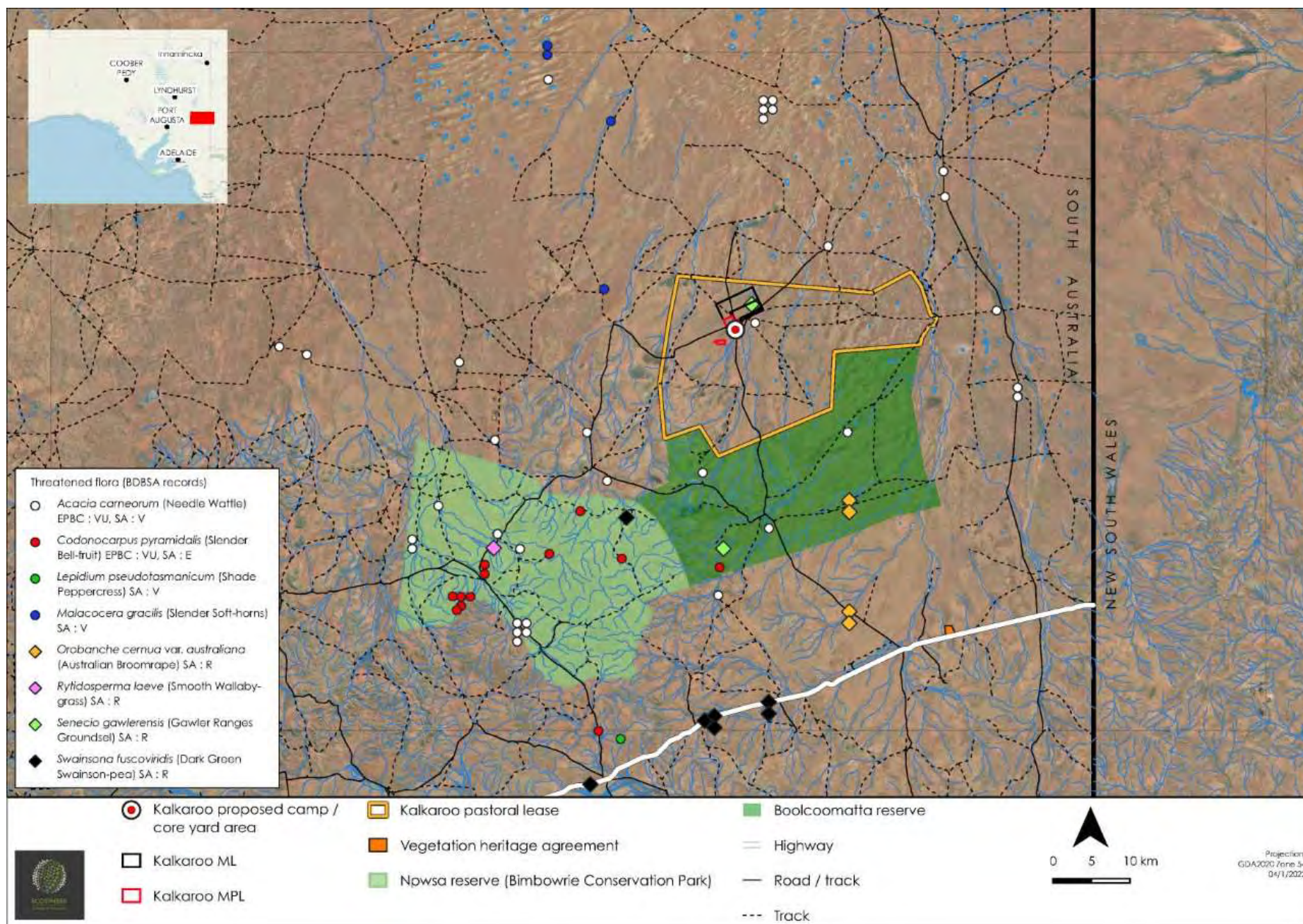


Figure 8. Threatened flora recorded within 50km of the project site.

4.2.5 Nationally threatened fauna

Twelve fauna species listed as threatened under the EPBC Act were identified in the PMST report as potentially occurring or having suitable habitat within 50km of the project area (Table 5). This included 7 bird, 4 mammal and 1 fish (fish were not included in Table 5 due to the terrestrial nature of the project location). Three species of national conservation significance had historical records within 50 km of the project area, *Notomys fuscus* (Dusky Hopping-mouse), *Pedionomus torquatus* (Plains-wanderer) and *Petrogale xanthopus xanthopus* (Yellow-footed Rock-wallaby).

The Dusky Hopping-mouse is considered likely to occur on the eastern extent of the tenement. The Dusky Hopping-mouse inhabits arid areas of Australia with sand dunes or sand plains with hummocks and water nearby. The species is predominantly restricted to the dune crests with only few observations of the species in the surrounding gibber or inter-dune swales and scalded areas. The Dusky Hopping-mouse does move across inter-dune clay flats within their home range (Moseby et al. 1999). After seasons of good rainfall, the species may occur in atypical habitat such as chenopod (e.g., Black Bluebush (*Maireana pyramidata*)) shrubland on gibber plains, Acacia shrubland and sandy creek lines (Waudby & How 2008). The Dusky Hopping-mouse undergoes significant population and occupation fluctuations, with density reductions or local extinction during dry periods.

Plains Wanderer could possibly occur within the project area based on BDBSA records and the availability of habitat. Boolcoommatta reserve has had numerous records since 2017 through visual sightings and acoustic recorders. This species is likely to occur on Kalkaroo at some period.

Although Yellow-footed Rock-wallaby were recorded within 50km of the project site, the species is highly unlikely to be present within the project site due to a lack of suitable habitat.

4.2.6 Migratory species

Eight migratory species listed under the EPBC Act were highlighted as potentially present within 50km of the project area. None of these species have been previously recorded (BDBSA) within the project area.

4.2.7 State threatened fauna.

Fifteen fauna species of state conservation significance had historical records from the NatureMaps BDBSA search within 50km of the project area (Table 5).

A list of all fauna species with records within 50 km of the Project area is shown in Appendix 3.

Table 5. Threatened fauna species and migratory listed under the EPBC Act and NPW Act identified in the PMST (Source 5) and BDBSA (Source 3) database searches with 50km of the project area.

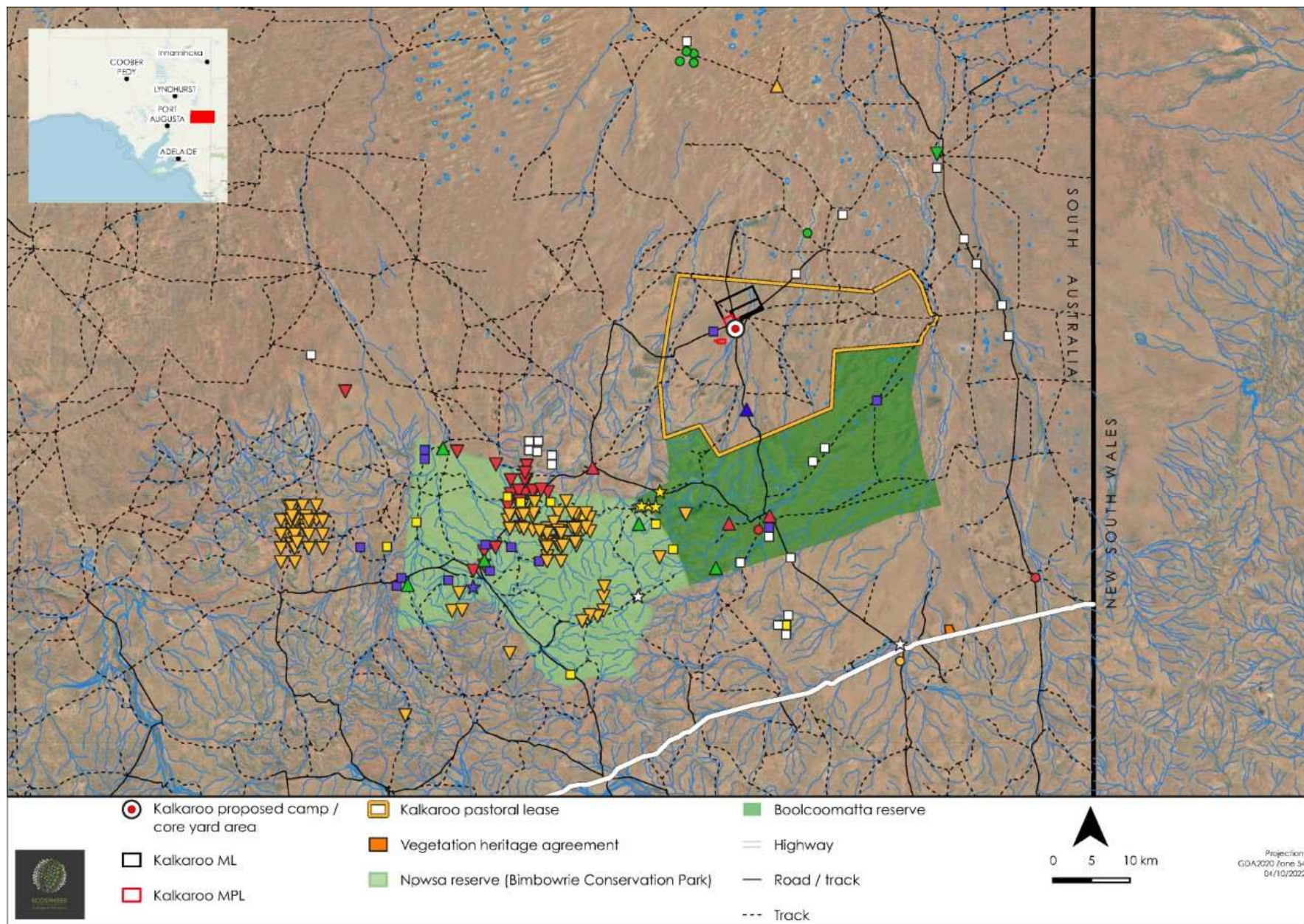
Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Act	NP&W Act	Data Source	Date of last record	Species known habitat preferences	Likelihood of use for habitat - comments
<i>Acanthiza iredalei</i>	Slender-billed Thornbill		R	3	9/05/2006	Shrublands.	Unlikely
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper	Mi	R	5		Migratory wetland species.	Unlikely
<i>Amytornis modestus</i>	Thick-billed Grasswren	VU		5		Dense chenopod shrubland with shrubs <1m.	Unlikely
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift	Mi		5		Aerial species.	Unlikely
<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian Bustard		V	3	27/06/2018	Open plains and grasslands, nomadic.	Highly Likely
<i>Aspidites ramsayi</i>	Woma		R	3	1/02/1997	Variety of habitats including dunes, stony plains and creeks	Possible
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	Mi		5		Migratory Wetlands Species	Unlikely
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	CR, Mi	E	5		Migratory wetland species.	Unlikely
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper	Mi	R	5		Migratory Wetlands Species	Unlikely
<i>Emblema pictum</i>	Painted Finch		R	3	1/03/2011	Lakes Eyre, Torrens and Frome and the Flinders Ranges. Variety of habitats, transient.	Likely
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey Falcon	VU	R	5		Arid interior areas in variety of habitats, covers significant area.	Possible
<i>Falco subniger</i>	Black Falcon		R	3	5/03/2011	Variety of habitats, transient.	Highly Likely
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe	Mi	R	5		Migratory Wetlands Species	Unlikely
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	VU	R	5		Forests and woodlands, strongly associated with mistletoe.	Unlikely
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle		V	3	23/09/2006	Variety of habitats, transient.	Highly Likely
<i>Lucasium steindachneri</i>	Map Gecko		R	3	20/03/2017	Woodland forest and mallee.	Unlikely
<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin		R	3	14/10/2010	Woodland.	Unlikely
<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	Grey Wagtail	Mi		5		Migratory Terrestrial Species	Unlikely

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Act	NP&W Act	Data Source	Date of last record	Species known habitat preferences	Likelihood of use for habitat - comments
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail	Mi		5		Migratory Terrestrial Species	Unlikely
<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher		R	3	12/05/2006	Woodlands.	Unlikely
<i>Neophema elegans elegans</i>	Elegant Parrot		R	3	20/09/2006	Woodland open plains, Mallee.	Unlikely
<i>Notomys fuscus</i>	Dusky Hopping-mouse	VU	V	3, 5	1/05/2012	Consolidated dunes with shrub cover.	Possible
<i>Nyctophilus corbeni</i>	Corben's Long-eared Bat, South-eastern Long-eared Bat	VU	V	5		Mallee, Buloke, box eucalypt dominated community's box/ironbark/Cypress-pine vegetation.	Unlikely
<i>Oxyura australis</i>	Blue-billed Duck		R	3	12/05/2006	Transient, shallow dams.	Unlikely
<i>Pedionomus torquatus</i>	Plains-wanderer	CR	E	3, 5	9/05/2006	Open plains.	Likely
<i>Petrogale xanthopus xanthopus</i>	Yellow-footed Rock-wallaby	VU	SP	3, 5	20/09/2021	Large rock outcrops with crevices.	Possible
<i>Petroica boodang boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin		R	3	8/11/2012	Woodlands.	Unlikely
<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>	Night Parrot	EN	E	5		Spinifex and samphire shrubland.	Unlikely
<i>Phaps histrionica</i>	Flock Bronzewing		R	4	22/01/2021	Open plains	Known
<i>Pseudomys australis</i>	Plains Rat, Palyoora, Plains Mouse	VU	V	5		Stone covered plains and adjoining sandy plains.	Possible
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	EN	E	5		Shallow, brackish or freshwater terrestrial wetlands, muddy margins and small, low-lying islands.	Unlikely

Source; 1- BDBSA, 2 - AoLA, 3 – NatureMaps 4 – Observed/recorded in the field, 5 - Protected matters search tool, 6 – others, 7 – field survey

NP&W Act; E= Endangered, V = Vulnerable, R= Rare

EPBC Act; Ex = Extinct, CR = Critically endangered, EN = Endangered; VU = Vulnerable; Mi = Migratory



Threatened fauna (BDBSA records)		
 Australian Bustard (<i>Ardeotis australis</i>) SA : V	 Little Eagle (<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>) SA : V	 Scarlet Robin (<i>Petroica boodang boodang</i>) SA : R
 Black Falcon (<i>Falco subniger</i>) SA : R	 Map Gecko (<i>Lucasium steindachneri</i>) SA : R	 Slender-billed Thornbill (<i>Acanthiza iredalei</i>) SA : R
 Blue-billed Duck (<i>Oxyura australis</i>) SA : R	 Painted Finch (<i>Emblema pictum</i>) SA : R	 Thick-billed Grasswren (<i>Amytornis modestus</i>) EPBC : VU
 Dusky Hopping-mouse (<i>Notomys fuscus</i>) EPBC : VU, SA : V	 Plains-wanderer (<i>Pedionomus torquatus</i>) EPBC : CR, SA : E	 Woma (<i>Aspidites ramsayi</i>) SA : R
 Elegant Parrot (<i>Neophema elegans elegans</i>) SA : R	 Restless Flycatcher (<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>) SA : R	 Yellow-footed Rock-wallaby (<i>Petrogale xanthopus xanthopus</i>) EPBC : VU, SA : SP

Figure 9. Threatened fauna recorded within 50km of the project site.

4.3 Cumulative impact

When exercising a power or making a decision under Division 5 of the Native Vegetation Regulations 2017, the NVC must consider the potential cumulative impact, both direct and indirect, that is reasonably likely to result from a proposed clearance activity.

The vegetation footprints at this stage are broad and unlikely to be impacted to the full extent of the relevant ML / MPL. Vegetation within the MPL will be retained wherever possible within the camp layout rather than a complete full-scale scrape. However, there is likely to be additional clearance external to these footprints in the provision of access roads and infrastructure such as power and water. The use of existing access tracks will be incorporated into planning wherever possible in a bid to reduce the overall SEB requirement.

A construction environmental management plan CEMP will be supplied to minimise any indirect or cumulative impacts such as stormwater runoff, water treatment storage, dust management and general waste.

4.4 Address the Mitigation Hierarchy

When exercising a power or making a decision under Division 5 of the Native Vegetation Regulations 2017, the NVC must have regard to the mitigation hierarchy. The NVC will also consider, with the aim to minimize, impacts on biological diversity, soil, water and other natural resources, threatened species or ecological communities under the EPBC Act or listed species under the NP&W Act.

a) Avoidance – outline measures taken to avoid clearance of native vegetation

The avoidance of vegetation clearance is challenging in mining projects with the ore body extent as well as associated infrastructure requiring a determined footprint. The camp location has been refined to provide the minimum disturbance to high value vegetation while also reducing the length of access roads and associated infrastructure such as power and water.

b) Minimization – if clearance cannot be avoided, outline measures taken to minimize the extent, duration and intensity of impacts of the clearance on biodiversity to the fullest possible extent (whether the impact is direct, indirect or cumulative).

Kalkaroo Copper have minimised the clearance wherever possible. In order to manage indirect risks to vegetation a series of mitigation measures will be employed. Minimising and mitigation of risks to vegetation and the environment in general include the following:

- Management of storm water run-off from the landfills and operational areas by construction and maintenance of perimeter storm water cut-off bunds.
- All dams (and landfill) located and designed so as to maintain their integrity in the event of an AEP 72hr 1:100 year flood and 1:10 year wind conditions.
- Dust suppression measures for operational and disturbed areas such as stockpiles utilising water trucks.
- Maintenance of roads to minimise the build- up of fine particles that are susceptible to wind erosion.
- Minimising the extent of exposed areas susceptible to wind erosion.
- Using speed limits on roads used by mine traffic.
- Allowing natural rehabilitation of disturbed areas as they become available through surface preparation.
- Landfill to be progressively rehabilitated to minimise exposed rubbish so as to minimise litter and attraction to feral animals.
- Weed and pest management.
- Offsite vehicle hygiene measures.

c) Rehabilitation or restoration – outline measures taken to rehabilitate ecosystems that have been degraded, and to restore ecosystems that have been degraded, or destroyed by the impact of clearance that cannot be avoided or further minimized, such as allowing for the re-establishment of the vegetation.

The vegetation has been carefully managed since 2009 when the property was destocked. The vegetation within the pastoral lease has improved despite exceptionally high numbers of kangaroos which have also been managed through shooting for meat on lease. The presence of Boolcoommatta Bush Heritage reserve south of Kalkaroo has probably contributed to the numbers of Kangaroos present historically but have now reduced to manageable numbers following consecutive very dry years.

Offset areas excluding grazing from areas of the nationally vulnerable species *Acacia carneorum* (Purple wood Wattle) have been successful. Significant regeneration of this species has occurred within the fenced area and mature plants were observed in good health and flowering prolifically at the time of this survey.

The key environmental outcomes and associated benefits provided since the removal of cattle and/or sheep at Kalkaroo are as follows:

- Increase in the soil cover with soil surface disturbance reductions creating a more stable landscape through exclusion of domestic stock.
- Reduction in loss of flora species and increased resource accumulation around shrubs etc. trapping seed resources through decrease from herbivory and hoof erosion.
- Increased fauna species richness and abundance through retention of seed and food resources as well as increased cover values from lack of herbivory and trampling of the soil profile.
- Increase in understorey litter cover, resource accumulation under woodlands where cattle tend to congregate and rest.
- Increase in understorey perennial shrub cover and diversity through reduced herbivory of higher palatability new growth.
- Increase in regeneration and emergence of shrubs and woodland trees (*E. largiflorens* observed) through lack of trampling, plugging of creek fringes and reduced herbivory of emergent species.
- Increased seed production during growth periods with tips of shrubs and trees which produce flowers not being grazed off before maturation.
- Reduced erosion from cattle pads.
- Potential reduced new weed outbreaks from cattle new to area from other regions.

Other environmental benefits have been provided through active management including:

Feral animal control

Cats and foxes are controlled through targeted shooting and baiting programs. As an ongoing management practice, Kalkaroo Copper are invested in region wide control programs participating in landscape management board control programs.

Woody and targeted weed management

Weed species such as boxthorn have been controlled across the area.

Other weeds considered naturalised or ephemeral are more difficult to control however programs reducing the influence of species such as *Xanthium spinosum* (Bathurst Burr) and ensuring no establishment of species such as *Cenchrus ciliaris* (Buffel Grass) are ongoing.

Monitoring programs.

Monitoring programs are used to monitor access from neighbouring properties and are targeted to the boundary fence and dam locations. An onsite manager directs the frequency and timing of these.

The Kalkaroo Copper Project will have a monitoring program implemented to determine any unforeseen impacts and to ensure that management and mitigation measures employed are suitable and providing the intended outcomes.

The monitoring program will follow a Before-After Control-Impact Paired Series (BACIPS). This is probably the best-known and most powerful approach to detect and quantify human interventions on ecosystems. In BACIPS designs, impact and control sites are sampled simultaneously before (as a baseline survey) and after an intervention. For each sampling survey conducted before or after, the difference in the sampled response variable (e.g., density/cover) is

calculated. It is proposed that a predetermined plot is assessed for perennial species cover and density. Preferably, 10 repeats of control / impact sites are required as a sample size making 5x2 plots the most accurate and repeatable biological survey method. It would be determined that impact plots are located within 1km of operational zones control sites greater than 5km from operational areas. See **Table 6** below for list of provisional monitoring sites.

Table 6. Provisional list of flora monitoring locations.

Name	Type	Easting	Northing
KALCON01	Control	448796	6492471
KALCON02	Control	450197	6491363
KALCON03	Control	452287	6493072
KALCON04	Control	459458	6491856
KALCON05	Control	457707	6490522
KALCON06	Control	457799	6487723
KALCON07	Control	457961	6484035
KALCON08	Control	456836	6484791
KALCON09	Control	453531	6482399
KALCON10	Control	449647	6485777
KALIMP01	Impact	454188	6486373
KALIMP02	Impact	452075	6486986
KALIMP03	Impact	451366	6489968
KALIMP04	Impact	452880	6490468
KALIMP05	Impact	452835	6491451
KALIMP06	Impact	455272	6491159
KALIMP07	Impact	456086	6490199
KALIMP08	Impact	456398	6489387
KALIMP09	Impact	456361	6488521
KALIMP10	Impact	455500	6488283

- d) Offset – any adverse impact on native vegetation that cannot be avoided or further minimized should be offset by the achievement of a significant environmental benefit that outweighs that impact.***

4.5 Principles of Clearance (Schedule 1, *Native Vegetation Act 1991*)

The Native Vegetation Council will consider Principles 1(b), 1(c) and 1(d) when assigning a level of Risk under Regulation 16 of the Native Vegetation Regulations. The Native Vegetation Council will consider all the Principles of clearance of the Act as relevant, when considering an application referred under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*.

Principle of clearance	Considerations
Principle 1a - it comprises a high level of diversity of plant species	<u>Relevant information</u> The vegetation present is not considered to be overly diverse for an arid environment and is probably reflective of a history of overgrazing in the Kalkaroo area. The floristic diversity from a perennial specie perspective is low and the homogeneity of the landscape supports this.
	<u>Assessment against the principles</u> Not at variance.
	<u>Moderating factors that may be considered by the NVC</u> N/A
Principle 1b - significance as a habitat for wildlife	<u>Relevant information</u> The area is likely to support a significant diversity of fauna species including species of national and state conservation significance. Threatened Fauna Score – 0.1 (>0.05 is seriously at variance)
	<u>Assessment against the principles</u> Seriously at variance: All six vegetation associations.
	<u>Moderating factors that may be considered by the NVC</u>
Principle 1c - plants of a rare, vulnerable or endangered species	<u>Relevant information</u>
	<u>Assessment against the principles</u> Not at variance
	<u>Moderating factors that may be considered by the NVC</u> N/A
Principle 1d - the vegetation comprises the whole or part of a plant community that is Rare, Vulnerable or endangered:	<u>Relevant information</u> No conservation significant vegetation associations were present within the project area.
	<u>Assessment against the principles</u> Not at variance
	<u>Moderating factors that may be considered by the NVC</u> N/A

Principle 1e - it is significant as a remnant of vegetation in an area which has been extensively cleared.	<u>Relevant information</u> The vegetation is not significant as a remnant with the two relevant sub regions both having 100% remnancy. Total Biodiversity Score - 697.99
	<u>Assessment against the principles</u> At Variance: All six associations.
	<u>Moderating factors that may be considered by the NVC</u>
Principle 1f - it is growing in, or in association with, a wetland environment.	<u>Relevant information</u> The project area is not growing in association with a wetland environment.
	<u>Assessment against the principles</u> Not at variance
	<u>Moderating factors that may be considered by the NVC</u> N/A
Principle 1g - it contributes significantly to the amenity of the area in which it is growing or is situated.	<u>Relevant information</u> The vegetation within the project area is primarily flat plain and during dry periods a significant portion of the area is bare soil. While all vegetation contributes to the amenity of the area the vegetation within the project area is not theoretically of high amenity value being very consistent with the surrounding area and very well represented within the region.
	<u>Assessment against the principles</u> Not at variance
	<u>Moderating factors that may be considered by the NVC</u> N/A

4.6 Risk Assessment

Determine the level of risk associated with the application

Total clearance	No. of trees	n/a
	Area (ha)	13.337
	Total biodiversity Score	697.99
Seriously at variance with principle 1(b), 1(c) or 1 (d)		1b
Risk assessment outcome		Level 4

4.7 NVC Guidelines

Provide any other information that demonstrates that the clearance complies with any relevant NVC guidelines related to the activity.

5. Clearance summary

Clearance Area(s) Summary table

Block	Site	Species diversity score	Threatened Ecological community Score	Threatened plant score	Threatened fauna score	UBS	Area (ha)	Total Biodiversity score	Loss factor	Loadings	Reductions	SEB Points required	SEB payment	Admin Fee
1	1		1	0	0.1	30.63	0.068	2.08	1			2.19	\$132.56	\$7.29
1	2		1	0	0.1	52.86	3.665	193.73	1			203.42	\$12,329.74	\$678.14
1	3		1	0	0.1	52.32	8.458	442.52	1			464.65	\$28,163.60	\$1,549.00
1	4		1	0	0.1	50.83	0.687	34.92	1			36.67	\$2,222.44	\$122.23
1	5		1	0	0.1	51.34	0.076	3.90	1			4.10	\$248.33	\$13.66
1	6		1	0	0.1	54.4	0.383	20.84	1			21.88	\$1,326.02	\$72.93
						Total	13.337	697.99				732.89	\$44,422.68	\$2,443.25

Totals summary table

	Total Biodiversity score	Total SEB points required	SEB Payment	Admin Fee	Total Payment
Application	697.99	732.89	\$44,422.68	\$2,443.25	\$46,865.92

Economies of Scale Factor	0.11
Rainfall (mm)	206

6. Significant Environmental Benefit

A Significant Environmental Benefit (SEB) is required for approval to clear under Division 5 of the *Native Vegetation Regulations 2017*. The NVC must be satisfied that as a result of the loss of vegetation from the clearance that an SEB will result in a positive impact on the environment that is over and above the negative impact of the clearance.

ACHIEVING AN SEB

Indicate how the SEB will be achieved by ticking the appropriate box and providing the associated information:

- ☐ Establish a new SEB Area on land owned by the proponent.
- ☐ Use SEB Credit that the proponent has established. Provide the SEB Credit Ref. No. _____
- ☐ Apply to have SEB Credit assigned from another person or body. The [application form](#) needs to be submitted with this Data Report.
- ☐ Apply to have an SEB to be delivered by a Third Party. The [application form](#) needs to be submitted with this Data Report.
- ☒ Pay into the Native Vegetation Fund.

PAYMENT SEB

If a proponent proposes to achieve the SEB by paying into the Native Vegetation Fund, summary information must be provided on the amount required to be paid and the manner of payment:

Payment amount: \$46,865.92 (includes \$44,422.68 SEB payment and \$2,443.25 admin fee).

7. Appendices

Appendix 1. Bushland, Rangeland or Scattered Tree Vegetation Assessment Scoresheets associated with the proposed clearance and SEB Area (to be submitted separately in Excel format)

Appendix 2. Flora Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Date of last record
<i>Abutilon fraseri</i> (NC)	Dwarf Lantern-bush	27/08/1996
<i>Abutilon halophilum</i>	Plains Lantern-bush	20/09/2006
<i>Abutilon leucopetalum</i>	Desert Lantern-bush	25/09/2006
<i>Abutilon otocarpum</i>	Desert Lantern-bush	17/11/2011
<i>Abutilon</i> sp.	Lantern-bush	24/09/2006
<i>Acacia aneura</i> complex	Mulga	3/11/2010
<i>Acacia aneura</i> var. (NC)	Mulga	3/03/2011
<i>Acacia aneura</i> var. <i>aneura</i>	Mulga	24/02/2019
<i>Acacia aneura</i> var. <i>aneura</i> (NC)	Mulga	26/09/2006
<i>Acacia ayersiana</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> (NC)	Broad-leaf Mulga	27/08/1996
<i>Acacia beckleri</i> (NC)	Beckler's Rock Wattle	27/08/1996
<i>Acacia beckleri</i> ssp.	Beckler's Rock Wattle	21/09/2006
<i>Acacia beckleri</i> ssp. <i>beckleri</i>	Beckler's Rock Wattle	14/09/2010
<i>Acacia calamifolia</i>	Wallowa	21/04/2005
<i>Acacia carneorum</i>	Needle Wattle	23/02/2019
<i>Acacia colletioides</i>	Veined Wait-a-while	26/11/2004
<i>Acacia continua</i>	Thorn Wattle	24/02/2019
<i>Acacia oswaldii</i>	Umbrella Wattle	19/10/2010
<i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>	Dead Finish	24/02/2019
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> ssp.	Elegant Wattle	17/10/2014
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> ssp. <i>victoriae</i>	Elegant Wattle	8/09/2007
<i>Actinobole uliginosum</i>	Flannel Cudweed	19/10/2010
<i>Ajuga australis</i>	Australian Bugle	26/08/1996
<i>Alectryon oleifolius</i> ssp. <i>canescens</i>	Bullock Bush	23/02/2019
<i>Alyogyne huegelii</i> (NC)	Native Hibiscus	3/03/2011
<i>Alyssum linifolium</i>	Flax-leaf Alyssum	28/08/2008
<i>Amyema gibberula</i> var. <i>gibberula</i>	Twin-flower Mistletoe	19/09/2006
<i>Amyema linophylla</i> ssp. <i>orientalis</i>	Casuarina Mistletoe	22/04/2005
<i>Amyema maidenii</i> ssp. <i>maidenii</i>	Pale-leaf Mistletoe	19/09/1995
<i>Amyema miquelii</i>	Box Mistletoe	18/04/2005
<i>Angianthus brachypappus</i>	Spreading Angianthus	30/03/1997
<i>Angianthus tomentosus</i>	Hairy Angianthus	10/09/2008
<i>Anthosachne scabra</i>	Native Wheat-grass	24/09/2006
<i>Arabidella glaucescens</i>		10/09/2008
<i>Arabidella nasturtium</i>	Yellow Cress	10/09/2008
<i>Arabidella procumbens</i>	Creeping Cress	9/09/2008
<i>Arabidella trisecta</i>	Shrubby Cress	10/09/2008
<i>Argemone ochroleuca</i> ssp. <i>ochroleuca</i>	Mexican Poppy	30/10/2015
<i>Aristida contorta</i>	Curly Wire-grass	12/11/2012
<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>holathera</i>	Tall Kerosene Grass	21/04/2005
<i>Aristida nitidula</i>	Brush Three-awn	12/11/2012
<i>Aristida obscura</i>	Brush Three-awn	18/10/2010
<i>Aristida</i> sp.	Three-awn/Wire-grass	4/07/1995
<i>Arthropodium minus</i>	Small Vanilla-lily	1/10/1995
<i>Asphodelus fistulosus</i>	Onion Weed	24/05/2007
<i>Astrebla pectinata</i>	Barley Mitchell-grass	3/03/2011

<i>Atriplex acutibractea</i> ssp. <i>acutibractea</i>	Pointed Saltbush	19/04/2005
<i>Atriplex angulata</i>	Fan Saltbush	24/09/2014
<i>Atriplex eardleyae</i>	Eardley's Saltbush	15/10/2010
<i>Atriplex holocarpa</i>	Pop Saltbush	7/11/2012
<i>Atriplex intermedia</i>		23/09/2014
<i>Atriplex limbata</i>	Spreading Saltbush	23/09/2014
<i>Atriplex lindleyi</i> ssp.	Baldoo	12/11/2012
<i>Atriplex lindleyi</i> ssp. <i>conduplicata</i>	Baldoo	22/09/2006
<i>Atriplex lindleyi</i> ssp. <i>inflata</i>	Corky Saltbush	24/09/2006
<i>Atriplex lindleyi</i> ssp. <i>lindleyi</i>	Baldoo	7/11/2012
<i>Atriplex nummularia</i> ssp.	Old-man Saltbush	4/08/1995
<i>Atriplex pseudocampanulata</i>	Spreading Saltbush	4/08/1995
<i>Atriplex semibaccata</i>	Berry Saltbush	19/04/2005
<i>Atriplex</i> sp.	Saltbush	13/10/2010
<i>Atriplex spongiosa</i>	Pop Saltbush	17/10/2010
<i>Atriplex stipitata</i>	Bitter Saltbush	18/10/2010
<i>Atriplex velutinella</i>	Sandhill Saltbush	29/08/2008
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>	Bladder Saltbush	7/11/2019
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i> ssp. (NC)	Bladder Saltbush	17/03/2001
<i>Austrostipa acroclita</i>	Graceful Spear-grass	26/08/1996
<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>	Feather Spear-grass	25/09/2006
<i>Austrostipa nitida</i>	Balcarra Spear-grass	12/11/2012
<i>Austrostipa nodosa</i>	Tall Spear-grass	8/09/2007
<i>Austrostipa scabra</i> ssp. <i>falcata</i>	Slender Spear-grass	21/09/2006
<i>Austrostipa scabra</i> ssp. <i>scabra</i>	Rough Spear-grass	23/09/2006
<i>Austrostipa</i> sp.	Spear-grass	21/10/2010
<i>Austrostipa trichophylla</i>		21/09/2006
<i>Blennodia canescens</i>	Native Stock	15/10/2010
<i>Blennodia pterosperma</i>	Wild Stock	20/10/2010
<i>Boerhavia dominii</i> (NC)	Tar-vine	7/11/2012
<i>Boerhavia schomburgkiana</i> (NC)	Schomburgk's Tar-vine	24/09/2006
<i>Boerhavia</i> sp.	Tar-vine	13/10/2010
<i>Brachyscome ciliaris</i> var. <i>ciliaris</i>	Variable Daisy	5/08/1995
<i>Brachyscome ciliaris</i> var. <i>lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Variable Daisy	12/11/2012
<i>Brachyscome dentata</i>	Lobe-seed Daisy	10/09/2008
<i>Brachyscome lineariloba</i>	Hard-head Daisy	22/04/2005
<i>Brachyscome</i> sp.	Native Daisy	10/11/2012
<i>Brassica tournefortii</i>	Wild Turnip	21/05/2007
<i>Bromus arenarius</i>	Sand Brome	18/10/2010
<i>Bromus rubens</i>	Red Brome	19/09/1995
<i>Bulbine alata</i>	Winged Bulbine-lily	20/04/2005
<i>Bulbine semibarbata</i>	Small Leek-lily	18/10/2010
<i>Bulbine</i> sp.	Bulbine-lily	21/10/2010
<i>Calandrinia calyptrata</i>	Pink Purslane	19/10/2010
<i>Calandrinia eremaea</i>	Dryland Purslane	19/09/2006
<i>Callitris glaucophylla</i>	White Cypress-pine	21/04/2005
<i>Callitris</i> sp.	Native Pine	7/04/2005
<i>Calocephalus platycephalus</i>	Western Beauty-heads	26/09/1995
<i>Calotis cymbacantha</i>	Showy Burr-daisy	2/09/1996
<i>Calotis hispidula</i>	Hairy Burr-daisy	21/10/2010
<i>Calotis plumulifera</i>	Woolly-headed Burr-daisy	10/09/2008
<i>Calotis</i> sp.	Burr-daisy	10/11/2012
<i>Carrichtera annua</i>	Ward's Weed	7/11/2019
<i>Carthamus lanatus</i>	Saffron Thistle	7/11/2012
<i>Cassinia laevis</i> ssp. <i>laevis</i>	Curry Bush	6/08/2008
<i>Casuarina pauper</i>	Black Oak	22/02/2019
<i>Cenchrus ciliaris</i>	Buffel Grass	13/05/2011

<i>Cenchrus clandestinus</i>	Kikuyu	21/05/2007
<i>Centaurea melitensis</i>	Malta Thistle	13/10/2007
<i>Centaurea sp.</i>	Centaury	13/10/2010
<i>Centipeda cunninghamii</i>	Common Sneezeweed	18/10/2010
<i>Centipeda minima (NC)</i>	Spreading Sneezeweed	5/08/1995
<i>Centipeda sp.</i>	Sneezeweed	26/08/1996
<i>Centipeda thespidioides (NC)</i>	Desert Sneezeweed	21/07/1995
<i>Chamaesyce drummondii (NC)</i>	Caustic Weed	22/04/2005
<i>Cheilanthes austrotenuifolia</i>	Annual Rock-fern	21/04/2005
<i>Cheilanthes lasiophylla</i>	Woolly Cloak-fern	21/04/2005
<i>Cheilanthes sieberi ssp.</i>	Narrow Rock-fern	20/04/2005
<i>Cheilanthes sieberi ssp. sieberi</i>	Narrow Rock-fern	20/04/2005
<i>Chenopodium auricomum</i>	Golden Goosefoot	26/09/2006
<i>Chenopodium curvispicatum</i>	Cottony Goosefoot	22/04/2005
<i>Chenopodium desertorum ssp.</i>	Desert Goosefoot	19/10/2010
<i>Chenopodium murale</i>	Nettle-leaf Goosefoot	23/05/2007
<i>Chenopodium nitrariaceum</i>	Nitre Goosefoot	23/09/2006
<i>Chloris pectinata</i>	Comb Windmill Grass	3/03/2011
<i>Chrysocephalum apiculatum</i>	Common Everlasting	14/09/2010
<i>Chrysocephalum apiculatum (NC)</i>	Common Everlasting	8/09/2007
<i>Chrysocephalum semipapposum</i>	Clustered Everlasting	6/08/2008
<i>Citrullus amarus</i>	Bitter Melon	23/05/2007
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i>	Colocynth	23/05/2007
<i>Codonocarpus pyramidalis</i>	Slender Bell-fruit	26/02/2019
<i>Compositae sp.</i>	Daisy Family	13/10/2010
<i>Convolvulaceae sp.</i>	Bindweed Family	10/11/2012
<i>Convolvulus clementii (NC)</i>		20/09/2006
<i>Convolvulus erubescens (NC)</i>	Australian Bindweed	2/09/1996
<i>Convolvulus microsepalus</i>	Small-flower Bindweed	23/09/2006
<i>Convolvulus remotus</i>	Grassy Bindweed	7/11/2012
<i>Convolvulus sp.</i>	Bindweed	2/09/1996
<i>Crassula colorata var.</i>	Dense Crassula	5/08/1995
<i>Crassula colorata var. acuminata</i>	Dense Crassula	18/09/2006
<i>Crassula sieberiana ssp. tetramera (NC)</i>	Australian Stonecrop	28/08/1996
<i>Crassula sp.</i>	Crassula/Stonecrop	19/09/1995
<i>Crassula tetramera</i>	Australian Stonecrop	18/09/2006
<i>Cucumis myriocarpus ssp. myriocarpus</i>	Paddy Melon	23/05/2007
<i>Cucurbitaceae sp.</i>	Melon Family	7/11/2019
<i>Cullen australasicum</i>	Tall Scurf-pea	26/08/1996
<i>Cullen cinereum</i>	Annual Scurf-pea	20/09/2006
<i>Cullen graveolens</i>	Native Lucerne	28/08/1996
<i>Cymbopogon ambiguus</i>	Lemon-grass	12/11/2012
<i>Cymbopogon sp.</i>	Lemon Grass	26/09/2006
<i>Cynanchum viminale ssp. australe</i>	Caustic Bush	26/09/2006
<i>Cyperus alterniflorus</i>	Umbrella Flat-sedge	11/11/2012
<i>Cyperus gymnocaulus</i>	Spiny Flat-sedge	20/04/2005
<i>Cyperus pygmaeus</i>	Pygmy Flat-sedge	26/09/1995
<i>Dactyloctenium radulans</i>	Button-grass	3/03/2011
<i>Datura ferox</i>	Long-spine Thorn-apple	23/05/2007
<i>Daucus glochidiatus</i>	Native Carrot	20/10/2010
<i>'dead Eucalyptus' camaldulensis var. camaldulensis</i>		7/04/2005
<i>Dichanthium sericeum ssp.</i>	Silky Blue-grass	28/08/1996
<i>Dichanthium sericeum ssp. sericeum</i>	Silky Blue-grass	29/07/2010
<i>Digitaria brownii</i>	Cotton Panic-grass	25/09/2006
<i>Dissocarpus biflorus var.</i>	Two-horn Saltbush	18/10/2010
<i>Dissocarpus biflorus var. biflorus</i>	Two-horn Saltbush	22/04/2005
<i>Dissocarpus fontinalis</i>		28/08/2008

<i>Dissocarpus paradoxus</i>	Ball Bindyi	21/10/2010
<i>Dissocarpus sp.</i>		7/11/2019
<i>Dittrichia graveolens</i>	Stinkweed	7/06/2007
<i>Dodonaea lobulata</i>	Lobed-leaf Hop-bush	12/11/2012
<i>Dodonaea viscosa ssp.</i>	Sticky Hop-bush	7/04/2005
<i>Dodonaea viscosa ssp. angustissima</i>	Narrow-leaf Hop-bush	6/11/2019
<i>Duma florulenta</i>	Lignum	22/09/2006
<i>Dysphania cristata</i>	Crested Crumbweed	24/09/2014
<i>Dysphania pumilio</i>	Small Crumbweed	21/04/2005
<i>Echinochloa colona</i>	Awnless Barnyard Grass	9/04/1999
<i>Echium plantagineum</i>	Salvation Jane	21/10/2010
<i>Einadia nutans ssp.</i>	Climbing Saltbush	19/10/2010
<i>Einadia nutans ssp. nutans</i>	Climbing Saltbush	22/09/2006
<i>Enchylaena tomentosa var.</i>	Ruby Saltbush	8/11/2018
<i>Enchylaena tomentosa var. tomentosa</i>	Ruby Saltbush	12/11/2012
<i>Enneapogon avenaceus</i>	Common Bottle-washers	12/11/2012
<i>Enneapogon cylindricus</i>	Jointed Bottle-washers	12/11/2012
<i>Enneapogon nigricans</i>	Black-head Grass	21/10/2010
<i>Enneapogon polyphyllus</i>	Leafy Bottle-washers	26/06/2011
<i>Enneapogon sp.</i>	Bottle-washers/Nineawn	17/10/2010
<i>Enteropogon acicularis</i>	Umbrella Grass	21/09/2006
<i>Enteropogon ramosus</i>	Umbrella Grass	12/11/2012
<i>Enteropogon sp.</i>	Umbrella Grass	8/11/2012
<i>Eragrostis australasica</i>	Cane-grass	26/06/2011
<i>Eragrostis barrelieri</i>	Pitted Love-grass	29/07/2010
<i>Eragrostis dielsii</i>	Mulka	7/11/2012
<i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>	Woollybutt	2/09/1996
<i>Eragrostis falcata</i>	Sickle Love-grass	26/08/2008
<i>Eragrostis leptocarpa</i>	Drooping Love-grass	30/03/1997
<i>Eragrostis setifolia</i>	Bristly Love-grass	7/11/2018
<i>Eragrostis sp.</i>	Love-grass	7/11/2012
<i>Eragrostis trichophora</i>	Hairyflower Lovegrass	22/04/2013
<i>Eragrostis xerophila</i>	Knotty-butt Neverfail	28/08/1996
<i>Eremophila alternifolia</i>	Narrow-leaf Emubush	21/09/2006
<i>Eremophila deserti</i>	Turkey-bush	7/11/2012
<i>Eremophila duttonii</i>	Harlequin Emubush	12/11/2012
<i>Eremophila freelingii</i>	Rock Emubush	21/04/2005
<i>Eremophila glabra ssp.</i>	Tar Bush	2/09/1996
<i>Eremophila latrobei ssp.</i>	Crimson Emubush	4/07/1995
<i>Eremophila longifolia</i>	Weeping Emubush	22/02/2019
<i>Eremophila maculata ssp.</i>	Spotted Emubush	7/04/2005
<i>Eremophila maculata ssp. maculata</i>	Spotted Emubush	26/09/2006
<i>Eremophila oppositifolia ssp.</i>	Opposite-leaved Emubush	4/07/1995
<i>Eremophila sp.</i>	Emubush/Turkey-bush	21/09/2006
<i>Eremophila sturtii</i>	Turpentine Bush	12/11/2012
<i>Eriochiton sclerolaenoides</i>	Woolly-fruit Bluebush	9/11/2012
<i>Erodium aureum</i>		29/08/2008
<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	Cut-leaf Heron's-bill	29/08/2008
<i>Erodium crinitum</i>	Blue Heron's-bill	18/10/2010
<i>Erodium cygnorum</i>	Blue Heron's-bill	18/10/2010
<i>Erodium cygnorum ssp. cygnorum (NC)</i>	Blue Heron's-bill	27/08/1996
<i>Erodium cygnorum ssp. glandulosum (NC)</i>	Clammy Heron's-bill	2/09/1996
<i>Erodium janszii</i>	Clammy Heron's-bill	29/08/2008
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis ssp.</i>	River Red Gum	7/04/2005
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis ssp. camaldulensis</i>	River Red Gum	25/09/2006
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis ssp. minima</i>	River Red Gum	23/09/2006
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis var. camaldulensis (NC)</i>	River Red Gum	21/04/2005

<i>Eucalyptus largiflorens</i>	River Box	23/09/2006
<i>Eucalyptus porosa</i>	Mallee Box	20/04/2005
<i>Eucalyptus socialis</i> ssp.	Beaked Red Mallee	22/04/2005
<i>Euchiton sphaericus</i>	Annual Cudweed	2/10/1995
<i>Euphorbia drummondii</i> (NC)		12/11/2012
<i>Euphorbia parvicaruncula</i>	Rough-seeded Spurge	28/08/2008
<i>Euphorbia</i> sp.	Spurge	16/10/2010
<i>Euphorbia stevenii</i>	Bottletree Spurge	10/09/2008
<i>Euphorbia tannensis</i> ssp. <i>eremophila</i>	Desert Spurge	19/04/2005
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	Leafless Cherry	19/09/2006
<i>Exocarpos sparteus</i>	Slender Cherry	25/09/2006
<i>Frankenia crispa</i>	Hoary Sea-heath	28/08/1996
<i>Frankenia serpyllifolia</i>	Thyme Sea-heath	18/11/2011
<i>Fumaria densiflora</i>	Dense Fumitory	20/09/2006
<i>Fumaria indica</i>	Indian Fumitory	29/08/2008
<i>Galium murale</i>	Small Bedstraw	26/08/1996
<i>Geijera linearifolia</i>	Sheep Bush	21/04/2005
<i>Geococcus pusillus</i>	Earth Cress	6/08/2008
<i>Glaucium flavum</i>	Horned Poppy	25/09/2006
<i>Glinus oppositifolius</i>	Slender Carpet-weed	26/09/1995
<i>Glossostigma diandrum</i>	Two-anther Mud-mat	23/10/2008
<i>Glycine clandestina</i> var. (NC)	Twining Glycine	27/08/1996
<i>Glycine rubiginosa</i>	Twining Glycine	20/04/2005
<i>Gnaphalium polycaulon</i>	Indian Cudweed	26/09/1995
<i>Gnephosis arachnoidea</i>	Spidery Button-flower	7/11/2012
<i>Gnephosis eriocarpa</i>	Native Camomile	19/09/2006
<i>Gnephosis</i> sp.		21/10/2010
<i>Gnephosis tenuissima</i>	Dwarf Golden-tip	22/09/2006
<i>Goodenia fascicularis</i>	Silky Goodenia	10/09/2008
<i>Goodenia fascicularis</i> (NC)	Silky Goodenia	8/09/2007
<i>Goodenia glauca</i>	Pale Goodenia	13/10/2007
<i>Goodenia havilandii</i>	Hill Goodenia	2/10/1995
<i>Goodenia pinnatifida</i>	Cut-leaf Goodenia	20/09/2006
<i>Goodenia pusilliflora</i>	Small-flower Goodenia	2/09/1996
<i>Goodenia</i> sp.	Goodenia	13/10/2010
<i>Gramineae</i> sp.	Grass Family	21/04/2005
<i>Gunniopsis quadrifida</i>	Sturt's Pigface	7/11/2019
<i>Gypsophila tubulosa</i>	Annual Chalkwort	19/04/2005
<i>Hakea leucoptera</i> ssp. <i>leucoptera</i>	Silver Needlewood	3/03/2011
<i>Haloragis</i> sp.	Raspwort	4/08/1995
<i>Harmsiodoxa blennodioides</i>	Hairy-pod Cress	28/08/2008
<i>Harmsiodoxa brevipes</i> var.	Short Cress	2/09/1996
<i>Harmsiodoxa brevipes</i> var. <i>brevipes</i>	Short Cress	2/09/1996
<i>Helianthus annuus</i>	Sunflower	13/10/2007
<i>Heliotropium europaeum</i>	Common Heliotrope	19/04/2005
<i>Heliotropium supinum</i>	Creeping Heliotrope	26/09/1995
<i>Herniaria cinerea</i>	Rupturewort	20/10/2010
<i>Hibiscus krichauffianus</i>	Velvet-leaf Hibiscus	16/10/2010
<i>Hordeum glaucum</i>	Blue Barley-grass	23/09/2006
<i>Hyalosperma demissum</i>	Dwarf Sunray	2/09/1996
<i>Hyalosperma semisterile</i>	Orange Sunray	14/09/2010
<i>Hypochaeris glabra</i>	Smooth Cat's Ear	21/09/2006
<i>Indigofera australis</i> ssp. <i>australis</i>	Austral Indigo	24/02/2019
<i>Indigofera helmsii</i>	Helm's Indigo	27/08/1996
<i>Isoetes muelleri</i>	Mueller's Quillwort	19/10/2010
<i>Isoetopsis graminifolia</i>	Grass Cushion	27/08/1996
<i>Isolepis marginata</i>	Little Club-rush	2/10/1995

<i>Isotoma petraea</i>	Rock Isotome	26/09/2006
<i>Lamarckia aurea</i>	Toothbrush Grass	20/09/1995
<i>Leichhardtia australis</i>	Native Pear	25/09/2006
<i>Leiocarpa leptolepis</i>	Pale Plover-daisy	16/03/2001
<i>Leiocarpa semicalva ssp.</i>	Hill Button-bush	4/07/1995
<i>Leiocarpa semicalva ssp. semicalva</i>	Scented Button-bush	28/08/2008
<i>Leiocarpa tomentosa</i>	Woolly Plover-daisy	3/03/2011
<i>Leiocarpa websteri</i>	Narrow Plover-daisy	12/11/2012
<i>Lemooria burkittii</i>	Wires-and-wool	11/09/2008
<i>Lepidium africanum</i>	Common Peppercross	8/04/1998
<i>Lepidium fasciculatum</i>	Bundled Peppercross	10/09/2008
<i>Lepidium oxytrichum</i>	Green Peppercross	2/09/1996
<i>Lepidium papillosum</i>	Warty Peppercross	10/09/2008
<i>Lepidium phlebopetalum</i>	Veined Peppercross	24/09/2006
<i>Lepidium rotundum</i>	Veined Peppercross	4/08/1995
<i>Lepidium sp.</i>	Peppercress	19/09/1995
<i>Leptochloa digitata</i>	Umbrella Cane-grass	30/03/1997
<i>Leptorhynchos baileyi</i>	Bailey's Buttons	19/09/1995
<i>Leucochrysum molle</i>	Hoary Sunray	20/09/1995
<i>Leucochrysum stipitatum</i>	Salt-spoon Daisy	15/09/2010
<i>Limonium lobatum</i>	Winged Sea-lavender	10/10/2007
<i>Loranthaceae sp.</i>	Mistletoe Family	19/09/1995
<i>Lotus cruentus</i>	Red-flower Lotus	21/10/2010
<i>Lycium ferocissimum</i>	African Boxthorn	4/06/2007
<i>Lysiana exocarpi ssp. exocarpi</i>	Harlequin Mistletoe	12/11/2012
<i>Lysiana sp.</i>	Mistletoe	5/08/1995
<i>Lysiana subfalcata</i>	Northern Mistletoe	23/09/2006
<i>Lysimachia arvensis</i>	Pimpernel	21/04/2005
<i>Maireana aphylla</i>	Cotton-bush	7/11/2019
<i>Maireana appressa</i>	Pale-fruit Bluebush	17/10/2014
<i>Maireana astrotricha</i>	Low Bluebush	7/11/2019
<i>Maireana brevifolia</i>	Short-leaf Bluebush	24/09/2014
<i>Maireana ciliata</i>	Hairy Fissure-plant	25/09/2014
<i>Maireana eriantha</i>	Woolly Bluebush	27/08/1996
<i>Maireana georgei</i>	Satiny Bluebush	17/10/2014
<i>Maireana integra</i>	Entire-wing Bluebush	7/11/2019
<i>Maireana microcarpa</i>	Swamp Bluebush	10/09/2008
<i>Maireana pyramidata</i>	Black Bluebush	7/11/2019
<i>Maireana radiata</i>	Radiate Bluebush	18/10/2010
<i>Maireana sedifolia</i>	Bluebush	16/10/2010
<i>Maireana sp.</i>	Bluebush/Fissure-plant	6/11/2019
<i>Maireana trichoptera</i>	Hairy-fruit Bluebush	25/06/2011
<i>Maireana turbinata</i>	Top-fruit Bluebush	20/10/2010
<i>Maireana villosa</i>	Silky Bluebush	28/08/2008
<i>Malacocera albolanata</i>	Woolly Soft-horns	20/09/2006
<i>Malacocera biflora</i>	Two-flower Soft-horns	2/09/1996
<i>Malacocera gracilis</i>	Slender Soft-horns	2/09/1996
<i>Malacocera tricornis</i>	Goat-head Soft-horns	7/11/2019
<i>Malva parviflora</i>	Small-flower Marshmallow	15/10/2010
<i>Malva preissiana (NC)</i>	Australian Hollyhock	21/09/2006
<i>Malvastrum americanum var. americanum</i>	Malvastrum	20/09/2006
<i>Marrubium vulgare</i>	Horehound	24/05/2007
<i>Marsilea drummondii (NC)</i>	Common Nardoo	4/08/1995
<i>Medicago minima</i>	Little Medic	20/09/2006
<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	Burr-medic	23/09/2006
<i>Medicago sativa</i>	Lucerne	21/10/2008
<i>Medicago sp.</i>	Medic	17/10/2014

<i>Melaleuca lanceolata</i>	Dryland Tea-tree	21/04/2005
<i>Melilotus indicus</i>	King Island Melilot	13/10/2007
<i>Menkea crassa</i>	Fat Spectacles	17/11/2011
<i>Mesembryanthemum sp.</i>	Iceplant	13/10/2010
<i>Millotia greevesii ssp.</i>		2/09/1996
<i>Millotia greevesii ssp. greevesii var. greevesii (NC)</i>	Creeping Millotia	19/09/1995
<i>Minuria annua</i>	Annual Minuria	28/08/1996
<i>Minuria cunninghamii</i>	Bush Minuria	7/11/2018
<i>Minuria denticulata</i>	Woolly Minuria	10/09/2008
<i>Minuria integerrima</i>	Smooth Minuria	10/09/2008
<i>Minuria leptophylla</i>	Minnie Daisy	3/03/2011
<i>Muehlenbeckia sp.</i>	Lignum	4/08/1995
<i>Myoporum montanum</i>	Native Myrtle	19/09/2006
<i>Myoporum platycarpum ssp.</i>	False Sandalwood	8/11/2012
<i>Myoporum platycarpum ssp. platycarpum</i>	False Sandalwood	22/04/2005
<i>Myriocephalus pluriflorus</i>	Inland Woolly-heads	10/09/2008
<i>Nicotiana velutina</i>	Velvet Tobacco	21/04/2005
<i>Nitraria billardieri</i>	Nitre-bush	7/04/2005
<i>Olearia pimeleoides</i>	Pimelea Daisy-bush	12/11/2012
<i>Olearia pimeleoides ssp. (NC)</i>	Pimelea Daisy-bush	21/09/2006
<i>Omphalolappula concava</i>	Burr Stickseed	21/10/2010
<i>Onopordum acaulon</i>	Horse Thistle	26/08/1996
<i>Orobanche cernua var. australiana</i>	Australian Broomrape	17/10/2010
<i>Osteocarpum acropterum var.</i>	Bonefruit	24/09/2014
<i>Osteocarpum acropterum var. acropterum</i>	Tuberculate Bonefruit	28/08/2008
<i>Osteocarpum dipterocarpum</i>	Two-wing Bonefruit	10/11/2012
<i>Osteocarpum salsuginosum</i>	Inland Bonefruit	20/04/2005
<i>Oxalis perennans</i>	Native Sorrel	29/08/2008
<i>Oxalis perennans/exilis</i>	Native Oxalis	20/09/2006
<i>Panicum decompositum var. decompositum</i>	Native Millet	1/03/2011
<i>Panicum sp.</i>	Panic/Millet	21/11/2011
<i>Parietaria debilis (NC)</i>	Smooth-nettle	4/07/1995
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	Jerusalem Thorn	10/09/2009
<i>Paspalidium sp. (NC)</i>	Summer-grass	4/07/1995
<i>Philothea linearis</i>	Narrow-leaf Wax-flower	27/08/1996
<i>Phlegmatospermum cochlearinum</i>	Downy Cress	14/09/2010
<i>Pimelea microcephala ssp.</i>	Shrubby Riceflower	21/10/2010
<i>Pimelea microcephala ssp. microcephala</i>	Shrubby Riceflower	9/11/2012
<i>Pimelea simplex ssp.</i>	Desert Riceflower	16/10/2010
<i>Pimelea simplex ssp. continua</i>	Desert Riceflower	13/09/2010
<i>Pimelea simplex ssp. simplex</i>	Desert Riceflower	21/04/2005
<i>Pimelea sp.</i>	Riceflower	17/10/2010
<i>Pimelea trichostachya</i>	Spiked Riceflower	12/11/2012
<i>Pittosporum angustifolium</i>	Native Apricot	12/11/2012
<i>Plagiobothrys plurisepaleus</i>	White Rochelia	10/09/2008
<i>Plantago bellardii</i>	Hairy Plantain	20/04/2005
<i>Plantago drummondii</i>	Dark Plantain	16/10/2010
<i>Plantago hispida</i>	Hairy Plantain	19/04/2005
<i>Plantago sp.</i>	Plantain	20/10/2010
<i>Podolepis aristata ssp. auriculata</i>	Grey Copper-wire Daisy	26/08/2008
<i>Podolepis capillaris</i>	Wiry Podolepis	16/10/2010
<i>Polycarpon tetraphyllum</i>	Four-leaf Allseed	18/09/2006
<i>Pomax umbellata</i>	Pomax	21/09/2006
<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	Common Purslane	13/10/2010
<i>Prostanthera striatiflora</i>	Striated Mintbush	24/02/2019
<i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i>	Apple-bush	10/11/2012
<i>Ptilotus incanus/obovatus</i>	Silver Mulla Mulla	20/09/1995

<i>Ptilotus nobilis ssp.</i>		13/10/2010
<i>Ptilotus nobilis var. (NC)</i>	Yellow-tails	21/10/2010
<i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>	Silver Mulla Mulla	12/11/2012
<i>Ptilotus obovatus (NC)</i>	Silver Mulla Mulla	20/09/2006
<i>Ptilotus sp.</i>	Mulla Mulla	17/10/2014
<i>Ptilotus spathulatus</i>	Pussy-tails	19/10/2010
<i>Pycnosorus pleiocephalus</i>	Soft Billy-buttons	2/09/1996
<i>Ranunculus pentandrus var. platycarpus</i>	Smooth Buttercup	14/09/2010
<i>Reichardia tingitana</i>	False Sowthistle	12/11/2012
<i>Rhagodia parabolica</i>	Mealy Saltbush	18/09/2006
<i>Rhagodia spinescens</i>	Spiny Saltbush	7/11/2019
<i>Rhagodia ulicina</i>	Intricate Saltbush	28/08/2008
<i>Rhodanthe corymbiflora</i>	Paper Everlasting	15/10/2010
<i>Rhodanthe floribunda</i>	White Everlasting	24/09/2006
<i>Rhodanthe microglossa</i>	Clustered Everlasting	20/10/2010
<i>Rhodanthe moschata</i>	Musk Daisy	23/09/2006
<i>Rhodanthe polygalifolia</i>	Milkwort Everlasting	20/09/2006
<i>Rhodanthe pygmaea</i>	Pigmy Daisy	21/10/2010
<i>Rhodanthe sp.</i>	Everlasting	17/10/2010
<i>Rhodanthe stricta</i>	Slender Everlasting	10/09/2008
<i>Rhodanthe uniflora</i>	Woolly Daisy	22/10/2008
<i>Ricinus communis</i>	Castor Oil Plant	21/05/2007
<i>Roepera crenata</i>	Notched Twinleaf	4/07/1995
<i>Roepera iodocarpa</i>	Violet Twinleaf	24/09/2006
<i>Roepera sp.</i>	Twinleaf	10/09/1995
<i>Rostraria pumila</i>	Tiny Bristle-grass	18/10/2010
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curled Dock	16/03/2001
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i>	Rosy Dock	4/07/1995
<i>Rytidosperma caespitosum (NC)</i>	Common Wallaby-grass	24/09/2006
<i>Rytidosperma laeve</i>	Smooth Wallaby-grass	8/09/2007
<i>Rytidosperma setaceum</i>	Small-flower Wallaby-grass	12/11/2012
<i>Rytidosperma sp.</i>	Wallaby-grass	21/10/2010
<i>Salsola australis</i>	Buckbush	12/11/2012
<i>Salvia verbenaca var.</i>	Wild Sage	12/11/2012
<i>Salvia verbenaca var. verbenaca</i>	Wild Sage	7/06/2007
<i>Salvia verbenaca var. vernalis</i>	Wild Sage	7/11/2012
<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>	Quandong	10/11/2012
<i>Sarcozona praecox</i>	Sarcozona	7/11/2019
<i>Schenkia australis</i>	Spike Centaury	26/09/1995
<i>Schinus molle</i>	Pepper-tree	24/05/2007
<i>Schismus arabicus</i>	Arabian Grass	15/10/2010
<i>Schismus barbatus</i>	Arabian Grass	9/11/2012
<i>Schismus sp.</i>		17/10/2010
<i>Schoenia ramosissima</i>	Dainty Everlasting	2/09/1996
<i>Scleranthus pungens</i>	Prickly Knawel	14/09/2010
<i>Scleroderma sp.</i>		25/09/2006
<i>Sclerolaena birchii</i>	Galvanised Burr	3/03/2011
<i>Sclerolaena brachyptera</i>	Short-wing Bindyi	12/11/2012
<i>Sclerolaena convexula</i>	Tall Bindyi	19/04/2005
<i>Sclerolaena cuneata</i>	Tangled Bindyi	24/09/2006
<i>Sclerolaena decurrens</i>	Green Bindyi	8/11/2012
<i>Sclerolaena deserticola</i>	Desert Bindyi	25/09/2014
<i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>	Grey Bindyi	17/10/2014
<i>Sclerolaena divaricata</i>	Tangled Bindyi	7/11/2012
<i>Sclerolaena eriacantha</i>	Silky Bindyi	20/10/2010
<i>Sclerolaena glabra</i>	Smooth Bindyi	24/09/2006
<i>Sclerolaena holtiana</i>	Holt's Bindyi	3/08/1995

<i>Sclerolaena intricata</i>	Tangled Bindyi	20/10/2010
<i>Sclerolaena lanicuspis</i>	Spinach Bindyi	25/09/2014
<i>Sclerolaena limbata</i>	Pearl Bindyi	24/09/2014
<i>Sclerolaena obliquicuspis</i>	Oblique-spined Bindyi	25/09/2014
<i>Sclerolaena patenticuspis</i>	Spear-fruit Bindyi	24/09/2014
<i>Sclerolaena sp.</i>	Bindyi	19/10/2010
<i>Sclerolaena tricuspis</i>	Three-spine Bindyi	12/11/2012
<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>	Small-spine Bindyi	9/09/1995
<i>Sclerolaena ventricosa</i>	Salt Bindyi	12/11/2012
<i>Sebaea ovata</i>	Yellow Sebaea	2/10/1995
<i>Senecio anethifolius</i> (NC)	Feathery Groundsel	27/08/1996
<i>Senecio anethifolius ssp.</i>	Feathery Groundsel	10/11/2012
<i>Senecio anethifolius ssp. anethifolius</i>	Feathery Groundsel	9/11/2012
<i>Senecio anethifolius ssp. brevibracteolatus</i>	Feathery Groundsel	8/11/2012
<i>Senecio gawlerensis</i>	Gawler Ranges Groundsel	27/08/2008
<i>Senecio glossanthus</i> (NC)	Annual Groundsel	2/09/1996
<i>Senecio gregorii</i>	Fleshy Groundsel	2/09/1996
<i>Senecio lanibracteus</i>	Inland Shrubby Groundsel	23/10/2008
<i>Senecio magnificus</i>	Showy Groundsel	10/11/2012
<i>Senecio pinnatifolius</i> (NC)	Variable Groundsel	2/09/1996
<i>Senecio quadridentatus</i>	Cotton Groundsel	10/11/2012
<i>Senecio sp.</i>	Groundsel	7/11/2019
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp.</i>	Desert Senna	7/11/2019
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. filifolia</i>	Fine-leaf Desert Senna	13/10/2010
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. petiolaris</i>		7/11/2019
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. petiolaris</i> (NC)	Flat-stalk Senna	22/04/2005
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. quadrifolia</i>	Four-leaf Desert Senna	3/03/2011
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. X artemisioides</i>	Silver Senna	7/11/2019
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. X coriacea</i>	Broad-leaf Desert Senna	19/09/2006
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. X sturtii</i>	Grey Senna	3/03/2011
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. zygophylla</i>	Twin-leaf Desert Senna	23/03/2006
<i>Setaria constricta</i>	Knotty-butt Paspalidium	27/08/1996
<i>Setaria jubiflora</i>	Warrego Summer-grass	29/03/1997
<i>Sida corrugata</i> var.	Corrugated Sida	16/10/2010
<i>Sida fibulifera</i>	Pin Sida	8/11/2012
<i>Sida intricata</i>	Twiggy Sida	7/11/2019
<i>Sida petrophila</i>	Rock Sida	12/11/2012
<i>Sida rohlenae ssp. rohlenae</i>	Shrub Sida	18/11/2011
<i>Sida sp.</i>	Sida	17/10/2010
<i>Sida trichopoda</i>	High Sida	19/11/2011
<i>Silene apetala</i>	Sand Catchfly	21/04/2005
<i>Sisymbrium erysimoides</i>	Smooth Mustard	19/10/2010
<i>Sisymbrium irio</i>	London Mustard	17/03/2001
<i>Solanum chenopodium</i>	Goosefoot Potato-bush	28/06/2007
<i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i>	Silver-leaf Nightshade	12/11/2012
<i>Solanum ellipticum</i> (NC)	Velvet Potato-bush	12/11/2012
<i>Solanum lithophilum/quadriloculatum</i>		27/08/1996
<i>Solanum mauritianum</i>	Wild Tobacco Tree	24/05/2007
<i>Solanum nigrum</i>	Black Nightshade	29/08/2008
<i>Solanum petrophilum</i>	Rock Nightshade	28/08/2008
<i>Solanum petrophilum</i> (NC)	Rock Nightshade	12/11/2012
<i>Solanum quadriloculatum</i>	Plains Nightshade	18/10/2010
<i>Solanum retroflexum</i>		3/08/1995
<i>Solanum sp.</i>	Nightshade/Potato-bush	6/11/2019
<i>Solanum sturtianum</i>	Sturt's Nightshade	10/11/2012
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Common Sow-thistle	7/11/2019
<i>Sonchus sp.</i>	Sow-thistle	13/10/2010

<i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Johnson Grass	16/03/2001
<i>Spergularia diandra</i>	Lesser Sand-spurrey	13/10/2007
<i>Spergularia media</i>	Coast Sand-spurrey	28/08/2008
<i>Spergularia sp.</i>	Sand-spurrey	21/04/2005
<i>Sphaeromorphaea littoralis</i>	Spreading Nut-heads	26/09/1995
<i>Sporobolus actinocladius</i>	Ray Grass	9/11/2012
<i>Sporobolus sp.</i>		18/10/2010
<i>Stellaria filiformis</i>	Thread Starwort	18/04/2005
<i>Stenopetalum lineare</i>	Narrow Thread-petal	6/08/2008
<i>Stenopetalum lineare (NC)</i>	Narrow Thread-petal	22/04/2005
<i>Suaeda australis</i>	Austral Seablite	18/09/2006
<i>Swainsona formosa</i>	Sturt Pea	14/09/2010
<i>Swainsona fuscoviridis</i>	Dark Green Swainson-pea	11/09/2008
<i>Swainsona phacoides</i>	Dwarf Swainson-pea	18/10/2010
<i>Swainsona sp.</i>	Swainson-pea	19/09/1995
<i>Swainsona stipularis</i>	Orange Swainson-pea	13/09/2010
<i>Swainsona swainsonioides</i>	Downy Swainson-pea	13/09/2010
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i>	Athel Pine	27/03/2007
<i>Tecticornia indica ssp. leiostachya</i>	Brown-head Samphire	19/04/2005
<i>Tecticornia pergranulata ssp. pergranulata</i>	Black-seed Samphire	19/04/2005
<i>Tecticornia sp.</i>	Samphire	7/04/2005
<i>Tecticornia tenuis</i>	Slender Samphire	20/10/2010
<i>Tetragonia eremaea</i>	Desert Spinach	20/10/2010
<i>Tetragonia sp.</i>	False Spinach	16/10/2010
<i>Tetragonia tetragonoides</i>	New Zealand Spinach	12/10/2010
<i>Teucrium racemosum</i>	Grey Germander	17/10/2010
<i>Themeda triandra</i>	Kangaroo Grass	30/03/1997
<i>Thysanotus baueri</i>	Mallee Fringe-lily	12/11/2012
<i>Thysanotus sp.</i>	Fringe-lily	21/10/2010
<i>Tragus australianus</i>	Small Burr-grass	20/09/1995
<i>Tribulus eichlerianus</i>	Eichler's Caltrop	29/03/1997
<i>Triodia irritans</i>	Spinifex	19/04/2005
<i>Triodia sp.</i>	Spinifex	19/04/2005
<i>Tripogonella loliiformis</i>	Five-minute Grass	16/10/2010
<i>Triraphis mollis</i>	Purple Plume Grass	25/06/2011
<i>Vittadinia cuneata var.</i>	Fuzzy New Holland Daisy	22/09/2006
<i>Vittadinia cuneata var. cuneata</i>	Fuzzy New Holland Daisy	17/10/2014
<i>Vittadinia cuneata var. morrisii</i>	New Holland Daisy	28/08/2008
<i>Vittadinia dissecta var. hirta</i>	Dissected New Holland Daisy	18/04/2005
<i>Vittadinia eremaea</i>	Desert New Holland Daisy	28/08/1996
<i>Vittadinia gracilis</i>	Woolly New Holland Daisy	12/11/2012
<i>Vittadinia sp.</i>	New Holland Daisy	12/11/2012
<i>Vittadinia sulcata</i>	Furrowed New Holland Daisy	12/11/2012
<i>Wahlenbergia communis</i>	Tufted Bluebell	12/11/2012
<i>Wahlenbergia gracilentia</i>	Annual Bluebell	18/10/2010
<i>Wahlenbergia queenslandica</i>		25/09/2006
<i>Wahlenbergia sp.</i>	Native Bluebell	4/07/1995
<i>Wahlenbergia stricta ssp. stricta</i>	Tall Bluebell	14/09/2010
<i>Wahlenbergia tumidifructa</i>	Swollen-fruit Bluebell	25/09/2006
<i>Wurmbea citrina</i>	Green-flower Nancy	14/09/2010
<i>Wurmbea dioica ssp. dioica (NC)</i>	Early Star-lily	27/08/1996
<i>Xanthium spinosum</i>	Bathurst Burr	23/05/2007
<i>Zygophyllum ammophilum (NC)</i>	Sand Twinleaf	19/09/1995
<i>Zygophyllum iodocarpum (NC)</i>	Violet Twinleaf	2/09/1996

Appendix 3. Fauna Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Date of last record
<i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i>	Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater	21/10/2010
<i>Acanthiza apicalis</i>	Inland Thornbill	28/02/2011
<i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i>	Yellow-rumped Thornbill	9/11/2012
<i>Acanthiza iredalei</i>	Slender-billed Thornbill	9/05/2006
<i>Acanthiza uropygialis</i>	Chestnut-rumped Thornbill	17/11/2011
<i>Accipiter cirrocephalus cirrocephalus</i>	Collared Sparrowhawk	8/11/2012
<i>Accipiter fasciatus fasciatus</i>	Brown Goshawk	19/11/2005
<i>Accipiter sp.</i>	sparrowhawks and goshawks	21/09/2006
<i>Aegotheles cristatus cristatus</i>	Australian Owlet-nightjar	26/05/2007
<i>Amytornis modestus</i>	Thick-billed Grasswren	7/05/2006
<i>Anas castanea</i>	Chestnut Teal	30/03/2005
<i>Anas gracilis gracilis</i>	Grey Teal	4/03/2011
<i>Anilius bicolor</i>	Southern Blind Snake	25/09/2006
<i>Anilius bituberculatus</i>	Rough-nosed Blind Snake	8/10/2019
<i>Antaresia stimsoni</i>	Stimson's Python	18/03/2005
<i>Anthus australis</i>	Australian Pipit	11/11/2012
<i>Aphelocephala leucopsis leucopsis</i>	Southern Whiteface	11/10/2010
<i>Aquila audax audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle	11/11/2012
<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian Bustard	27/06/2018
<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	Black-faced Woodswallow	12/11/2012
<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i>	White-breasted Woodswallow	9/05/2006
<i>Artamus personatus</i>	Masked Woodswallow	18/09/2006
<i>Artamus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Woodswallow	27/08/1996
<i>Aspidites ramsayi</i>	Woma	1/02/1997
<i>Austronomus australis</i>	White-striped Free-tailed Bat	9/04/2012
<i>Aythya australis</i>	Hardhead	10/11/2012
<i>Barnardius zonarius</i>	Australian Ringneck	19/11/2011
<i>Bos taurus</i>	Cattle (European Cattle)	14/04/2019
<i>Cacatua sanguinea gymnopsis</i>	Little Corella	19/10/2010
<i>Cacomantis pallidus</i>	Pallid Cuckoo	11/05/2006
<i>Calamanthus campestris</i>	Rufous Fieldwren	12/11/2012
<i>Canis lupus dingo</i>	Dingo	24/04/2019
<i>Canis sp.</i>		21/05/2005
<i>Capra hircus</i>	Goat (Feral Goat)	24/04/2019
<i>Carduelis carduelis britannica</i>	European Goldfinch	7/05/2006
<i>Certhionyx variegatus</i>	Pied Honeyeater	16/11/2005
<i>Chalcites basal</i>	Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo	18/10/2010
<i>Chalcites osculans</i>	Black-eared Cuckoo	20/09/2006
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's Wattled Bat	10/04/2012
<i>Charadrius sp.</i>		26/05/2007
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover	14/11/2005
<i>Chenonetta jubata</i>	Maned Duck	26/05/2007
<i>Cheramoeca leucosterna</i>	White-backed Swallow	12/11/2012
<i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i>	Brown Songlark	17/11/2011
<i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>	Rufous Songlark	21/11/2005
<i>Cinclosoma cinnamomeum</i>	Cinnamon Quailthrush	19/11/2011
<i>Circus approximans</i>	Swamp Harrier	4/03/2011

<i>Circus assimilis</i>	Spotted Harrier	5/03/2011
<i>Columba livia</i>	Feral Pigeon	25/05/2005
<i>Coracina maxima</i>	Ground Cuckooshrike	28/05/2005
<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckooshrike	21/10/2010
<i>Corvus bennetti</i>	Little Crow	26/09/2006
<i>Corvus coronoides</i>	Australian Raven	12/11/2012
<i>Corvus mellori</i>	Little Raven	12/05/2006
<i>Corvus orru ceciliae</i>	Torresian Crow	4/03/2011
<i>Corvus sp.</i>	Crows	23/04/2019
<i>Coturnix pectoralis</i>	Stubble Quail	16/11/2011
<i>Cracticus nigrogularis nigrogularis</i>	Pied Butcherbird (MM)	18/11/2011
<i>Cracticus torquatus leucopterus</i>	Grey Butcherbird	19/11/2011
<i>Cryptoblepharus australis</i>	Desert Wall Skink	3/10/2019
<i>Cryptoblepharus cf plagiocephalus (NC)</i>	Desert Wall Skink	3/09/1996
<i>Cryptoblepharus sp.</i>		8/04/2012
<i>Ctenophorus modestus</i>	Swift Rock Dragon	12/11/2012
<i>Ctenophorus nuchalis</i>	Central Netted Dragon	5/10/2019
<i>Ctenophorus pictus</i>	Painted Dragon	23/11/2017
<i>Ctenophorus sp.</i>		20/11/2005
<i>Ctenotus leonhardii</i>	Common Desert Ctenotus	20/03/2017
<i>Ctenotus olympicus</i>	Saltbush Ctenotus	27/09/2021
<i>Ctenotus orientalis</i>	Spotted Ctenotus	9/04/2012
<i>Ctenotus regius</i>	Eastern Desert Ctenotus	30/09/2021
<i>Ctenotus schomburgkii</i>	Sandplain Ctenotus	30/09/2021
<i>Ctenotus sp.</i>		14/11/2011
<i>Ctenotus spaldingi</i>	Eastern Striped Skink	23/11/2017
<i>Ctenotus strauchii</i>	Short-legged Ctenotus	23/11/2017
<i>Ctenotus taeniatus</i>	Eyrean Ctenotus	4/09/1996
<i>Cygnus atratus</i>	Black Swan	13/08/1996
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera pileata</i>	Black-capped Sittella	14/10/2010
<i>Delma tincta</i>	Excitable Delma	16/11/2005
<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird	26/05/2007
<i>Diplodactylus conspicillatus (revised)</i>	Variable Fat-tailed Gecko	6/10/2019
<i>Diplodactylus furcosus</i>	Ranges Stone Gecko	15/10/2010
<i>Diplodactylus tessellatus</i>	Tessellated Gecko	29/09/2021
<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>	Emu	23/04/2019
<i>Egernia striolata</i>	Eastern Tree Skink	8/04/2012
<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	Black-shouldered Kite	17/11/2005
<i>Elseyornis melanops</i>	Black-fronted Dotterel	7/05/2006
<i>Emblema pictum</i>	Painted Finch	1/03/2011
<i>Eolophus roseicapilla</i>	Galah	20/04/2019
<i>Epthianura albifrons</i>	White-fronted Chat	9/11/2012
<i>Epthianura aurifrons</i>	Orange Chat	10/11/2012
<i>Epthianura tricolor</i>	Crimson Chat	21/10/2010
<i>Equus caballus</i>	Horse (Brumby)	28/08/1996
<i>Eremiascincus phantasmus</i>	Ghost Skink	5/03/2011
<i>Eremiascincus richardsonii</i>	Broad-banded Sandswimmer	30/09/2021
<i>Eurostopodus argus</i>	Spotted Nightjar	15/11/2011

<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	Oriental Dollarbird	18/02/2000
<i>Falco berigora berigora</i>	Brown Falcon	11/11/2012
<i>Falco cenchroides cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel	12/11/2012
<i>Falco longipennis murchisonianus</i>	Australian Hobby	22/11/2005
<i>Falco subniger</i>	Black Falcon	5/03/2011
<i>Felis catus</i>	Domestic Cat (Feral Cat)	24/04/2019
<i>Fulica atra australis</i>	Eurasian Coot	10/11/2012
<i>Gavicalis virescens</i>	Singing Honeyeater	12/11/2012
<i>Gehyra lazelli</i>	Southern Rock Dtella	12/11/2012
<i>Gehyra sp.</i>		26/05/2005
<i>Gehyra variegata (NC)</i>	Tree Dtella	9/04/2012
<i>Gehyra variegata complex</i>		30/08/1996
<i>Gehyra versicolor</i>	Eastern Tree Dtella	8/10/2019
<i>Gelochelidon macrotarsa</i>	Australian Tern	18/09/1996
<i>Geopelia cuneata</i>	Diamond Dove	8/03/2019
<i>Geopelia placida placida</i>	Peaceful Dove	4/03/2011
<i>Grallina cyanoleuca cyanoleuca</i>	Magpielark	18/10/2010
<i>Gymnorhina tibicen</i>	Australian Magpie	14/04/2019
<i>Heteronotia binoei</i>	Bynoe's Gecko	29/09/2021
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle	23/09/2006
<i>Hirundo neoxena neoxena</i>	Welcome Swallow	15/11/2011
<i>Lalage tricolor</i>	White-winged Triller	21/11/2005
<i>Leggadina forresti</i>	Central Short-tailed Mouse (Forrest's Mouse)	5/03/2011
<i>Leporillus sp.</i>	stick-nest rats	26/05/2005
<i>Lerista labialis</i>	Eastern Two-toed Slider	3/03/2011
<i>Lerista muelleri</i>	Dwarf Three-toed Slider	16/11/2005
<i>Lerista punctatovittata</i>	Spotted Slider	4/10/2019
<i>Lerista sp.</i>		20/11/2005
<i>Lerista timida</i>	Dwarf Three-toed Slider	6/10/2019
<i>Lialis burtonis</i>	Burton's Snake-lizard	20/03/2017
<i>Limnodynastes tasmaniensis</i>	Spotted Marsh Frog	24/11/2005
<i>Liopholis inornata</i>	Desert Skink	7/10/2019
<i>Lucasium byrnei</i>	Gibber Gecko	23/11/2017
<i>Lucasium damaeum</i>	Beaded Gecko	11/11/2012
<i>Lucasium steindachneri</i>	Map Gecko	20/03/2017
<i>MACROPODIDAE sp.</i>	kangaroos	24/04/2019
<i>Macropus (Osphranter) robustus</i>	Euro	22/04/2019
<i>Macropus (Osphranter) rufus</i>	Red Kangaroo	22/04/2019
<i>Macropus fuliginosus</i>	Western Grey Kangaroo	18/04/2019
<i>Macropus giganteus</i>	Eastern Grey Kangaroo	26/09/2006
<i>Macropus sp.</i>		19/10/2010
<i>Malacorhynchus membranaceus</i>	Pink-eared Duck	11/05/2006
<i>Malurus assimilis assimilis</i>	Purple-backed Fairywren	8/11/2012
<i>Malurus cyaneus leggei</i>	Superb Fairywren (Mainland SA)	20/10/2010
<i>Malurus leucopterus leuconotus</i>	White-winged Fairywren	12/11/2012
<i>Malurus sp.</i>	fairywrens	25/09/2006
<i>Malurus splendens melanotus</i>	Black-backed Fairywren (MM)	15/11/2005

<i>Manorina flavigula</i>	Yellow-throated Miner	12/11/2012
<i>Manorina flavigula flavigula</i>	Yellow-throated Miner (central eastern, mid-North, YP, FR)	5/08/2020
<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin	14/10/2010
<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	Budgerigar	17/11/2011
<i>Menetia greyii</i>	Dwarf Skink	30/09/2021
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	19/10/2010
<i>Microcarbo melanoleucos melanoleucos</i>	Little Pied Cormorant	25/05/2005
<i>Milvus migrans affinis</i>	Black Kite	4/03/2011
<i>Mirafrja javanica</i>	Horsfield's Bush Lark	21/10/2010
<i>Morethia adelaidensis</i>	Adelaide Snake-eye	20/03/2017
<i>Morethia boulengeri</i>	Common Snake-eye	4/10/2019
<i>Morethia sp.</i>		26/05/2005
<i>Mormopterus petersi</i>	Inland Free-tailed Bat	10/04/2012
<i>Mormopterus planiceps</i>	Southern Free-tailed Bat	8/04/2012
<i>Mormopterus sp.</i>		24/09/2006
<i>Muridae sp.</i>		13/10/2010
<i>Mus musculus</i>	House Mouse	27/09/2021
<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher	12/05/2006
<i>Neobatrachus pictus</i>	Burrowing Frog	17/10/2010
<i>Neobatrachus sp.</i>		23/11/2005
<i>Neobatrachus sudellae</i>	Sudell's Frog	2/09/2021
<i>Neophema elegans elegans</i>	Elegant Parrot	20/09/2006
<i>Neophema sp.</i>	Neophema parrots	30/08/1996
<i>Neopsephotus bourkii</i>	Bourke's Parrot	23/05/2005
<i>Nephurus levis</i>	Common Knob-tailed Gecko	29/09/2021
<i>Ninox boobook</i>	Australian Boobook	7/05/2006
<i>Northiella haematogaster (NC)</i>	Bluebonnet (Eastern and Naretha)	19/11/2011
<i>Notomys fuscus</i>	Dusky Hopping-mouse	1/05/2012
<i>Nycticorax caledonicus australasiae</i>	Nankeen Night Heron	22/05/2005
<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>	Lesser Long-eared Bat	10/04/2012
<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	Cockatiel	5/03/2011
<i>Ocyphaps lophotes lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon	12/04/2019
<i>Oreoica gutturalis</i>	Crested Bellbird	17/11/2011
<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	Rabbit (European Rabbit)	24/04/2019
<i>Ovis aries</i>	Sheep (Feral Sheep)	14/04/2019
<i>Oxyura australis</i>	Blue-billed Duck	12/05/2006
<i>Pachycephala rufiventris rufiventris</i>	Rufous Whistler	8/11/2012
<i>Pardalotus striatus substriatus</i>	Striated Pardalote	8/11/2012
<i>Passer domesticus domesticus</i>	House Sparrow	19/10/2010
<i>Pedionomus torquatus</i>	Plains-wanderer	9/05/2006
<i>Peltohyas australis</i>	Inland Dotterel	11/05/2006
<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i>	Fairy Martin	26/09/2006
<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	Tree Martin	8/11/2012
<i>Petrogale sp.</i>		19/10/2010
<i>Petrogale xanthopus xanthopus</i>	Yellow-footed Rock-wallaby	20/09/2021
<i>Petroica boodang boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin	8/11/2012
<i>Petroica goodenovii</i>	Red-capped Robin	20/10/2010

<i>Phaps chalcoptera</i>	Common Bronzewing	18/10/2010
<i>Phylidonyris pyrrhopterus</i>	Crescent Honeyeater	20/09/2006
<i>Planigale gilesi</i>	Giles' Planigale (Paucident Planigale)	8/10/2019
<i>Planigale tenuirostris</i>	Narrow-nosed Planigale	30/09/2021
<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	Tawny Frogmouth	20/10/2010
<i>Pogona sp.</i>		21/05/2005
<i>Pogona vitticeps</i>	Central Bearded Dragon	23/11/2017
<i>Poliocephalus poliocephalus</i>	Hoary-headed Grebe	10/11/2012
<i>Pomatostomus ruficeps</i>	Chestnut-crowned Babbler	16/04/2019
<i>Pomatostomus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Babbler	19/11/2011
<i>Poodytes gramineus goulburni</i>	Little Grassbird	13/08/1996
<i>Psephotellus varius</i>	Mulga Parrot	4/03/2011
<i>Pseudechis australis</i>	Mulga Snake	8/11/2012
<i>Pseudomys bolami</i>	Bolam's Mouse	30/09/2021
<i>Pseudomys desertor</i>	Desert Mouse	5/03/2011
<i>Pseudomys hermannsburgensis</i>	Sandy Inland Mouse	10/11/2012
<i>Pseudonaja mengdeni</i>	Gwardar	24/09/2006
<i>Psophodes cristatus</i>	Chirruping Wedgebill	12/11/2012
<i>Ptilotula penicillata</i>	White-plumed Honeyeater	12/05/2006
<i>Purnella albifrons</i>	White-fronted Honeyeater	23/09/2006
<i>Pygopus schraderi</i>	Eastern Hooded Scaly-foot	23/11/2017
<i>Pyrrholaemus brunneus</i>	Redthroat	12/11/2012
<i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>	Grey Fantail	28/05/2005
<i>Rhipidura leucophrys leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail	19/11/2011
<i>Rhynchoedura eyrensis</i>	Eyrean Beaked Gecko	30/09/2021
<i>Rhynchoedura ornata (NC)</i>	Beaked Gecko	13/11/2012
<i>Rhynchoedura ornata (revised)</i>	Western Beaked Gecko	23/11/2017
<i>Scotorepens balstoni</i>	Inland Broad-nosed Bat	5/04/2012
<i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i>	Weebill	8/11/2012
<i>Sminthopsis crassicaudata</i>	Fat-tailed Dunnart	29/09/2021
<i>Sminthopsis macroura</i>	Stripe-faced Dunnart	2/10/2021
<i>Sminthopsis murina</i>	Common Dunnart	20/10/2010
<i>Sminthopsis sp.</i>		24/09/2006
<i>Strophurus ciliaris</i>	Northern Spiny-tailed Gecko	23/04/2018
<i>Strophurus intermedius</i>	Southern Spiny-tailed Gecko	30/09/2021
<i>Struthidea cinerea cinerea</i>	Apostlebird	16/03/2019
<i>Sturnus vulgaris vulgaris</i>	Common Starling	26/05/2005
<i>Sugomel niger</i>	Black Honeyeater	4/09/1996
<i>Sus scrofa</i>	Pig (Feral Pig)	27/03/2019
<i>Suta spectabilis</i>	Mallee Black-headed Snake	18/10/2014
<i>Suta suta</i>	Curl Snake	29/09/2021
<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Grebe	10/11/2012
<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>	Short-beaked Echidna	7/10/2019
<i>Tadarida sp.</i>		27/05/2005
<i>Taeniopygia guttata castanotis</i>	Zebra Finch	12/11/2012
<i>Tiliqua occipitalis</i>	Western Bluetongue	8/11/2012
<i>Tiliqua rugosa</i>	Sleepy Lizard	9/11/2012
<i>Tiliqua scincoides</i>	Eastern Bluetongue	20/10/2010

<i>Todiramphus pyrrhopygius</i>	Red-backed Kingfisher	12/11/2012
<i>Todiramphus sanctus sanctus</i>	Sacred Kingfisher	21/05/2005
<i>Tribonyx ventralis</i>	Black-tailed Nativehen	10/05/2006
<i>Turnix velox</i>	Little Buttonquail	18/10/2010
<i>Tympanocryptis lineata complex</i>	Lined Earless Dragon	3/10/2019
<i>Tympanocryptis petersi</i>	Lined Earless Dragon	28/09/2021
<i>Tympanocryptis sp.</i>		23/11/2005
<i>Tympanocryptis tetraporophora</i>	Eyrean Earless Dragon	7/10/2019
<i>Tyto javanica delicatula</i>	Eastern Barn Owl	17/11/2011
<i>Underwoodisaurus milii</i>	Common Barking Gecko	19/11/2005
<i>Vanellus miles</i>	Masked Lapwing	26/05/2007
<i>Vanellus tricolor</i>	Banded Lapwing	4/03/2011
<i>Varanus gouldii</i>	Sand Goanna	4/10/2019
<i>Varanus sp.</i>	goannas	28/05/2005
<i>Vespadelus baverstocki</i>	Inland Forest Bat	10/04/2012
<i>Vespadelus sp.</i>		12/10/2010
<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	Fox (Red Fox)	1/05/2012

Appendix 4. SEB Management Plan

Appendix 5. Copies of associated approvals

APPENDIX 3

Mineral Lease Schedule 2 and 6

MPL 158 and ML 6498-6500

SECOND SCHEDULE
MPL 158

SECOND SCHEDULE**ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS**

Explanatory Note: A condition is a clause that imposes a restriction on a Mining Tenement.

INDEX TO SECOND SCHEDULE (ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS)	Condition No.
Transparency.....	1
Notification of Cessation of Operations.....	2
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan.....	3-5
Additional Information in the Program.....	6
Other Legislation.....	7

Transparency

1. The Tenement Holder agrees to the Approved PEPR and any compliance reports and reportable incident reports, submitted in accordance with the Regulations, being made available for public inspection.

Notification of Cessation of Operations

2. Within thirty (30) days of becoming aware of any event or decision which is likely to give rise to the cessation of mining related activities for a period of more than seven (7) days and prior to the cessation of mining related activities, the Tenement Holder must notify the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) in writing of the event or decision. The notice must specify the date upon which the mining related activities are expected to cease, or have ceased and an estimate of the period of cessation.

Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan

3. If the Tenement Holder decides to cease mining related activities or an event occurs that is likely to give rise to the permanent cessation of mining related activities, the Tenement Holder must develop a DRP and submit it to the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) for approval within thirty (30) days of the decision or event (or such longer period as approved by the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer)).

4. The DRP must:
 - 4.1. Set out the activities and scheduling required for the carrying out of the rehabilitation works specified in the Approved PEPR;
 - 4.2. Be prepared in accordance with any guidelines provided by the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer).
5. The Tenement Holder must carry out decommissioning and rehabilitation in accordance with the approved DRP and the Approved PEPR.
6. If, in the opinion of the Director of Mines, mining operations have substantially ceased for a period of two (2) consecutive years, the Director of Mines may direct the Tenement Holder:
 - 6.1. To develop and submit a DRP (which must address the requirements of Second Schedule Condition 4) for approval within thirty (30) days of the direction or such longer period as the Director of Mines may allow; and/or
 - 6.2. To carry out decommissioning and rehabilitation in accordance with the approved DRP and the Approved PEPR.

Additional Information in the Program

7. In accordance with section 70B(2)(d) of the Act it is a condition of the grant of the Mining Tenement that a Proposed PEPR submitted in accordance with Part 10A of the Act must include reports from suitably qualified independent experts on the following matters:
 - 7.1. The effectiveness of the proposed strategies in the Proposed PEPR achieving the environmental outcomes identified the Proposed PEPR, including but not limited to reports from an Independent Hydrology Expert (i.e. for surface water management). All reports must include identification of any risks, assumptions and uncertainties associated with the relevant strategies.
 - 7.2. The capacity of the tenement holder to achieve compliance with the Act and the Proposed PEPR in light of its management systems, personnel, policies, procedures, practices and resources.

Other Legislation

8. The Tenement Holder must comply with all State and Commonwealth legislation and regulations applicable to the activities undertaken pursuant to this Licence including (but not limited to) the:
 - 8.1. *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*;
 - 8.2. *Development Act 1993*;
 - 8.3. *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*;
 - 8.4. *Dangerous Substances Act 1979*;
 - 8.5. *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*;
 - 8.6. *Natural Resources Management Act 2004*;
 - 8.7. *Public and Environmental Health Act 1987*;
 - 8.8. *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988*;
 - 8.9. *Heritage Places Act 1993*;
 - 8.10. *Work Health and Safety Act 2012*;
 - 8.11. *Environment Protection Act 1993*;
 - 8.12. *Native Vegetation Act 1991*;
 - 8.13. *Mines and Works Inspection Act 1920*; and
 - 8.14. *Road Traffic Act 1961*.

SECOND SCHEDULE
ML 6498, ML 6499, ML 6500

SECOND SCHEDULE
ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

Explanatory note: A condition is a clause that imposes a restriction on a Mining Tenement.

INDEX TO SECOND SCHEDULE (ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS)	Condition No.
Tailings Storage Facility.....	1
Surface Water.....	2
Transparency.....	3
Notification of Cessation of Operations.....	4
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan (DRP).....	5-8
Additional Information in the Program.....	9
Other Legislation.....	10

Tailings Storage Facility (TSF)

1. Provide verification reports compiled by a suitably qualified independent expert, against the design and plans that have been adopted for the TSF construction, operation and closure:
 - 1.1. For all stages of TSF construction;
 - 1.2. At an appropriate frequency for operations; and
 - 1.3. For closure of the TSF including the cover system.

All verification reports will be made publically available and must be provided to the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) prior to the initial placement of tailings in the TSF. Subsequent reports must be provided to the Director of Mines (or other Authorised Officer) within one (1) month of completion.

Surface Water

2. The Tenement Holder must ensure that any watercourse diversions are designed to (at a minimum):
 - 2.1. Incorporate natural features (including geomorphic and vegetation) present in the landscape and local watercourses;
 - 2.2. Maintain the existing hydrology and hydraulic characteristics of surface water systems;

- 2.3. Maintain sediment transport and water quality regimes that allow the watercourse diversion to be self-sustaining.

Transparency

3. The Tenement Holder agrees to the Approved PEPR and any compliance reports and reportable incident reports, submitted in accordance with the Regulations, being made available for public inspection.

Notification of Cessation of Operations

4. Within thirty (30) days of becoming aware of any event or decision which is likely to give rise to the cessation of mining operations for a period of more than seven (7) days and prior to the cessation of mining operations, the Tenement Holder must notify the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) in writing of the event or decision. The notice must specify the date upon which the mining operations are expected to cease, or have ceased and an estimate of the period of cessation.

Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan (DRP)

5. If the Tenement Holder decides to cease mining operations or an event occurs that is likely to give rise to the permanent cessation of mining operations, the Tenement Holder must develop a DRP and submit it to the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) for approval within thirty (30) days of the decision or event (or such longer period as approved by the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer)).
6. The DRP must:
 - 6.1. Set out the activities and scheduling required for the carrying out of the rehabilitation works specified in the Approved PEPR;
 - 6.2. Be prepared in accordance with any guidelines provided by the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer).
7. The Tenement Holder must carry out decommissioning and rehabilitation in accordance with the approved DRP and the Approved PEPR.
8. If, in the opinion of the Director of Mines, mining operations have substantially ceased for a period of two (2) consecutive years, the Director of Mines may direct the Tenement Holder:

- 8.1. To develop and submit a DRP (which must address the requirements of Second Schedule Condition 4) for approval within thirty (30) days of the direction or such longer period as the Director of Mines may allow; and/or
- 8.2. To carry out decommissioning and rehabilitation in accordance with the approved DRP and the Approved PEPR.

Additional Information in the Program

9. In accordance with section 70B(2)(d) of the Act it is a condition of the grant of the Mining Tenement that a Proposed PEPR submitted in accordance with Part 10A of the Act must include reports from suitably qualified independent experts on the following matters:
 - 9.1. The effectiveness of the proposed strategies in the Proposed PEPR achieving the environmental outcomes identified in the Proposed PEPR, including but not limited to reports from:
 - 9.1.1. An Independent tailings storage facility expert (i.e.: for TSF design, construction methodology and operation);
 - 9.1.2. An Independent Hydrology Expert (i.e.: for Surface water management);
 - 9.1.3. All reports must include identification of any risks, assumptions and uncertainties associated with the relevant strategies.
 - 9.2. The capacity of the tenement holder to achieve compliance with the Act and the Proposed PEPR in light of its management systems, personnel, policies, procedures, practices and resources.

Other Legislation

10. The Tenement Holder must comply with all State and Commonwealth legislation and regulations applicable to the activities undertaken pursuant to this Mining Tenement including (but not limited to) the:
 - 10.1. *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*;
 - 10.2. *Development Act 1993*;
 - 10.3. *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*;
 - 10.4. *Dangerous Substances Act 1979*;
 - 10.5. *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*;
 - 10.6. *Natural Resources Management Act 2004*;

- 10.7. *Public and Environmental Health Act 1987;*
- 10.8. *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988;*
- 10.9. *Heritage Places Act 1993;*
- 10.10. *Work Health and Safety Act 2012;*
- 10.11. *Environment Protection Act 1993;*
- 10.12. *Native Vegetation Act 1991;*
- 10.13. *Mines and Works Inspection Act 1920; and*
- 10.14. *Road Traffic Act 1961.*

SIXTH SCHEDULE
MPL 158

SIXTH SCHEDULE**ENVIRONMENTAL OUTCOMES****AND ASSOCIATED CRITERIA AND STRATEGIES PURSUANT TO
REGULATION 65 OF THE MINING REGULATIONS 2011**

Explanatory Note: The Sixth Schedule of this Tenement Document sets out outcomes contemplated in regulation 65(2) of the Regulations, that the Tenement Holder is required to address in any program submitted in accordance with Part 10A of the Act. The Sixth Schedule may also specify requirements for strategies and criteria relevant to the outcomes set out in that Schedule.

INDEX TO SIXTH SCHEDULE**Clause No.**

Air Quality Outcome.....	1
Air Quality Strategy.....	2
Noise Outcome.....	3
Waste Management Outcome.....	4
Waste Management Strategies.....	5
Surface Water Outcomes.....	6-7
Surface Water Strategies.....	8
Groundwater Outcome.....	9
Groundwater Strategies.....	10
Groundwater Criteria.....	11
Native Vegetation Outcome.....	12
Native Vegetation Criteria.....	13
Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Outcome.....	14
Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Criteria.....	15
Fauna Outcome.....	16
Soil Outcome.....	17
Soil Strategies.....	18
Visual Amenity Outcome.....	19
Traffic Outcome.....	21
Traffic Strategy.....	22
Public Safety and Land Use Outcomes.....	23-26
Heritage Outcome.....	27

Air Quality Outcome

1. The Tenement Holder must, during construction operation and post-completion, ensure that there are no adverse impacts to:
 - 1.1. public health; and/or
 - 1.2. public amenity;from air emissions and/or dust generated by mining related activities.

Air Quality Strategy

2. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matter for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Air Quality Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 1:
 - 2.1. Demonstrate progressive rehabilitation and stabilisation of disturbed areas undertaken throughout the life of mine to control dust emissions generated by wind erosion.

Noise Outcome

3. The Tenement Holder must, during construction and operation, ensure that there are no public nuisance impacts from noise emanating from the Land.

Waste Management Outcome

4. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-completion ensure that no contamination of natural water drainage systems, streams and rivers, groundwater, land and soils occurs either on or off the Land resulting from permanent disposal or temporary storage of mine or waste material.

Waste Management Strategies

5. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Waste Management Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 4:
 - 5.1. Provide strategies as directed by any guidelines provided by the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer).

- 5.2. Provide strategies for the control of seepage through the WRD base, embankment and walls.
- 5.3. Provide the design, construction and maintenance of mine waste cover systems including, but not limited to, a detailed cover system design, construction methodology, cover system modelling and provision of a program of works for field trials and collection of site specific data to validate/calibrate the model(s).
- 5.4. Ensure all mine waste materials, infrastructure and landforms are geotechnically stable.
- 5.5. Ensure all domains have been rehabilitated in accordance with the design and closure strategies.
- 5.6. Ensure land is chemically stable.
- 5.7. Ensure no industrial or commercial wastes are left on the Land unless approved through other legislation.
- 5.8. Conduct trials of alternative cover systems conducted during operation to determine the optimum thickness, material properties and slope profiles (e.g. stepped or concave) for the WRD cover system.

Surface Water Outcomes

6. The Tenement Holder must during construction, operation and post-completion, ensure that there is no adverse impact on surface water quality and water dependent ecosystems as a result of contamination and sedimentation from mining related activities.
7. The Tenement Holder must during construction, operation and post-completion, ensure that no adverse impact to the quantity of surface water available to water dependent ecosystems (including permanent pools) and existing users, on and off the Land, caused by mining related activities.

Surface Water Strategies

8. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Surface Water Outcomes in Sixth Schedule Clauses 6 and 7:

- 8.1. The Tenement Holder must ensure no contaminated surface water leaves the Land as a result of mining related activities; and
- 8.2. The Tenement Holder must ensure that, apart from water contained in the pit void:
 - 8.2.1. No contaminated surface water remains within the Land post-completion; and
 - 8.2.2. No contamination of surface water occurs post-completion as a result of mining operations within the Land.

Groundwater Outcome

9. The Tenement Holder must during construction, operation and post-completion, ensure that there is no adverse impact to the quantity and quality of groundwater available to existing users as a result of mining related activities.

Groundwater Strategies

10. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purposes of Regulation 65(2)(c) of the Regulations in relation to the Groundwater Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 9:
 - 10.1 The Tenement Holder must provide a calibrated groundwater model.
 - 10.1.1. The model must include modelling of mound development;
 - 10.1.2. References must be provided for the sensitivity analyses undertaken on the groundwater model.
 - 10.2. The Tenement Holder must establish a program for the establishment and ongoing calibration of the transient ground water model using data obtained from groundwater monitoring within the Proposed PEPR.
 - 10.3. The Tenement Holder must establish a program for the ongoing calibration of the pit lake geochemistry and hydrogeological models using data obtained from operational monitoring to address any assumptions and uncertainty within the model.
 - 10.4. The Tenement Holder must provide further explanation and evidence to support the conclusion that the saprolite and saprock material will behave as a porous media. If evidence cannot be provided the model must be updated to include a layer representing the saprolite as an aquitard.

Groundwater Criteria

11. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(d) in relation to the Groundwater Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 9:

- 11.1. Establish compliance groundwater monitoring bores either on the Land or at sensitive receptors that are of sufficient density and depth to detect movement of groundwater off the Land.
- 11.2. Establish representative baseline water quality and quantity for groundwater within the Land and at sensitive receptors, with consideration of existing groundwater users.

Native Vegetation Outcome

12. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-completion, ensure no loss of abundance or diversity of native vegetation on or off the Land through;

- 12.1. clearance;
- 12.2. dust;
- 12.3. fire; or
- 12.4. other damage;

unless a significant environmental benefit has been approved in accordance with the relevant legislation.

Native Vegetation Criteria

13. Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(d) in relation to the Native Vegetation Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 12:

- 13.1. Collect representative baseline data for native vegetation prior to commencement of mining related activities. The baseline data must include (but not limited to):
 - 13.1.1. The condition, abundance and diversity of native vegetation within the Land.

Weeds, Plants and Plant Pathogens Outcome

14. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-completion, ensure no introduction of new species of weeds, pests (including feral animals) or plant pathogens, nor sustained increase in abundance of existing weeds or pests in the Land.

Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Criteria

15. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matter for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(d) in relation to the Weeds, Plants and Plant Pathogens Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 14:

- 15.1. Collect representative baseline data on the presence and abundance of weeds, pests and plant pathogens within the Land prior to commencement of mining related activities.

Fauna Outcome

16. The Tenement Holder must ensure during construction, operation and post-completion, that there are no native fauna injuries or deaths due to mining related activities that could have been reasonably prevented.

Soil Outcome

17. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-completion ensure that the existing (pre-mining) soil quantity and quality is maintained.

Soil Strategies

18. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Soil Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 17:

- 18.1. Strategies to achieve recovery of topsoil and subsoil from areas to be disturbed by mining related activities.
- 18.2. Strategies for maintaining the quantity of stockpiled soil until such time that it is used for rehabilitation purposes.

- 18.3. Strategies that take into consideration the optimal soil stockpile heights.
- 18.4. Strategies for reinstatement of these soils so as to ensure achievement of the outcome.
- 18.5. An auditable record of soil movement including recovery, stockpiling and reinstatement.
- 18.6. Progressive rehabilitation would be implemented for all domains as soon as practicable.

Visual Amenity Outcome

- 19. The Tenement Holder must, during operation and post-completion ensure that the form, contrasting aspects and reflective aspects of mining operations are visually softened.

Visual Amenity Strategies

- 20. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Visual Amenity Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 19:
 - 20.1. The Tenement Holder must ensure that all infrastructure is decommissioned and removed from the Land at completion unless the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) has approved, in writing, for the infrastructure to remain;
 - 20.2. Develop and implement strategies in consultation with affected parties for the management of visual amenity which should include (but not limited to):
 - 20.2.1. Shape permanent mine landforms to soften the visual impact.
 - 20.2.2. Prompt rehabilitation of disturbed areas once no longer required for mining related activities, utilising every available opportunity provided by the mine plan.

Traffic Outcome

- 21. The Tenement Holder must, during construction and operation, ensure that there are no traffic accidents involving the public at mine access points that could have been reasonably prevented by the Tenement Holder.

Traffic Strategy

22. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Traffic Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 21:

- 22.1. Develop and implement strategies in consultation with affected parties to divert the proposed Kalkaroo Access Road away from Boolcoomatta Homestead.

Public Safety and Land Use Outcomes

23. The Tenement Holder must, during construction and operation, ensure that unauthorised entry to the site does not result in public injuries and or deaths that could have been reasonably prevented.

24. The Tenement Holder must demonstrate that post-completion, the risks to the health and safety of the public so far as it may be affected by mining related activities are as low as reasonably practicable.

25. The Tenement Holder must ensure that the Land is progressively and finally rehabilitated to support the future land use.

26. Before completion, the Tenement Holder must satisfy the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) that where practicable, the pre-mining land use can be recommenced post- completion.

Heritage Outcome

27. The Tenement Holder must, in construction and operation, ensure that there is no disturbance to Aboriginal or European heritage sites, objects or remains unless it is authorised under the relevant legislation.

SIXTH SCHEDULE
ML 6498, ML 6499, ML
6500

SIXTH SCHEDULE**ENVIRONMENTAL OUTCOMES****AND ASSOCIATED CRITERIA AND STRATEGIES PURSUANT TO
REGULATION 65 OF THE MINING REGULATIONS 2011**

Explanatory note: The Sixth Schedule of this Tenement Document sets out outcomes contemplated in regulation 65(2) of the Regulations, that the Tenement Holder is required to address in any program submitted in accordance with Part 10A of the Act. The Sixth Schedule may also specify requirements for strategies and criteria relevant to the outcomes set out in that Schedule.

INDEX TO SIXTH SCHEDULE**Clause No.**

Air Quality Outcome.....	1
Air Quality Strategy.....	2
Noise Outcome.....	3
Waste Management Outcome.....	4
Waste Management Strategies.....	5
Surface Water Outcomes.....	6-7
Surface Water Strategies.....	8
Groundwater Outcome.....	9
Groundwater Strategies.....	10
Groundwater Criteria.....	11
Native Vegetation Outcome.....	12
Native Vegetation Criteria.....	13
Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Outcome.....	14
Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Criteria.....	15
Fauna Outcome.....	16
Soil Outcome.....	17
Soil Strategies.....	18
Visual Amenity Outcome.....	19
Visual Amenity Strategies.....	20
Traffic Outcome.....	21
Traffic Strategy.....	22

Public Safety and Land Use Outcomes.....	23-26
Public Safety and Land Use Strategies.....	27
Heritage Outcome.....	28
Blasting Outcome.....	29
Blasting Strategies.....	30

Air Quality Outcome

1. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-mine completion, ensure that there are no adverse impacts to:
 - 1.1. public health; and/or
 - 1.2. public amenity;
 from air emissions and/or dust generated by mining operations.

Air Quality Strategy

2. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matter for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Air Quality Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 1:
 - 2.1. Demonstrate that progressive rehabilitation and stabilisation of disturbed areas will be undertaken throughout the life of mine to control dust emissions generated by wind erosion.

Noise Outcome

3. The Tenement Holder must, during construction and operation, ensure that there are no public nuisance impacts from noise emanating from the Land.

Waste Management Outcome

4. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-mine completion ensure that no contamination of natural water drainage systems, streams and rivers, groundwater, land and soils occurs either on or off the Land resulting from permanent disposal or temporary storage of mine or waste material.

Waste Management Strategies

5. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Waste Management Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 4:
 - 5.1. Determine a sulphur cut-off grade for PAF material through further testing for each waste rock unit.
 - 5.2. Provide block modelling of the sulphur distribution of all waste and ore to be mined for the purpose of determining the distribution and estimating the volume of NAF and PAF using the sulphur cut-off grade.
 - 5.3. Integrate the sulphur model with the geological model to provide confidence in the definition of PAF boundaries, potential zones of high neutralising capacity and potential geological controls on mineralisation.
 - 5.4. Provide procedures for regularly updating the models with new geological and sulphur assay data collected in the course of mine operations.
 - 5.5. Provide procedures for ensuring PAF and NAF boundaries derived from the sulphur cut-off and the sulphur block model are included in open pit mine plans.
 - 5.6. Provide procedures for assaying the sulphur content of waste and ore, produced during the course of mining, for verifying PAF and NAF information included in the open pit mine plans to provide a final check that all PAF and NAF materials have been correctly identified.
 - 5.7. Provide procedures and recording systems for selective mining of the identified PAF and NAF materials and their separate placement.
 - 5.8. Provide strategies as directed by any guidelines provided by the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer).
 - 5.9. Provide control and management strategies to mitigate impacts to receptors from the TSF.
 - 5.10. Ensure the design, construction, operation and closure of the TSF is prepared in accordance with, but not limited to, the most recent ANCOLD Tailings Dam Guidelines.
 - 5.11. Provide quality control arrangements for all stages of construction of the TSF including supervision by appropriately qualified and experienced persons, documented procedures, quality control testing and record keeping.

- 5.12. Provide a strategy to ensure deposition of tailings to the TSF ceases if the specified limits for freeboard height or supernatant pond dimensions are exceeded. If exceeded report this to the Director of Mines (or other Authorised Officer) within twenty-four (24) hours.
- 5.13. Provide strategies for the control of seepage through the TSF base, embankment and walls.
- 5.14. Provide strategies for achieving and maintaining design tailings discharge densities and tailings consolidation rates to ensure timely construction of the cover system post cessation of tailings deposition.
- 5.15. Provide tailings discharge density trigger limits and remedial actions to ensure design densities are achieved.
- 5.16. Provide a seepage detection program for monitoring seepage through the embankment and the base of the TSF.
- 5.17. Provide the design, construction and maintenance of the TSF and mine waste cover systems including, but not limited to, a detailed cover system design, construction methodology, cover system modelling and provision of a program of works for field trials and collection of site specific data to validate/calibrate the model(s).
- 5.18. Ensure that the WRD and TSF final landforms will be chemically and physically stable post-mine completion.
- 5.19. Ensure all mine waste materials, infrastructure and landforms are geotechnically stable.
- 5.20. Ensure all domains have been rehabilitated in accordance with the design and closure strategies.
- 5.21. Ensure land is chemically stable.
- 5.22. Ensure no industrial or commercial wastes are left on the Land unless approved through other legislation.
- 5.23. Conduct trials of alternative cover systems during operation to determine the optimum thickness, material properties and slope profiles (e.g. stepped or concave) for the WRD and TSF cover systems.

Surface Water Outcomes

6. The Tenement Holder must during construction, operation and post-mine completion, ensure that there is no adverse impact on surface water quality and water dependent ecosystems as a result of contamination and sedimentation from mining operations.
7. The Tenement Holder must during construction, operation and post-mine completion, ensure that no adverse impact to the quantity of surface water available to water dependent ecosystems (including permanent pools) and existing users, on and off the Land, caused by mining operations.

Surface Water Strategies

8. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Surface Water Outcomes in Sixth Schedule Clauses 6 and 7:
 - 8.1. The Tenement Holder must ensure no contaminated surface water leaves the Land as a result of mining operations; and
 - 8.2. The Tenement Holder must ensure that, apart from water contained in the pit void:
 - 8.2.1. No contaminated surface water remains within the Land post-mine completion; and
 - 8.2.2. No contamination of surface water occurs post-mine completion as a result of mining operations within the Land.
 - 8.3. The Tenement Holder must ensure that any watercourse diversion is designed to ensure that it will be effective in achieving any surface water outcomes, including, but not limited to:
 - 8.3.1. Incorporate natural features (including geomorphic and vegetation) present in the landscape and local watercourses;
 - 8.3.2. Maintain the existing hydrology and hydraulic characteristics of surface water systems;
 - 8.3.3. Maintain sediment transport and water quality regimes that allow the watercourse diversion to be self-sustaining.

Groundwater Outcome

9. The Tenement Holder must during construction, operation and post-mine completion, ensure that there is no adverse impact to the quantity and quality of groundwater available to existing users as a result of mining operations.

Groundwater Strategies

10. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purposes of Regulation 65(2)(c) of the Regulations in relation to the Groundwater Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 9:
 - 10.1. The Tenement Holder must provide a calibrated groundwater model.
 - 10.1.1. The model must include modelling of groundwater mounding caused by the TSF operations;
 - 10.1.2. Adequacy of the current closure modelling approach is to be verified by:
 - 10.1.2.1. Providing volumes of groundwater extracted by the 'drain' cells representing the pit lake;
 - 10.1.2.2. Providing a comparison of the pit lake levels to the regional potentiometric surface immediately adjacent to the pit.
 - 10.1.3. References must be provided for the sensitivity analyses undertaken on the groundwater model.
 - 10.2. The Tenement Holder must establish a program for the establishment and ongoing calibration of the transient ground water model using data obtained from groundwater monitoring within the proposed PEPR.
 - 10.3. The Tenement Holder must establish a program for the ongoing calibration of the pit lake geochemistry and hydrogeological models using data obtained from operational monitoring to address any assumptions and uncertainty within the model.
 - 10.4. The Tenement Holder must provide further explanation and evidence to support the conclusion that the saprolite and saprock material will behave as a porous media. If evidence cannot be provided the model must be updated to include a layer representing the saprolite as an aquitard.

Groundwater Criteria

11. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(d) in relation to the Groundwater Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 9:
- 11.1. Establish compliance groundwater monitoring bores either on the Land or at sensitive receptors that are of sufficient density and depth to detect movement of groundwater off the Land.
 - 11.2. Establish representative baseline water quality and quantity for groundwater within the Land and at sensitive receptors, with consideration of existing groundwater users.

Native Vegetation Outcome

12. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-mine completion, ensure no loss of abundance or diversity of native vegetation on or off the Land through;
- 12.1. clearance;
 - 12.2. dust;
 - 12.3. fire; or
 - 12.4. other Damage;
- unless a significant environmental benefit has been approved in accordance with the relevant legislation.

Native Vegetation Criteria

13. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(d) in relation to the Native Vegetation Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 12:
- 13.1. Collect representative baseline data for native vegetation prior to commencement of mine operations. The baseline data must include (but not limited to):
 - 13.1.1. The condition, abundance and diversity of native vegetation within the Land.

Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Outcome

14. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-mine completion, ensure no introduction of new species of weeds, pests (including feral animals) or plant pathogens, nor sustained increase in abundance of existing weeds or pests in the Land.

Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Criteria

15. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matter for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(d) in relation to the Weeds, Pests and Plant Pathogens Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 14:
 - 15.1. Collect representative baseline data on the presence and abundance of weeds, pests and plant pathogens within the Land prior to commencement of mine operations.

Fauna Outcome

16. The Tenement Holder must ensure during construction, operation and post-mine completion, that there are no native fauna injuries or deaths due to mining operations that could have been reasonably prevented.

Soil Outcome

17. The Tenement Holder must, during construction, operation and post-mine completion ensure that the existing (pre-mining) soil quantity and quality is maintained.

Soil Strategies

18. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Soil Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 17:
 - 18.1. Strategies to achieve recovery of topsoil and subsoil from areas to be disturbed by mining operations.
 - 18.2. Strategies for maintaining the quantity of stockpiled soil until such time that it is used for rehabilitation purposes.
 - 18.3. Strategies that take into consideration the optimal soil stockpile heights.
 - 18.4. Strategies for reinstatement of these soils so as to ensure achievement of the outcome.

- 18.5. An auditable record of soil movement including recovery, stockpiling and reinstatement.
- 18.6. Progressive rehabilitation would be implemented for all domains as soon as practicable.

Visual Amenity Outcome

- 19. The Tenement Holder must, during operation and post-mine completion ensure that the form, contrasting aspects and reflective aspects of mining operations are visually softened.

Visual Amenity Strategies

- 20. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Visual Amenity Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 19:
 - 20.1. The Tenement Holder must ensure that all infrastructure is decommissioned and removed from the Land at mine completion unless the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) has approved, in writing, for the infrastructure to remain;
 - 20.2. Develop and implement strategies in consultation with affected parties for the management of visual amenity which should include (but not limited to):
 - 20.2.1. Shape permanent mine landforms to soften the visual impact.
 - 20.2.2. Prompt rehabilitation of disturbed areas once no longer required for mining operations, utilising every available opportunity provided by the mine plan.

Traffic Outcome

- 21. The Tenement Holder must, during construction and operation, ensure that there are no traffic accidents involving the public at mine access points that could have been reasonably prevented by the Tenement Holder.

Traffic Strategy

22. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Traffic Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 21:
- 22.1. Develop and implement strategies in consultation with affected parties to divert the proposed Kalkaroo Access Road away from Boolcoomatta Homestead.

Public Safety and Land Use Outcomes

23. The Tenement Holder must, during construction and operation, ensure that unauthorised entry to the site does not result in public injuries and or deaths that could have been reasonably prevented.
24. The Tenement Holder must demonstrate that post-mine completion, the risks to the health and safety of the public so far as it may be affected by mining operations are as low as reasonably practicable.
25. The Tenement Holder must ensure that the Land is progressively and finally rehabilitated to support the future land use.
26. Before mine completion, the Tenement Holder must satisfy the Director of Mines (or other authorised officer) that where practicable, the pre-mining land use can be recommenced post-mine completion.

Public Safety and Land Use Strategies

27. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(c) in relation to the Public Safety and Land Use Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 24:
- 27.1. Develop strategies to ensure final landform design for the open pit void meets the outcome for protection of public safety post-mine completion and in the long term to address potential hazards including, but not limited to:
- 27.1.1. The risk of falling;
- 27.1.2. The risk of drowning;
- 27.1.3. The risk of vehicle incident/accidents; and
- 27.1.4. Ground instability.

Heritage Outcome

28. The Tenement Holder must, in construction and operation, ensure that there is no disturbance to Aboriginal or European heritage sites, objects or remains unless it is authorised under the relevant legislation.

Blasting Outcome

29. The Tenement Holder must, during construction and operation, ensure that there are no adverse impacts to:
- 29.1. public safety;
 - 29.2. human comfort;
 - 29.3. third party property;
 - 29.4. adjacent land use; or
 - 29.5. other receptors;
- from airblast, flyrock and vibration caused by blasting.

Blasting Strategies

30. The Tenement Holder is required to address the following matters for the purpose of Regulation 65(2)(d) in relation to the Blasting Outcome in Sixth Schedule Clause 29:
- 30.1. Develop strategies for the management of impacts from blasting, including the determination of blast exclusion zones, in accordance with relevant standards.
 - 30.2. A blasting protocol and blasting schedule will be developed in consultation with residents of land within and adjoining the Land to reflect the needs of the neighbouring land use practices.